DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 086 097 HE 005 002

AUTHOR	Ebbers, Larry H., Comp.; And Others
TITLE	Residence Halls in U.S. Higher Education: A Selective Bibliography. Series in Bibliography No. 4.
INSTITUTION	Iowa State Univ. of Science and Technology, Ames. Library.
PUB DATE	73
NOTE	627p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Iowa State University, The Library, Ames, Iowa 50010 ($7.50)
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.65 HC-$23.03
DESCRIPTORS	*Bibliographies; *College Housing; Counseling; *Dormitories; *Educational Administration; Educational Finance; Food Service; *Higher Education; Planning (Facilities); Resident Assistants; Students

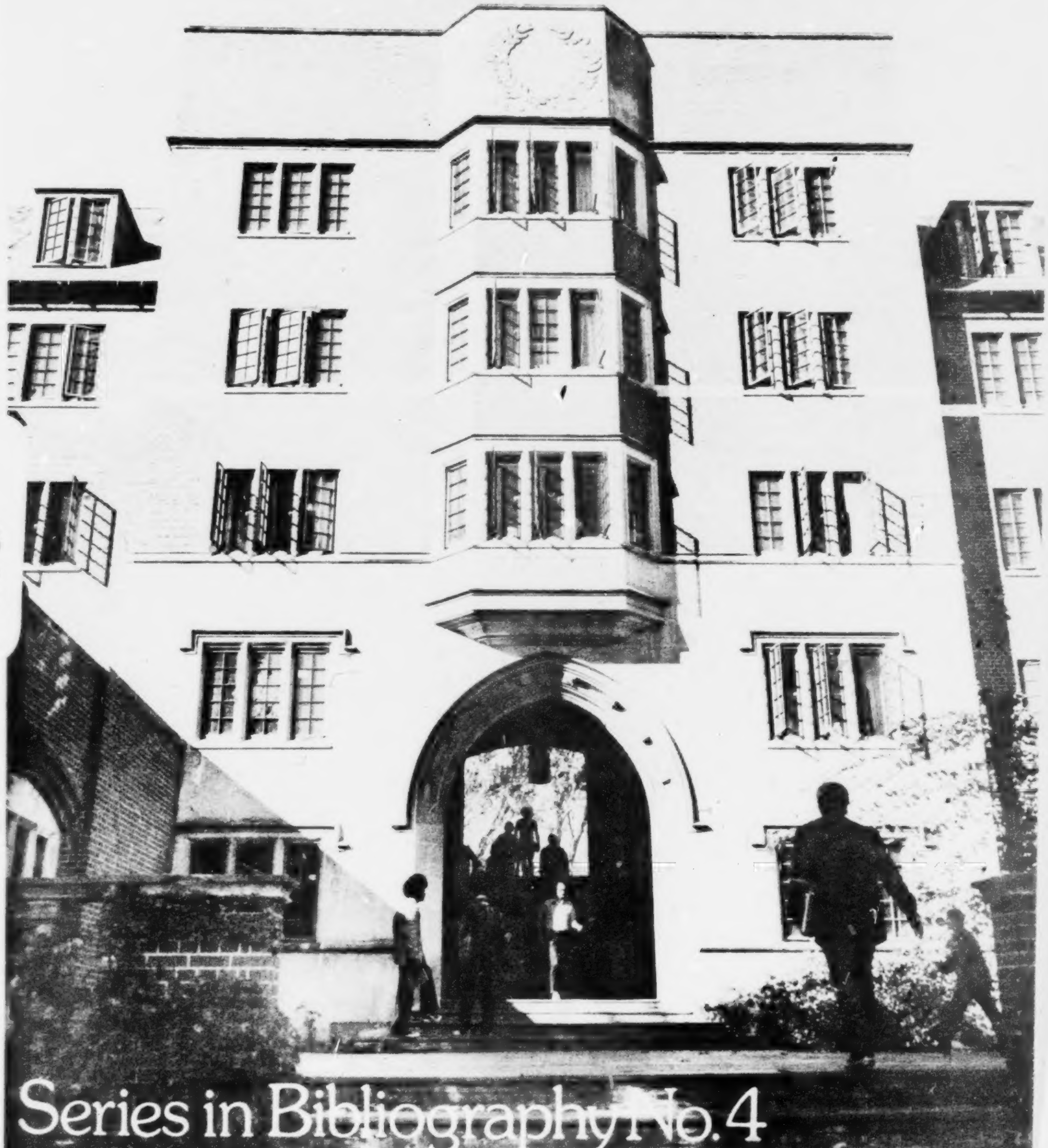
ABSTRACT

This bibliography focuses on the development and current status of residence halls in the U.S. The document includes a significant proportion of the writings of the past 75 years on the subject. The literature cited has been organized into 10 subject areas. The ten major classifications used are: (1) Historical Development of Residence Halls; (2) Residence Hall Financing; (3) Residence Hall Planning, Construction, and Facilities; (4) Organization and Administration of Residence Halls; (5) Programming in Residence Halls; (6) Residence Hall Personnel; (7) Counseling Activities in Residence Halls; (8) Food Service in Residence Halls; (9) Legal Issues and Residence Halls; and (10) Miscellaneous Areas of Interest (information on married, graduate, and foreign student housing, and fire prevention). Some annotations and an author index are included. (Author/PG)

FILMED FROM BEST AVAILABLE COPY

ED 086097

RESIDENCE HALLS IN U.S. HIGHER EDUCATION:
A Bibliography



Series in Bibliography No. 4

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

HE 005 002

IOWA STATE
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

ED 086097

RESIDENCE HALLS IN U. S. HIGHER EDUCATION:

A Selective Bibliography

compiled by

Larry H. Ebbers

Kenneth E. Marks

Kenneth L. Stoner

Series in Bibliography No. 4

Iowa State University Library
Ames, Iowa, 1973

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION..iii

HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF RESIDENCE HALLS............1

RESIDENCE HALL FINANCING............................17

RESIDENCE HALL PLANNING, CONSTRUCTION AND FACILITIES.64

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF RESIDENCE HALLS...198

PROGRAMMING IN RESIDENCE HALLS......................269

RESIDENCE HALL PERSONNEL............................372

COUNSELING ACTIVITIES IN RESIDENCE HALLS............421

FOOD SERVICE IN RESIDENCE HALLS.....................460

LEGAL ISSUES AND RESIDENCE HALLS....................502

MISCELLANEOUS AREAS OF INTEREST.....................533

AUTHOR INDEX..572

INTRODUCTION

Residence halls have been a part of the campus scene almost from the inception of higher education in this country. The residential concept was familiar to the founders of the first colonial colleges with the English higher educational system, namely Oxford and Cambridge, providing the model for many of the early institutions. Educational leaders by establishing housing for students acknowledged its value in facilitating educational goals and objectives. One of the earlier developments was the Harvard House Plan which brought students and faculty together in a living-learning environment. This system reflected the move toward "community" at the collegiate level.

The literature relating to residence halls has apparently completed a cycle with a return to the principle of "community", a concept which was stressed prior to 1920. Articles from this period convey a strong moralistic or religious approach to the role of residence halls. Presidents of various institutions during this time recognized in their writings the assistance of residence halls in educational development. Although other important trends were identified, the community concept continued to be emphasized through the 1930's. A favorite theme in both the 1920's and 1930's was cooperative housing, particularly for women. Deans of women and home economics faculty members were largely responsible for these studies.

Articles about residence halls during the early 1940's reflected concern about the war and its effect upon the home front. As the war came to an end, writers expressed apprehension about the educational needs of returning veterans and the increasing costs to higher education of the instructional processes and housing. The 1950's concentrated upon the problems of financing the expansion of residence hall systems. By the early 1960's a new era began for housing as unprecedented construction programs were initiated to accommodate the enormous increase in numbers of students.

Writers in the mid-1960's presented a new awareness of student organizations and residence hall management structures that clearly showed a change of focus in the academic community. The issue was no longer how to accommodate increasing numbers of students but how to expand services to the student population. Problems resulting from student unrest and a growing awareness of the legal rights and obligations of the student and the institution appear in the literature as the decade of the 70's dawned. The interest in legal aspects of residence halls appears to be the result of a concern with student discipline, student rights, rights of housing officers, contracts, and changes in legal age requirements. As the concept of community has begun to reappear in the 1970's, much of the new emphasis has been on student development and educational programming.

Although the current stabilizing of student enrollments has slowed new residence hall construction, articles continue to be written about new types of architectural settings for students. The impact of residence hall design on student life can be noted during the last decade as traditional styles of residence halls have been replaced by high-rise, space-saving, economically constructed halls. Trends today indicate a movement away from high-rise residence halls to various apartment type residential settings. This seems to be the result of a dissatisfaction of students with current housing structures and their desire for more alternative lifestyles.

The authors were interested in developing a bibliography focusing on the development and current status of residence halls in this country. Earlier bibliographic works have been used by the authors in constructing this bibliography. Those consulted were:

"Bibliography of education for 1911-1912."
Bureau of Education. Bulletin 1915, no. 30.
Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, 1915.

"Bibliography of selected SCSD, URBS, SSP, SEF, and RAS publications."
Palo Alto, California, Stanford University, California
School Planning Laboratory, 1969.
ED 031 052.

"Bibliography on college residence hall planning."
Bulletin of the American Institute of Architects. 2
November 1948, 28-33.

Bigelow, Karl Worth, editor.
Selected books for the college and university administrator.
New York: Columbia University, Teachers College, 1958.

Bolton, Barbara G.
"Educational buildings. Part II. Colleges and universities. A selected list of books and reports received by the Building Research Library."
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada: National Research Council of Canada, Division of Building Research, 1963.
ED 022 327.

Borden, Fanny, compiler.
"List of references on college and university government and administration, 1819-1920."
Vassar College Bulletin. 10:3 May 1921.

Chambers, M. M.
"A brief bibliography of higher education in the middle nineteen sixties."
Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University.
42:5 1966, 1-52.

College Student Personnel Institute.
College student personnel abstracts.
Claremont, California: College Student Personnel Institute, 1965.

Cowley, W. H.
The personnel bibliographical index.
Columbus, Ohio: The Ohio State University, 1932.

DeWees, Margaret E., and Nicholson, Ruth.
Student housing and food service in colleges and universities; a bibliography 1956-1962.
n. p.: Research Committee of the Association of College and University Housing Officers, 1962.

Eells, Walter Crosby, and Hollis, Ernest Victor.
"Administration of higher education; an annotated bibliography."
U. S. Office of Education. *Bulletin 1960, no. 7.*
Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, 1960.

Feder, Daniel D., and Sillers, Daniel J.
"Non-instructional services."
Review of Educational Research. 30 October 1960, 361-370.

Keegan, Mary.
A bibliography of literature dealing with housing and food service in colleges and universities.
East Lansing, Michigan: Research Committee of the Association of College and University Housing Officers, 1956.

Kramer, Roger M.
"Student housing. A selected and annotated bibliography."
Madison, Wisconsin: Wisconsin University. ERIC Clearinghouse on Educational Facilities, 1968.

Levin, Sol.
A selected bibliography of business and plant references for the school administrator.
Kalamazoo, Michigan: Association of School and Business Officials of the United States and Canada, 1953.

Monroe, W. S., and Shores, Louis.
Bibliographies and summaries in education to July 1935: a catalog of more than 4,000 annotated bibliographies and summaries listed under author and subject in one alphabet.
New York: H. W. Wilson Company, 1936.

Muley, Nicholas A.
Student housing in colleges and universities; selected bibliography of the literature, 1950-1966.
Tampa, Florida: Division of Housing and Food Service, University of South Florida, 1966.

Parsons, Algene.
An extension of a bibliography of literature dealing with housing and food service in colleges and universities;

July 1956 to December 1960.
Pasadena, California: Research Committee Western
Personnel Institute, 1961.

Samson, Mary S.
Student housing in colleges and universities: abstracts of literature, 1961-1966.
Claremont, California: College Student Personnel
Institute, n.d.

Stark, Matthew.
Annotated bibliography on residence counseling. Ann Arbor,
Michigan: Association of College and University Housing
Officers, 1964.

"Student housing. A selected bibliography."
Madison, Wisconsin: Wisconsin University, ERIC
Clearinghouse on Educational Facilities, 1970.

There has been an attempt to make this a comprehensive bibliography within necessary and usual constraints of time and the problems of bibliographic search. Although the compilers have not obtained all of the materials available, a significant proportion of the writings of the past 75 years on the subject has been examined. The authors will continue to collect material in anticipation of a supplementary bibliography. For purposes of consistency, they have used certain common terms throughout. "Residence hall" is used rather than "dormitory" although much of the literature uses the word "dormitory". Certain authors believe the use of the word "residence hall" denotes the important and significant role residence halls play within the educational environment. Even early authors such as Marion Talbot were concerned that the use of the word "dormitory" would indicate nothing more than a place in which students only ate and slept.

The literature cited has been organized into ten major subject areas. Some inconsistencies may exist as the reader examines this bibliography for specific citations; however, every effort has been made to classify each publication as far as possible according to its content. The compilers believe that the ten subject headings used are both functional and discrete. While the length of this list precludes topical indexing and cross classification, an author index is included.

The ten major classifications used are:

1. Historical Development of Residence Halls. Generally, literature published prior to 1920 is included in this chapter. Most of the writings focus on early campus life, the development of the residential concept, housing facilities, and programs. The literature relating to the early development of residence halls is not easily found and major works are few in number. Historical accounts of various colleges and universities provide information about specific residential facilities but do not relate local developments to national trends. Thus this group of publications is almost totally excluded from consideration. Some current literature which has significant historical perspective is listed.

2. Residence Hall Financing. The major emphasis in this chapter is on funding residence hall construction projects through capital appropriations, bonding, endowments, and self-liquidating projects. A second major area includes the impact of federal aid on housing construction. This is a sub-field in which additional bibliographic work should be done. Federal and state legislative records which were not examined by the authors should yield additional information.

3. Residence Hall Planning, Construction, and Facilities. Numerous articles summarizing plans and concepts of residence hall construction at many campuses are included. The literature reveals the effect of architects on residence hall design and construction. Some of the articles focus on the problems associated with meeting the post-war housing needs of veterans and the enrollment increases of the 1960's. Most of the material in this chapter has been written by architects or free lance writers.

4. Organization and Administration of Residence Halls. This chapter emphasizes organizational structures of residence halls, supervision of employees, management and those areas which affect the operation of residence halls. A part of this topic needing further examination is the relationship of residence hall management to the administration, organization and governance of the institution.

5. Programming in Residence Halls. Articles concerned with

the development of a residence hall philosophy, specialized or experimental programs and student government comprise one of the larger chapters of this bibliography. These topics proved to be of a very general nature with a myriad of residence hall programs being discussed. The word "programming" has been used in this bibliography to define those activities that are more involved with student development and relationships, student government, and other programs of an educational nature within the residential environment. Recognizing that programming is an all-encompassing word, the publications listed in this section are much more diverse in nature than citations found elsewhere in this work.

6. Residence Hall Personnel. The focus of this chapter is primarily on the roles of resident assistants, head residents, and housemothers. The majority of the publications are devoted to resident assistants--their selection, training, and role performance. The authors have used "R.A." or "resident assistant" to signify undergraduate student counselors as they are currently identified in residence halls. "H.R." or "head resident" is used to identify the person in charge of a particular hall; the term may apply to graduate student directors or counselors, or full-time residence directors or counselors.

7. Counseling Activities in Residence Halls. The counseling

activities literature relates to counseling programs in residence halls, discipline, and experimental programs such as human relations training. Counseling is defined in this bibliography as the relationship that exists between counseling centers specifically designed for personal and vocational counseling and the occupants of residence halls. The cooperative effects of residence halls and counseling center staff members have occurred primarily as a result of initiating programs to aid para-professionals (R.A.'s) in counseling residence hall students.

8. Food Service in Residence Halls. Although not a major thrust of this bibliography, citations here refer to physical facility planning, menu planning, employee management, and student relations. These should assist in developing residence hall programs for food service units, residence hall design, kitchen design, and personnel functions as they relate to food service. The National Association of College and University Food Service Directors (NACUFS) has recently published a bibliography which should help the reader find additional information.

9. Legal Issues and Residence Halls. This chapter views an aspect of residence hall operation which has traditionally been less publicized. Prior to 1960 the chief concern was the legality of issuing bonds for construction and borrowing money from the Federal Government to support expansion. The

decade of the 60's brought a wide range of new legal problems to the desks of administrators. Legal aspects of student discipline, housing contracts, changes in legal age, due process, search and seizure and the rights and obligations of students and college administrators came into prominence. The citations were obtained through legal indexes, encyclopedias, and digests. The majority are concerned with legal problems before 1960. The literature cited will enable the reader to become acquainted in a general way with current legal issues. Individuals must, of course, stay abreast of developments in the field by reading selected law reviews and legal periodicals.

10. Miscellaneous Areas of Interest. Information on married, graduate, and foreign student housing, fire prevention and other safety programs in residence halls, and additional areas of interest are included in this section.

The master's theses and doctoral dissertations reviewed indicate a significant number have been done in the area of resident assistants, counseling and residence halls, and specific experimental programs. As universities have moved to non-thesis requirements for the master's degree there has been a substantial decrease in the number of research projects about residence halls, college student personnel and related subjects.

****

Any project on the scale of this compilation needs a comment on its methodology. The preparation of this bibliography began with an examination of earlier bibliographies which were specifically about residence halls and those which had an indirect relationship. This process provided a large number of citations but also indicated the gaps in previous bibliographic coverage. To fill the earlier gaps and acquire additional material the authors made an extensive search of educational and educationally related indexes and abstracts. A further search was conducted through relevant journals that are not indexed.

An initial sorting arranged citations by type of publication. Groupings chosen were: books, periodicals, newspaper articles, ERIC documents, theses, proceedings and government documents. Only those documents which had been personally examined were included in the bibliography. Publications of four or more pages were annotated unless the title was sufficiently self-explanatory. Materials unavailable locally were obtained through interlibrary loan. As work proceeded a grouping of unpublished or unverified materials was added for two reasons. First, there has been and still is writing that is ephemeral in nature. These documents may be available for a short time and then vanish or they may never be widely available. The compilers were not able to review most documents of this type but believed they should be cited. Second, there were a number of publications whose existence could be verified but were unavailable for examination. These, too, were included. The division by type of publication was continued as documents were assigned to a chapter.

The authors are grateful to the Association of College and University Housing Officers (ACUHO) who facilitated the preparation of this volume by granting access to its information library and the provision of some funds for preparation of the available information.

The authors would also like to acknowledge Dr. J. C. Schilletter, who was Director of Residence at Iowa State University from 1946-1966 and a past president of the Association of College and University Housing Officers, for providing an opportunity to review his files in the Iowa State University Archives.

Future directions seem to indicate that the literature will continue to emphasize the concept of community, educational programming and development, improvement of the residential physical facilities, legal rights of students, and alternative ways and methods of counseling students. The compilers have attempted to make this bibliography as current as possible, consequently information was being compiled within a week of the date the bibliography was sent to the printer.

The authors would like to ask other educators to provide additional materials that may have been inadvertently omitted or may be of value or interest to others in the field. The completeness of this bibliography can only be insured by the participation of people who have had a role in the development of residence halls in the United States.

The authors welcome constructive criticism and comments on this latest publication in the Iowa State University Library Series in Bibliography. Future bibliographies and supplements will certainly benefit from reader correspondence. The authors are indebted to the Library and its Director for the encouragement and support given during the compilation of the bibliography. As in most ventures, any shortcomings or failings must be attributed to the compilers.

Larry H. Ebbers
  Iowa State University, College of Education.
Kenneth E. Marks
  Iowa State University, Library.
Kenneth L. Stoner
  University of Tennessee, Residence Halls.

Iowa State University Library

Ames, Iowa, 1973

1

Historical Development of Residence Halls

Books

Brubacher, John Seiler, & Rudy, Willis.
"Higher education in transition: an American history, 1936-1956. N.Y.: Harper 1958.

A historical perspective of the emergence of residence halls in the institutions of higher learning. Attention is also given to student housing in the future and the role of residence halls in the development of the student personnel movement.

Cole, Arthur C.
A hundred years of Mount Holyoke College.
New Haven: Yale University Press, 1940.

A discussion of the first 100 years of the college including residential life.

Coulter, E. Merton.
College life in the old South.
Athens, Georgia: The University of Georgia Press, 1928.

Housing is discussed as it relates to the history of the University of Georgia at Athens.

Rudolph, Frederick.
The American college and university.
New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1962.

A historical description of the evolution of the residence hall concept is presented. Some 18th and 19th century residence hall programs are discussed. Short descriptions are provided regarding the problems of early residence living centers.

Schilletter, J. C.
The first 100 years of residential housing at Iowa State University, 1868-1968.
Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Library, 1970.

A history of the residence hall system at Iowa State University including documentation of physical facility and social-educational program development from 1868-1968.

Specific programs and problems are discussed by Schilletter.

Sheldon, H. D.
Student life and customs.
New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1901.

The book contains some data reflecting the historical nature of residence halls in relation to the total student life function of an institution of higher learning. The discussion is separated into time sectors for documenting selected areas.

Strozier, Robert M.
Housing of students.
American Council on Education Studies, Washington, D.C.
vol. 14, n. 14, July 1950, 1-26.

Booklet discusses issues that relate to role of residence halls in higher education. Educational programming and coordination are the major thrusts of the book. Issues discussed include the business approach versus the educational approach and the development of a strong residence hall program.

Welch, L. S., and Camp, Walter.
Yale; her campus, classrooms and athletics.
Page, 1899.

References are made to residence halls as they were part of the development of Yale University.

The Yale residential colleges.
The Yale Alumni Weekly, 1908.

A historical description including photographs of the early residential colleges at Yale. Specific colleges discussed include Branford, Davenport, Jonathan Edwards, Pierson, Saybrook and Trumbull College.

Periodicals

"Academic lockstep."
Time. 48:21 November 18, 1946, 83.

Beebe, L.
"We have a house plan."
Outlook. 156: 18 December 31, 1930, 701-703.

Birdseye, Clarence F.
"The college home life as a means for securing a right moral atmosphere for students."
Religious Education. 3:6 February 1909, 218-224.
An article that focuses primarily upon fraternities but a small portion provides some comments by the President of Princeton concerning the value of residence halls.

Boughton, Alice C.
"Student venture in cooperative housekeeping."
Teachers College Record. 17 September 1916, 361-368.
A reflective discussion by the author of how she was involved in a cooperative housing venture designed for the benefits of its student occupants.

Burke, Arvid J.
"Development of state responsibility for school and college buildings."
American School and University. 18 1946, 41-46.
A history of state support for building at schools and colleges from 1776 until 1945. Specific state programs are listed according to the date of their inception.

Clark, Jane P.
"Self-help dormitories at women's colleges."
Vassar Alumnae Quarterly. November 1928, 252-256.
A discussion of early cooperative house ventures at Mt. Holyoke College, Smith College, Wellesley College, the University of Chicago, Vassar and the Merrill Palmer Institute.

"College co-ops."
Newsweek. 12:12 September 19, 1938, 25-26.

"College dormitories."
School Life. 24:2 November 1938, 41.

Comstock, Ada L.
"New officer and a new office."
Smith College Alumnae Quarterly. 13 July 1922,
357-358.

Comstock, Ada.
"Why Smith College should house its students."
Smith Alumnae Quarterly. 11 November 1919, 14-17.

Reasons are presented as to why the majority of Smith students should live in campus houses and the necessity for broad social and educational programs.

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick.
"The American undergraduate: the college campus."
Century. 83: 5 March 1912, 720-730.

Examples of early college life and its relationship to the development of a philosophy of life are presented.

Corbin, John.
"The struggle for college democracy."
Century. 87: 1 November 1913, 80-87.

A historical perspective of the development of residence hall living concept at Harvard. Program developments were based on the best garnered from Oxford, Cambridge and Princeton.

"Cottage dormitories for students at the University of
Pennsylvania."
Harper's Weekly. 38 December 22, 1894, 1224.

Cowley, W. H.
"The history of residential student housing."
School and Society. 40:1040 December 1, 1934, 705-712.

A complete discussion of the history of residence hall development is presented by Dr. Cowley. Part I explores student housing from the Middle Ages through

Oxford and Cambridge up to and including the development of the American system of residence halls.

Cowley, W. H.
"The history of residential student housing."
School and Society. 40:1041 December 8, 1934, 758-764.

Part II discusses the movement in the twentieth century and the three dominant philosophies which apppeared to exist. The three dominant philosophies or models discussed are the English model, the German model and the American compromise.

"Decline of the dormitory system."
Independent. 52:2675 March 15, 1900, 677.

"Dormitories at Mount Holyoke."
Mount Holyoke Alumnae Quarterly. April 1929, 28-29.

"Dormitories of Barnard College."
School and Society. 19:477 February 16, 1924, 187.

"Dormitories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology."
School and Society. 2:52 December 25, 1915, 917-918.

"Dormitory houses."
School and Society. 29:732 January 5, 1929, 9-10.

"Dormitory system at the University of Minnesota."
School and Society. 24:604 July 24, 1926, 103.

Eliot, C. W.
"Private dormitory."
Religious Education. 4:1 April 1909, 51-59.

A historical perspective of private residence halls is presented by the President of Harvard. Private halls are discussed from a fiscal point of view, a personnel staffing view and the impact of the English universities on their traditions.

"Funds for dormitories in Virginia institutions of higher learning."

School and Society. 24:610 September 4, 1926, 294-295.

"Graduate dormitories at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology."
School and Society. 37:961 May 27, 1933, 680-681.

Greenwood, G.
"Scoring of rooms in residence halls."
National Education Association. 1919: 425-426.

"Halls of residence."
Teaching. November 1920, 3-27.
A series of articles on residence halls published by Kansas State Normal College at Emporia. Articles focus on the role of residence halls, current housing procedures at Kansas schools, plans for remedying the housing problem, and what people have to say about the value of residence halls.

Handy, Etta H.
"The modern college residence hall."
The Journal of Home Economics. 26:1 January 1934, 12-14.

"Harvard experiments."
Review of Reviews. 79 April 1929, 92-94.

"Harvard house plan."
School and Society. 29:736 February 2, 1929, 140.

"Harvard houses."
School and Society. 30:779 November 30, 1929, 736-737.

"Harvard residence hall."
School and Society. 28:726 November 24, 1928, 659-660.

"Harvard's freshman dormitories."
Nation. 99:2569 September 24, 1914, 368.

Hughes, R. C.
"Factors in the dormitory problem."
Religious_Education. 4:1 April 1909, 47-50.

Hughes calls attention to the impact of residence hall life on a student through the importance of citizenship training, sound fiscal management, a system of strong governance and the guidance of well qualified staff.

James, Edmund J.
"College residence halls."
The_Journal_of_Home_Economics. 9:3 March 1917, 101-108.

James, President of the University of Illinois, traces the development of the concept of residence halls in the U.S. and at the University of Illinois. He also presents his reasons for establishing residence halls at the University of Illinois.

Litzenberg, Karl.
"The Michigan house plan."
Michigan_Alumnus_Quarterly_Review. 47:19 April 26, 1941, 239-253.

A historical description of the house plan and university housing at the University of Michigan. The purposes of the original plan, the physical facilities staffing and beginning programs are discussed.

Litzenberg, Karl.
"The Michigan house plan."
Michigan_Alumnus_Quarterly_Review. 48:15 February 21, 1942, 113-124.

The second in a series of articles on the house plan at the University of Michigan. The second article focuses on the social and educational program as well as student government.

"Low cost housing for students at the University of Wisconsin."
School_and_Society. 48:1246 November 12, 1938, 623.

Lowell, A. L.
"Residential houses."
School_and_Society. 29:739 February 23, 1929, 262-264.

"Lower Pyne and Upper Pyne-dormitory and store building,
Princeton, New Jersey."
Architecture. 24:1 July 15, 1911, 100-101.

Martin, R. G.
"Best is none too good."
New Republic. 115:8 August 26, 1946, 227-228.

Myer, Dillon S.
"Colleges and the housing crisis."
Higher Education. 3:6 November 15, 1946, 1-3.

"New Harvard medical school dormitory."
School and Society. 25:635 February 26, 1927, 252-253.

"No palaces on veteran's royal road to learning."
Business Week. March 16, 1946, 22.

"Open-air college dormitories."
Literary Digest. 73:6 May 6, 1922, 27.

Orton, W.
"Harvard house plan."
New Republic. 58:749 April 10, 1929 , 216-219.
A descriptive historical article of President Lowell's plan for developing the Harvard House Plan residence hall system at Harvard.

Palache, J.
"Freshman dormitories at Harvard."
Nation. 100:2586 January 21, 1915, 79.

"Proposed residential colleges at the University of
Michigan."
School and Society. 25:627 January 1, 1927, 10.

Reis, E. J.
"Cooperative dormitories."
School and Society. 48:1237 September 10, 343-344.

"Residence halls at the University of Chicago."
School and Society. 32:819 September 6, 1930, 316-317.

"Residential colleges at Harvard and Yale."
School and Society. 29:735 January 26, 1929, 124-125.

"Residential houses at Harvard University."
School and Society. 29:739 February 23, 1929, 262-264.

Sanford, B. E.
"Organization of social life where there are no dormitories, and housing students under such conditions."
National Education Association. 1918, 393-395.

Scales, Laura W. L.
"The new college houses."
Smith Alumnae Quarterly. 14 November 1922, 1-10.
A description of the new college houses at Smith College. Each one is described in its own character with discussion by selected staff members. Floor plans and photographs of some of the houses are included.

Shay, John E., Jr.
"The evolution of the campus residence hall. Part I. The Decline.
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 1964, 27 (Summer), 179-185.
Shay reviews the development of residence halls prior to 1900. Attention is given to reasons for establishment of residence halls, some examples of early institutional organizational structures and attitudes toward residence halls.

Shay, John E., Jr.
"The evolution of the campus residence hall. Part II. the resurgence."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 28:1 Fall, 1964, 25-33.
Shay discusses the early developmental aspects of residence halls with emphasis upon the reason for their inclusion within the college and university structure. Data and presidential deliberations regarding the value of residence halls for educational and moral reasons

are included in the essay.

Southard, Lydia.
"Qualifications and training of the head of a college dormitory."
The Journal of Home Economics. 2:11 November 1910, 496-499.
Southard outlines the qualifications and the training procedures necessary to select and train an effective counselor for a women's residence hall.

Stout, R. A.
"Individualism at Harvard."
Outlook and Independent. 151:16 April 17, 1929, 621-623.

"Student housing at University of Missouri."
Higher Education. 2:2 September 15, 1945, 7-8.

"Student housing facilities at land-grant colleges."
School and Society. 33:851 April 18, 1931, 522-523.

Talbot, Marion.
"Dormitory life for college women."
The Journal of Home Economics. 2:11 November 1910, 490-495.
An additional commentary to the article that appeared in the *The Journal of the Religious Education Association* listed in the next citation. The article reflects concern for the concept of living and the importance that facilities and living arrangements play in having a successful college experience.

Talbot, Marion.
"Moral and religious influences as related to environment of student life; dormitory life for college women."
Religous Education. 4:1 April 1909, 41-46.
Examples of how the moral and religious influences may be provided in the residential environment. Much of the emphasis of the article focuses on continuing the tradition of family into a residence hall setting.

Thwing, C. F.
"Dormitory life for college men."
Religious Education. 4:1 April 1909, 34-40.

Thwing discusses the advantages of and disadvantages of residence hall life for college men. He views them as important factors in intensifying the academic atmosphere, developing college spirit, developing human relationships, providing a safe moral place and developing strong human character. Disadvantages include too much freedom, independence and lack of privacy. He also discusses the importance of having a fine moral leader at the head of the hall.

"Tower club, Ohio State University."
Newsweek. 11:22 May 30, 1938, 27.

"Westgate: shelter for vets, headache for M.I.T."
Business Week. March 16, 1946, 38.

Wilkinson, Henry W.
"Architecture in its relation to institutional administration."
The Journal of Home Economics. 2 November 1910, 561-564.

An outline of the early considerations in the construction and expansion of residence hall facilities.

Wilson, J. H.
"Reminiscences of college life."
The Congregationalist. 1884, 950.

Wing, A. S., and Fitzgerald, O. A.
"Cooperative living in colleges."
Woman's Home Companion. 66:10 October 1939, 36-38.

"Youth and the Harvard plan."
Outlook. 151:9 February 27, 1929, 334.

Newpapers.

"C. F. Thwing on changes in dormitory life."
New York Times. May 4, 1930. III, 8:2.

"Old and new dormitories contrasted."
New York Times. March 13, 1960. IV, 7:3.

Theses

Livingston, Inez Baisden.
"Social, economic, and political influences on the development of residence halls for women in colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1967.
University Microfilms 27:2033-A.

A historical document tracing the development of women's residence halls from their beginning. Emphasis is placed upon the social, economic and political factors which had an impact on their development.

Seward, Doris M.
"A historical study of the women's residence program at Syracuse University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Syracuse University, 1953.

Study traces the development of halls at Syracuse from 1870-1950. Data are written in chronological order with the following groupings of discussion: program philosophy, the program itself, administrative factors, aspects of the student body and physical facilities development.

Shay, John Edward Jr.
"Residence halls in the age of the university: their development at Harvard and Michigan, 1850-1930."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan, 1967.
University Microfilms 27:2057-2058A.

A historical documentation of residence hall development at the University of Michigan and Harvard.

Stoeckel, Althea Lucille.
"Politics and administration in the American colonial colleges, (1636-1800)."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Illinois, 1958.
University Microfilms 19:2595-2596A.

A history of American colleges which provides some background for understanding the creation of residence halls for the purpose of housing and feeding of students.

Proceedings

Lowell, A. Lawrence.
"The Harvard house plan."
Association of University and College Business Officers of the Eastern States.
Minutes of the Twelfth Annual Meeting.
1931.

The how and why of Harvard houses are discussed by the President of Harvard University. President Lowell discusses the philosophy of the Harvard houses, the creation of an organizational structure, budgeting decisions, providing an intellectual atmosphere and the importance of tradition in the academic environment.

Unpublished and Unverified.

Greene, W. C.
"Life in the freshman dormitories."
Harvard Graduate Monthly. 23 December 1914, 242-247.

Harris, A. W.
"College dormitory system."
Pan American Scientific Congress.
Proceedings. 5 1915, 306-308.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Tunis, J. R.
"Harvard's new yard."
World's Work. 60 June 1931, 55-59.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Wilson, Woodrow.
"Report on the social coordination of the University."
The Princeton Alumni Weekly. 7:36 June 12, 1907, 606-615.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Residence Hall Financing

Books

Arnett, Trevor.
College and university finance.
New York: General Education Board, 1922.

Throughout the book discussion focuses on the fiscal aspect of residence halls as they relate to the university. Specific functions within residence halls and dining halls discussed are accounting, disbursements, current operations, purchasing receipts and endowment investments.

Axt, Richard G.
The federal government and financing higher education.
New York: The Columbia University Press, 1952.

A book resulting from a study by the Commission on Financing Higher Education. It includes a discussion of the importance of the Housing Act of 1950 as it was passed to meet the demand for student and faculty housing.

Babbush, E., and Nelson, W.
College and University Housing Manager's Salary Survey, April 1962.
Report for California State College Business Managers, California State College at Long Beach, 1962.

A specific listing of salaries for housing managers in response to developing a salary schedule for California personnel. Salaries were obtained from a national survey including 54 institutions for the 1961 academic year. Survey also includes a job description for Housing Manager I and Housing Manager II within the California System.

Bokelmann, W. Robert.
Annual Survey of Business Management Statistics. Annual College Housing Statistics.
Kansas City: University of Kansas City, 1954-1955, .

Information concerning methods of financing student residences completed since March 1953, those methods being used for 1954 construction and sources of new moneys for construction after October 15, 1954, are listed on page 20.

Cain, J. Harvey.
What is happening to college and university investments and income.
Washington D. C.: The American Council on Education, 1941.
Series III no. 19.

Series includes a discussion on the advantages and disadvantages of investing institutional endowment funds into student residence hall construction. Attitudes of selected administrators at institutions of higher education are presented.

Commission on Financing Higher Education.
Nature and Needs of Higher Education.
New York: Columbia University Press, 1952.

Residence halls are referred to as being part of the necessary capital outlay in determining future institutional goals and cost. The great influx of students has caused colleges and universities to make sizable commitments to capital expansion programs.

Long, John D. and Weimer, Arthur M.
Financing of college and university student permanent housing.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education 1957.

A report of a research grant sponsored by the Carnegie Foundation for ACE. A significant amount of data are presented regarding financing residence halls. Emphasis is placed on providing objective information to be used for future policy decisions. Predictions or comments are not made about desirability of various housing plans.

Long, John D., and Weimer, Arthur M.
Summary of a research report on financing of college and university student permanent housing.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1957.

A presentation of college housing data concerning sources of financing, how debts are financed, the demand for college housing loans, and costs of the private market.

New York: Columbia University Press, 1952.

Residence halls are discussed from the point of view of significant auxiliary services resulting in many financial concerns about their operation. Another portion of the book deals with the Housing Act of 1950 and the Federal Housing Agency.

Rafkind, Israel.
The federal government's college housing loan program: a critique and an alternative.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1966.
Rafkind presents an alternative to the current college housing loan program. His judgments are based on his experience in working with the housing loan program and a self study project attempting to identify future needs and services.

Russell, John D.
The finance of higher education.
Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1954.
Although referred to as an auxiliary service, specific discussions of residence halls occur regarding the economic of management of residence halls, food services, organization, administration, income and expenditures.

Stewart, Robert Bruce and Lyon, Roy.
Debt financing of plant additions for state colleges and universities.
West Lafayette, Indiana: Purdue Research Foundation, 1948.
Examples of how construction of selected residence halls was financed prior to 1948.

Williams, Kenneth P.
Mathematical theory of finance.
Rev. Ed. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1947.
Mathematical formulas and discussions are presented regarding sinking funds, bonding and depreciation and replacement cost. Application of these data can be made to residence hall construction and operational costs.

Periodicals

Andrews, B. R.
"The cost of going to college."
Teachers College Record. 27 October 1925, 129-141.
A summary of costs including room and board to attend Teachers College, Columbia University.

Arnold, Henry J.
"As an alternative to federal subsidy, independent colleges may look to industry."
College and University Business. 9:5, November, 1950, 23-24.

"Ask $13 1/2 million for residence halls."
College and University Business. 18:2 February 1955, 56.

"Authorize $40,000,000 more for college housing."
College and University Business. 13:4 October 1952, 52.

"Awarded big loans for student housing."
College and University Business. 12:2 February 1952, 50.

Badger, Henry Glenn.
"Plant fund expenditure in higher education: 1929-30 to 1949-50."
Higher Education. 9 May 1, 1953, 198-199.

Baker, Donald A.
"Why life insurance is best for charitable gifts."
College and University Business. 17:5 November 1954, 22-23.

Baughman, G. F.
"Annuity funds and living trusts."
College and University Business. 11:2, August 1951, 47-48.

Baughman, George F.
"The college (housing) loan program: what it's done in 11 years."
College and University Business. 34:3, March 1963, 62-72.

A picture sampling of the many residence halls financed through the college housing loan program from 1951 to 1962. Data are also presented on the total number of approved housing loans through September 1962. The article also traces the history of the U.S. government in providing loans to colleges and universities for housing construction.

Baughman, George F.
"College Housing Program: our baby's first seven years."
College and University Business. 27:2 August 1959, 23.

Baughman, G. F.
"Should the college housing program be continued?"
College and University Business. 18:1 January 1955, 17.

Baughman, G. F.
"What the college housing program can do for your institution."
College and University Business. 12:4 April 1952, 19-22.

A discussion of the aspects of the college housing loan program and how it may affect institutions of higher education. Much of the discussion relates to the author's experiences at the University of Florida.

Binning, Dennis W.
"College and university business and operating practice: survey report: 1966-1967."
College and University Business. 41:3 September 1966, 52-53.

Blackwell, Thomas E.
"University revenue bonds upheld as valid, not a debt of the state."
College and University Business. 35:1 July 1963, 47-48.

Bokelman, W. Robert.
"330 Colleges report trends: enrollment, academic salaries, other salaries, room and board charges."
College and University Business. 18:5, May 1955, 32-33.

Bork, H. A.
"Dollars and sense in dormitory finance."
College and University Business. 2:2, February, 1947, 4-6.

Brattin, Barbara.
"Summary of wage and salary rates being paid in 42 colleges and universities."
College and University Business. 8:1 January 1950, 14-16.

Brown, F. J.
"Current issues in national legislation for education."
Junior College Journal. 24:9 May 1954, 520-530.

Housing needs are discussed on page 528 of the article. Information is presented regarding funding problems and the importance of being prepared for the enrollment increase.

"Building costs survey."
College and University Business. 8:2 February 1950, 19.

"Building costs survey."
College and University Business. 9:1 July 1950, 42.

"Building costs survey."
College and University Business. 9:5 November 1950, 22.

"Building costs survey."
College and University Business. 9:6 December 1950, 29.

"Building: what you can do about construction costs."
College Management. 1: 2 August 1966, 36-41.

College Building Index tells why, and how much, prices are increasing based on surveys of current college building practices including a special section on residence hall construction.

Burns, Lillian G.
"The housing act and higher education."
School and Society. 91:2227 May 4, 1963, 211-212.

Burns, N.
"Federal loans for construction of student and faculty housing."
School Review. 59:1 January 1951, 9-10.

"Business: privately built dorms."
College Management. 1:3 September 1966, 42-44.
An explanation of advantages of privately built residence halls.

"C.I.T. (financial corp.) sponsors novel college dormitory program."
Burroughs Clearing House. 47 May 1963,4 6.

Carter, L. J.
"Student housing: colleges line up for U.S. loans."
Science. 153:3733 July 15, 1966, 277-280.
An article discussing the need for additional funds for residence hall construction because of the extreme increase in the numbers of students going to college.

Chambers, M. M.
"Bond issues by state college."
College and University Business. 6:5 June 1949, 28.

Chambers, M. M.
"Student fees for heat and power."
College and University Business. 5:5 November 1948, 15.

"Change in F.P.H.A. fiscal policy."
College and University Business. 2:2 February 1947,

39.

"Changes in the college housing program."
Journal of Higher Education. 13:1 September 1956, 13.

"College housing loan program developments."
Higher Education. 10:1 September 1953, 10.

"College housing program."
Higher Education. 11:1 September 1954, 9.

"College housing program."
School Life. 37:7 April 1955, 111.

"College housing program during fiscal year 1962."
Higher Education. 18:8 June 1962, 17.

"College loans going rapidly."
Engineering News-Record. 163:18 October 29, 1959, 86.

"Colleges rush to apply for 2 3/4% loans under greatly liberalized HHFA program."
Architectural Forum. 103:5 November 1955, 13.

"Colleges vie for federal fund to finance dormitories at under-the-market interest."
Architectural Forum. 96:6 June 1952, 53.

Connolly, V. J. P.
"Are colleges good credit risks?"
College and University Business. 7:4 October 1949, 4-6.

"Contemporary design, flow of private money marks college dormitory program."
Architectural Forum. 101:3 September 1954, 45-46.

Cress, E. H.
"Factors in sound self-liquidating college housing

projects."
Commercial and Financial Chronicle. 174:5033 August 16, 1951, 605.

"Cut interest rate on college housing loans."
College and University Business. 25:2 August 1958, 46.

Davis, W. P.
"Methods of financing new construction."
College and University Business. 9:2 August 1950, 19-22.

Davis explores possible sources of funds, potential problems in borrowing money and the problems of repayment. Also included at the end of the article is the continuing survey of building costs conducted by *College and University Business.*

Decker, G. C., and Rork, J. B.
"College housing amendments of 1955."
Higher Education. 12:1 September 1955, 13-14.

Decker, G. C.
"College housing loan program."
Higher Education. 8:6 November 15, 1951, 69-71.

Decker, George C.
"College housing program to operate on a contingency basis."
Higher Education. 15:2 October 1958, 37-39.

Diamond, Arnold H.
"The College Housing Program: its history and operations."
Educational Record. 38:3 July 1957, 204-219.

A history and development of the college housing loan program is presented. Early financing of halls is discussed along with the reasons why the college housing loans became a reality. A step by step approach of the bill's movement through Congress is included as well as interpretations of the act.

Diamond, Arnold H.
"An economic and financial appraisal of the College

Housing Program--Part I."
College and University Business. 24 March 1958, 38-41.
Part I discusses the intent of the program since its creation in 1950. Examples are given of self liquidating projects, the need for new facilities, and how revenues are analyzed for consideration from the loan application. Other financial data presented included annual maintenance and operating expenses per student for facilities approved loans and the enrollment growth analysis prediction at the time of the loan.

Diamond, Arnold H.
"An Economic and Financial Appraisal of the College Housing Program.--part II."
College and University Business. 24 April 1958. 49-52+
Part II focuses on general financial characteristics of institutions obtaining loans, interest rates of loans, debt service requirements, types of security pledged and the relation of government loans to overall costs of college housing projects.

"Dollars and dormitories: the private finance story."
EFL College Newsletter. 3 September 1963, 11-14.
A review of several plans of colleges and universities to finance self-liquidating residence halls through private financing.

Douglas, Paul M.
"Where to find the funds for auxiliary facilities."
College and University Business. 42:3 March 1967, 59-63, 104.
Private companies have entered the market with various funding plans for housing. Real Estate Investment Trusts are discussed in depth as opportunities for investment and also as a means of financing construction.

Douglass, W.M.
"It's the student who pays for bonding programs."
College and University Business. 26:5 May 1959, 27-28.

"$800,000 housing loan for men's dormitories."
College and University Business. 13:6 December 1952,

55.

Elliott, Eugene B.
"Dormitory rates are rising."
College and University Business. 1:5 November 1946, 25.

Erdahl, Gerald O. T.
"Between residence halls and college unions, financial competition isn't healthy."
College and University Business. 19:4 October 1955, 21-22.

"F.P.H.A. housing plans for campuses."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947, 42.

"Federal housing on campus."
Business Week. July 8, 1950, 26.

Feyerharm, R.W.
"How fees for tuition, room, board will increase."
College and University Business. 40:4 April 1966, 85.

"Financing college housing."
Banking. 48 May 1956, 78.

"Financing residence halls."
American School and University. 37:7 March 1965, 36-38.

"$500 million for college housing."
School Life. 38:3 December 1955, 4.

"Foley would amend temporary housing bill."
College and Universtiy Business. 4:5 May 1948, 31.

"$40 million available for campus housing."
College and University Business. 10:3 March 1951, 56.

Freedman, R., Jr.
"Federal credit agencies and the structure of money markets, interest rates, and the availability of capital."
Quarterly Journal of Economics. 69:3 August 1955, 421-444. A portion of the article deals with the Housing and Home Finance Agency which ultimately worked with the college housing loan program.

"Funds for college housing loans."
Higher Education. 9:4 October 15, 1952, 42.

"Get approval for big housing loans."
College and University Business. 11:5 November 1951, 58.

Glang, E.C.
"How three financing methods compare."
College and University Business. 42:3 March 1967, 68.

Greenwood, G.
"How to obtain money for dormitories by private gifts."
National Ecuation Association. 1922, 731-732.

"H.H.F.A. approves rash of direct loans to colleges just before interest rate hike."
Architectural Forum. 98:5 May 1953, 43.

Hare, Michael M., and Emerson, E. S.
"Planning, budgeting and financing building programs."
College and University Business. 21:1 July 1956, 19-25.

Descriptive information regarding square footage needs of students, preliminary budget outlines including percentage allocations, and important technical data are presented. Article is designed to aid housing directors in avoiding the pitfalls of planning, budgeting and financing residence halls.

Harris, J. J., and Nibi, N. M.
"College housing loan program."
New York Law Forum. 10 December 1964, 555-572.

A complete analysis and explanation of the college housing loan program. Specific discussion areas include a general program summary, bond counsel and trustee selection, project construction, closing of the loan and the legal question of state recording taxes.

Herman, H. W.
"Private investors find opportunity in financing college residence halls."
College and University Business. 38:4 April 1965, 67-69.

Hewes, Harry.
"The college housing program."
Journal of the American Institute of Architects. 40:3 September 1963, 73-78.

Examples of how the college housing loan program has been used are included in the article. Included in the article is a table listing all of the approved college housing loans and reservation funds as of April 1963.

Hoff, Charles W.
"Trends in enrollments, salaries, fees, room and board charges."
College and University Business. 5:2, August 1948, 12-13.

Hollis, Ernest V.
"Federal funds go to college."
College and University Business. 2:4, April 1947, 23-25.

"Hoover report on housing loans."
College and University Business. 18:5, May 1955, 18.

"House bill steps up funds for housing loans."
College and University Business. 26:4, April 1959, 72.

"Housing bill blocked by rules committee."
College and University Business. 26:6, June 1959, 75.

"Housing for veterans"
Higher Education. 2:11 February 1, 1946, 5-6.

"Housing of veterans at colleges."
Higher Education. 2:9 January 1, 1946, 3.

Howard, C. Worth.
"How a small college provided housing with pay-as-you-grow financing plan."
College and University Business. 35:6 December 1963, 45-47.

"Increased funds for college housing loans."
Higher Education. 9:4 October 15, 1952, 42.

"Increased interest rate on college housing loan."
College and University Business. 33:3, September 1962, 90.

Ingram, W. T.
"Financing residence facilities through self-liquidating programs."
College and University Business. 11:3 September 1951, 50.

"Interim loans for college housing."
Banking. 49 September 1956, 120, 123.

"Investors move into the dorms."
Business Week. November 6, 1965, 47-48.

"Is now the time to build?"
College and University Business. 7:5 November 1949, 7.

"K.S.C. Seeks $2,000,000 for residence halls."
College and University Business. 2:1, January 1947, 41.

"Kent State increases room and board fees."
College and University Business. 10:5 May 1951, 60.

Knopp, Herbert W., and Scribner, Albert F.
"Income gift plan-Valparaiso's new system of financing."
College and University Business. 8:3 March 1950, 22-23.

Landrith, Harold F.
"Private dormitories, profit colleges, investors."
American School and University.
v. 40, n. 1, September 1967, 37-38.

"Lay cornerstone for residence hall."
College and University Business. 6:6, June 1949, 39.

Lindstrom, A. A.
"Getting a package dorm on campus."
College Management. 6:6 June 1971, 2.

Long, H. J.
"Some tips of financing private colleges."
College and University Business. 11:4 October 1951, 30-31.

"Longer housing loans announced by C.F.A."
College and University Business. 33:2, August 1962, 77.

Lopez, Frank G.
"How colleges can finance campus housing."
College and University Business. 32:4, April 1962, 45-49. Part I.
Article emphasizes the importance good finance planning for campus housing programs. Important areas are the concern for self liquidation, determination of what students and faculty can pay, and the pitfalls in borrowing money to finance housing.
Specific project costs are also discussed as a method of making sure that all important data have been included.

Lopez, Frank G.
"Where's the money coming from? Part II."
College and University Business. 32:5, May 1962,

55-57.

Summary of recent developments to help finance college residence halls. Specific discussions focus on federal assistance, state and local support, private financing, self financing, cooperations and fraternity and sorority housing.

McNeely, J. H.
"Financing dormitory construction."
School Life. 22 December 1936, 113, 116.

"Many colleges apply for housing loans."
College and University Business. 8:6 June 1950, 58.

"Miami increases rents to finance more housing."
College and University Business. 32:3, March 1962, 97-8.

"Michigan raises board and room rates."
College and University Business. 18:4, April 1955, 60.

Mickel, Ernest.
"Colleges plan to spend $5.5 billion on buildings."
Architectural Record. 122:2, August 1957, 16.

Mickel, E.
"Enrollment boom spurs need for college housing."
Architectural Record. 117:1 January 1955, 12.

Mickel, E.
"$50 million added to funds for college housing loans."
Architectural Record. 112:5 November 1952, 314.

Mickel, E.
"H.H.F.A. and college loans."
Architectural Record. 107:6, June 1950, 21.

Mickel, E.
"More facilties covered in new college housing law."
Architectural Record. 118:4 October 1955, 26.

"More funds allowed for college housing."
College and University Business. 12:6 June 1952, 52.

"More funds for liberal college housing loans."
Architectural Forum. 106:2 February 1957, 7.

"Most room, board rates remain same at I. U."
College and University Business. 29:1, July 1960, 54.

"Munger Hall."
The Wellesley (Alumnae) Magazine. June 1933, 444, 446.

Myers, John H.
"New legislation makes industrial development bonds important source of building funds for colleges."
College and University Business. 45:4, October 1968, 28, 30, 32.

"N.Y.U. gets big loan for new residence hall."
College and University Business. 24:5, May 1958, 64.

"New bill would aid colleges in housing students and faculties."
College and University Business. 7:2 August 1949, 35.

"New housing act increases loans; interest rate cut."
College and University Business. 19:4, October 1955, 60-62.

Newton, Robert.
"Board and room accounts."
College and University Business. 23:5, November 1957, 42-43.

"Norwich gets first loan under 1950 Housing Act."
College and University Business. 11:3 September 1951, 58.

Oliver, F. E.
"Residence hall accounting."

College and University Business. 11:6 December 1951, 40-41.

"$1 billion needed for college housing loans." *College and University Business.* 41:6, December 1966, 23.

Onthank, Karl W. "New dormitory at University of Oregon pays for itself." *American School and University.* 3 1930-1931, 406-409.

The University of Oregon made use of a new bonding law passed by the Oregon legislature to construct a new residence hall provided income and earnings were pledged to debt retirement.

Opp, Carl B. "Accounting controls in student housing." *College and University Business.* 12:2 February 1952, 43-44.

Peterson, Craig, and Ruklick, Joe. "Where the college building dollar is going." *College and University Business.* 36:5 May 1964, 66.

"Policies to govern the provisions of section 112 of Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: Urban renewal areas involving colleges or universities." *Higher Education and National Affairs.* 9:10 March 7, 1960, 3-8.

Rules and regulations covering loans and grants for building residence halls in urban renewal areas.

"Priorities regulation applicable to dormitories and the group housing facilties for veterans." *Higher Education.* 2:17 May 1, 1946, 14.

"R.F.C. dormitory and the trouble it can cause." *Architectural Forum.* 58 April 1933, 331.

Rand, E. W. "The cost of board, room, and student fees in a

selected group of Negro publicly supported colleges." *Journal of Negro Education.* 26:2 Spring 1957, 207-212.
A data base summary of 15 colleges and universities.

Ratchford, B. U.
"Revenue bonds and tax immunity."
National Tax Journal. 7:1 March 1954, 40-49.
A discussion of revenue bonds and their tax immunities base from a legal point of view.

"Releases $50 million for college housing loans."
College and University Business. 15:3 September 1953, 56.

"Requests for college housing loans outrun funds."
College and University Business. 40:3 March 1966, 69.

Richards, John R.
"When corporations give to higher education."
College and University Business. 16:2 February 1954, 19-21.

Rork, John B.
"Cost estimates for planned college residential construction."
College and University Business. 24:2 February 1958, 22-23.

"Rush for 2 3/4% college housing loans may soon exhaust easily garnered funds."
Architectural Forum. 104:4 April 1956, 13.

Schaefer, Ben W.
"When can a residence hall be self-liquidating?"
College and University Business. 20:5 May 1956, 41-42.

"Seven colleges get federal loans for dormitories."
College and University Business. 12:1 January 1952, 51.

"$601/2 million dormitory program for Ohio State."
College and University Business. 21:6 December 1956, 58.

Smith, V. T.
"College dormitories as investments."
Bulletin of the Association of American Colleges. 31:4 December 1945, 470-483.

A research study of the profit and loss investment as part of residence halls prior to 1939 and following the war in 1945. Trends in original financing of halls were also included in the survey for the time period.

Results of the survey indicated that two thirds of halls paid their own way or made a small profit whereas the other one third returned income equal to their investments.

Snedeker, C. E.
"True costs of bond financed construction."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948, 3-4.

Stewart, R. B.
"Should college subsidize housing and food service?"
College and University Business. 10:1 January 1951, 17.

"Student room fees finance new dorms."
College Management. 2:10 October 1967, 32-34.

"Survey of building costs in colleges."
College and University Business. 10:1 January 1951, 28.

"Survey of building costs in colleges."
College and University Business. 10:2 February 1951, 30.

"Survey of trends in residence hall facilities."
College and University Business. 27:2 August 1959, 32-33.

Taylor, J. G.
"College revenue bonds to finance self-supporting projects."
The Journal of Finance. 4: 4 December 1949, 328-341.
Dormitory revenue bonds are one method of providing financial support for revenue producing construction. This article discusses the history of revenue bonds, the legal implications of bonding, choosing the bond market and the bond sale.

Taylor, J. G.
"Preparing a college revenue bond issue for market."
College and University Business. 6:1 February 1949, 5-7.

Taylor, J. G.
"Trends in revenue bond financing."
College and University Business. 6:1 (January 1949), 7-8.

"Temporary housing hearings are held."
College and University Business. 4:4 April 1948, 26.

"Temporary housing transfer urged for this session."
College and University Business. 4:3 March 1948, 34.

"31/2 per cent interest rate on housing loans."
College and University Business. 15:3 September 1953, 69.

Tonigan, R. F.
"Directions in dormitory design and finance."
American School and University. 38:9 May 1966, 88-90.

"Transfer of temporary housing urged by A.C.E. Committee."
College and University Business. 4:2 February 1948, 36.

Trout, Alex L.
"Mary Mayo Hall at Michigan State College."
American School and University. 9(1937), 407-413.

A discussion of the self-liquidating concept of residence hall financing applied to the Mary Mayo Hall at Michigan State. An operating statement, a discussion of the importance of social planning in a stable operation and the effects of policies on earnings are presented.

Trout, A. L.
"Self-financing dormitories."
Journal of Home Economics. 23:11 October 1931, 957.

"Tuition and dormitory rates being raised."
College and University Business. 10:5 May 1951, 56.

"200 avoid rent hike by making own bed."
College and University Business. 6:4 April 1949, 46.

"U. of Iowa reduces residence hall rates."
College and University Business. 12:6 June 1952, 54.

"Urges release of housing loan funds."
College and University Business. 14:4 April 1953, 66.

Vaughan, Patrick M.
"When students say 'no' to dorm rent hike."
College Management. 6:9 September 1971, 26-28.

Students assist in budget management to help keep costs low, and help submit ideas to make the halls more attractive.

"Veterans' housing program adds dormitories to list."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947, 39.

Viesselman, R. W., and Bergenthal, Cecil.
"Private financing of state university buildings."
Dakota Law Review. 2 December 1928, 288-294.

A review of legal cases that allow for the private financing of residence hall construction. Attention is given to the constitutional status of the university and to the changes that need to be made in state laws to accommodate institutions desiring to secure loans for construction.

Wood, D. M.
"What makes a good revenue bond?"
Commercial and Finance Chronicle. 172:4956 November 2, 1950, 17(1697).

Wood, M. H.
"Aspects of public revenue construction bond analysis."
Analysts Journal. 1950, 33-36.
Not directly residence hall oriented although the bonding information could apply.

Woolner, S. H.
"College housing program."
Higher Education. 19:4 February 1963, 3-6.
A description and review of the effectiveness of the college housing loan program from the time of its delete creation.

"Would provide funds to complete temporary housing under contract"
College and University Business. 2:4 April 1947, 39.

"Would transfer temporary housing to colleges."
College and University Business. 2:4 April 1947, 40.

Newspapers.

"Administration asks increased interest rates on government loans for housing."
New York Times. February 28, 1956. 17:2.

"Administrator asks authority to lend $100 million more for student housing.
New York Times. May 9, 1956. 34:7.

"Administrator Cole asks improved interest rates to attract private investment in new student housing."
New York Times. May 1, 1956. 53:1.

"Advance receipts of university dormitory taxable in year collected."
Wall Street Journal. June 9, 1965. 1:5.

"American Council on Education urges completion of Government's emergency building program to meet urgent need; reports number of students inadequately housed."
New York Times. January 24, 1947. 15:1.

"Association of American Colleges urges labor, government and industry aid on housing problem; foreign exchange students influx seen."
New York Times. January 12, 1946. 10:3.

"Bill for $500 million for dormitory construction loans approved by House of Representatives subcommittee."
New York Times. June 10, 1960. 39:3.

"Bill for $500 million for dormitory construction loans approved by Senate subcommittee."
New York Times. June 9, 1960. 23:1.

"Bill for $500 million for dormitory construction loans approved by Senate Committee."
New York Times. June 15, 1960. 29:3.

"Bill for 4-year program providing $1.2 billion in low-interest loans to build dormitories signed." New York Times. July 1, 1961. 6:2.

"Bill signed for dormitory loans." New York Times. September 15, 1960. 23:6.

"Bill to subsidize college housing backed by education associations." The Chronicle of Higher Education. 1:17 August 23, 1967, 4.

"CCNY president Dr. Wright urges Higher Education Board grant funds to permit revision of Army Hall rents." New York Times. January 17, 1947. 21:3.

"CIT Financial Corp. offers 'pay-as-you-go' plan for institutions to build dormitories without capital outlays." New York Times. April 4, 1963. 39:1.

"California University, other institutions act to meet student housing needs;" illus. New York Times. November 17, 1962. 14:1.

"College growth lures private firms into campus housing field; high returns attract some; schools eye pros and cons of "lease-purchase" plans." Wall Street Journal. October 13, 1964. 1:1.

"College projects: Program seen unaffected by further FPHA cuts; city plan to finance units pending FPHA reimbursement noted." New York Times. January 10, 1947. 12:7.

"Colleges and universities borrowed some $363 million, Jan.-June to finance expansion of facilities to meet enrollment boom; avoid high interest costs by selling bonds to Housing and Urban Development Department under formula that pushes cost below open market; department owns over 1,730 issues." New York Times. August 21, 1966. III, 1:4.

"Congress approves bill increasing by $50 million loan program for housing."
New York Times. September 1, 1960. 13:3.

"Congressional conferees clear compromise housing bill, including $1.2 billion in loans for dormitories; sum is $150 million below Administration request."
New York Times. June 25, 1961. 18:4.

"Cooperative enterprises 'cited'"; illus.
New York Times. February 26, 1933. VIII, 6:5.

"Cooperative experiments cited."
New York Times. September 25, 1932. VIII, 6:4.

"Cooperative plan growing."
New York Times. September 4, 1932. VIII, 7:1.

"Educational Facilities Laboratory urges proper student housing; some new trends noted"; illus.
New York Times. February 18, 1962. IV, 7:3.

"Educational Facilities Labs reports growing interest among builders to enter college housing field; Tishman Co. cited; reluctance of university officials to discuss projects noted; reasons discussed."
New York Times. August 1, 1965. VIII, 1:1.

"Eisenhower again asks loans, econ report to Congress."
New York Times. January 25, 1956. 18:8.

"FPHA explains procedure for institutions to get temporary veterans housing from Federal government."
New York Times. December 29, 1945. 15:8.

"FWA to accept applications for surplus buildings and equipment under Mead Act provisions; General Fleming cites college needs."
New York Times. August 12, 1946. 18:1.

"Federal bill including funds for college housing loans signed."
New York Times. August 11, 1965. 18:4.

"Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency bought $2,512,000 housing system revenue bonds of the Board of Regents of Eastern Kentucky State College."
Wall Street Journal. January 23, 1964. 15:3.

"Florida State University sold $4,006,000 apartment revenue certificates."
Wall Street Journal. December 17, 1963. 25:1.

"Four educational associations urge Congress set up $500 million loan fund for better student housing."
New York Times. May 17, 1955. 4:3.

"Government raises interest rate on loans for building dormitories."
New York Times. August 5, 1953. 41:6.

"Governor Harriman and Senator Javits trade jibes over legislation granting funds for college housing."
New York Times. September 29, 1958. 19:1.

"HHFA halts disposal of surplus war units."
New York Times. August 16, 1950. 19:2.

"HHFA reports 37 institutions in the United States asked for loans in October."
New York Times. November 7, 1955. 31:2.

"HHFA to sell $42,016,000 in bonds to increase private participation in housing loan program."
New York Times. June 27, 1963. 48:7.

"House Appropriations Committee reports bill barring use of loans to build dormitories."
New York Times. March 27, 1955. 1:2.

"House committee cuts fiscal '56 funds request." New York Times. March 27, 1955. 56:3.

"House of Representatives bill including funds for college housing loans passed." New York Times. July 1, 1965. 15:6.

"House of Representatives committee approves bill for $500 million more for housing loans." New York Times. June 16, 1960. 38:1.

"Housing interest subsidy passed by Senate panel." The Chronicle of Higher Education. 2:7 December 7, 1967. 2.

"Housing loan freeze lifted til April 30." The Chronicle of Higher Education. 2:13 March 11, 1968, 2.

"Housing loan subsidy plan voted in Senate." The Chronicle of Higher Education. 2:19 June 10, 1968, 2.

"Housing loans limited again by government." The Chronicle of Higher Education. 3:9 January 1969.

"Interest rate on housing loans raised to 3%." New York Times. July 17, 1957. 29:3.

"Iowa State University of Science and Technology sold $3 million of 3% bonds to Department of Housing and Urban Development." Wall Street Journal. September 15, 1967. 27:2.

"Ivory tower; U.S. aid to college housing is dangerous." Barron's. 35 July 4, 1955, 1.

"J.C. Hazeltine of HHFA sees over $3 billion needed for new student housing." New York Times. October 9, 1955. 82:3.

"Kennedy proposes 5-yr. loan program of $1 1/2 billion for college facilities plus $1 1/4 billion for faculty and student housing, special message to Congress."
New_York_Times. February 21, 1961. 1:1.
Text
New_York_Times. February 21, 1961. 22:5.
Editorial
New_York_Times. February 21, 1961. 34:1.

"Kennedy sends Congress draft of bill asking loans for housing and academic facilities, letters to Vice President Johnson and Speaker Rayburn"
New_York_Times. March 8, 1961. 18:1.

"Leaders at NEA conference stress need for Federal financial aid to meet record student demand for admission; urge passage of Mead bill to provide grants, loans and surplus Army buildings; reports show over-crowding everywhere; Dr. R. McDonald sees 100% enrollment rise in '48; scores tuition rises."
New_York_Times. July 2, 1946. 27:8.

"Mahoney-Heck bill approved, Assembly."
New_York_Times. April 3, 1955. 77:6.

"Mahoney-Heck bill approved by Senate; criticized by Sen. Greenberg."
New_York_Times. April 2, 1955. 12:2.

"Mahoney-Heck bill signed."
New_York_Times. May 3, 1955. 22:5.

"Mead bill making surplus buildings and facilities available for specified purpose signed; Mead comments."
New_York_Times. August 9, 1946. 6:5.

Melloan, George.
"Shelter for student: college growth lures private firms into campus housing field."
Wall_Street_Journal. October 13, 1964.

"New York State educators urge U.S. Senate subcommittee approve $250 million more for loans to build dormitories; back legislation increasing amount of loans made in single state."
New York Times. May 19, 1960. 3:4.

"NYS Legislature gets bill to increase amount of bonds to be issued by authority."
New York Times. March 9, 1949. 18:4.

"NYS Senate passes bonds increase bill."
New York Times. March 25, 1949. 16:2.

New York Times Survey of 40 reporting institutions shows 15 to 30% rise in tuition and dormitory fees."
New York Times. May 22, 1946. 1:4.

"Ohio State University sold $3,250,000 housing, dining revenue bonds to Department of Housing and Urban Development."
Wall Street Journal. March 17, 1967. 22:3.

"Oregon legislature approves $10.5 million bond issue for dormitories at public institutions."
New York Times. February 19, 1963. 7:5.

"President Eisenhower acts to speed spending of $3,000,000 for housing."
New York Times. March 20, 1953. 20:5.

"President Eisenhower asks $175 million more in borrowing authority for housing fiscal '58, Budget Message; urges 'more realistic' formula for interest on loans; text."
New York Times. January 17, 1957. 17:6.

"President Eisenhower favors increasing authority for housing loans by $100 million with interest rates adequate to cover costs to government."
New York Times. January 17, 1956. 20:5.

"President Eisenhower on expanding housing program, budget message; text."
New York Times. January 17, 1956. 19:2.

"President Eisenhower urges Federal loans only for essential dormitories and faculty housing; budget message; outlines ways to spur private financing; text."
New York Times. January 14, 1958. 20:1.

"President Truman bars loans for college housing unless required for defense."
New York Times. January 16, 1951. 23:2.

"Representative Rains offers bill to raise housing loans to $750 million without providing for higher interest rates as asked by the administration."
New York Times. March 27, 1956. 29:4.

"Requests for Federal aid in providing temporary veterans housing noted."
New York Times. December 28, 1945. 11:1.

"Rise in college housing interest rate stalled."
The Chronicle of Higher Education. October 26, 1967, 2. 2:4.

"Secretary Fleming backs Frelinghuysen bill for Federal guarantees on long-term building bonds, House of Representatives subcommittee."
New York Times. March 22, 1960. 34:2.

"Senate approves housing bill, including amendment to permit interest subsidy program to help colleges and universities get housing construction loans."
New York Times. May 29, 1968. 14:8.

"Senate committee approves $100 million for dormitories."
New York Times. May 19, 1961. 1:4.

"Senator Javits offers bill for $250 million more for housing; with Senator Keating, offers bill raising to

12 1/2% maximum amount of loans permitted each state."
New York Times. January 27, 1960. 21:1.

"Senator W.J. Mahoney-Heck bill would let Dormitory Authority build at private institutions at their request; $3 million limit set on single projects; Authority could erect buildings or make loans to institutions; Educ. Dept. backs plan."
New York Times. March 21, 1955. 27:8.

"Task force appointed by President-elect Kennedy and headed by Prof. Samuelson urges increased Federal aid for dormitories."
New York Times. January 6, 1961. 19:1.

"Task force commission under Dr. Hovde urges $1.4 million in Federal aid, which colleges must match, to expand academic and housing facilities."
New York Times. January 7, 1961. 1:1.

"Temporary trustees ask $13,350,000 for dormitory building program for 14 units, annual report; creation of Public Administration College among proposals."
New York Times. January 24, 1955. 18:1.

"University of Delaware awarded $4 million housing and dining system revenue bonds to Department of Housing and Urban Development."
Wall Street Journal. March 22, 1967. 25:2.

"University of Wisconsin sold $5,300,000 of dormitory revenue bonds at various yields."
Wall Street Journal. June 4, 1964. 21:2.

Theses

Bokelman, W. Robert.
"Survey of financial data in 330 colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1955.
University Microfilms 15:11:2069-2070A.

Survey data include information relative to current room and board rates, construction of new residence halls and the impact of the College Housing Loan Program on residence hall construction.

Collier, Kenneth M.
"Analysis of the financial status of men's and women's residence halls of selected state teachers' colleges."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1953.

A comparison of the data indicate the operation and management of each college is primarily an institutional decision and that very little similarity exists.

Crandall, Robert Hunter.
"Cost benefit analysis in a university setting: The housing of students."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, 1968
University Microfilms 29-2837A.

The theory of constrained choice model was applied to four campus situations to determine their applicability to cost benefit analysis. The method was found to be effective for planning, particularly in times of rapid change.

Gould, Ruth Ella.
"Cost of fringe benefits in a college residence hall food service operation."
Master's thesis, Michigan State College, 1954.

A cost comparison of fringe benefits between employees of Michigan State University residence halls and industries located in the Lansing, Michigan area. Data are presented in nine areas of fringe benefit cost analysis.

Menacker, Julius.
"Federal policy making for education a case study of the college housing loan program."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Illinois, University Microfilms 66-4239A.

A case study approach used to identify factors that played a major role in the development of the college housing loan program.

Saylor, Nelma Laura.
"A study of the financial management of the five cooperative houses for women at Oregon State College."
Master's thesis, Oregon State College, 1940.

A comparative analysis of expenditures in cooperative living situations during two selected periods of time during 1939. Cost analysis figures include room and board, food cost per capita, utilities, maintenance, salaries and debt retirement.

Proceedings

Belding, H. H., Jr.
"University business problems; methods of bond financing for building programs."
Association of Governing Boards of State Universities and Allied Institutions.
Proceedings.
1949, 80-86.

Belding, a private bonding corporation executive, discusses alternative forms of financing for campus buildings. Six different forms of revenue financing are presented along with the areas that bonding companies survey prior to making a committment to an institution.

Bork, H. A.
"Operational Financing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference.
Eugene, Oregon, 1956. 75-82p.

Three considerations in financing a dormitory are amount of loan required, estimating total annual income for repayment and the source of initial money.

Chase, H. W.
"Financing and operating dormitories."
National Association of State Universities.
Proceedings and Transactions.
1928, 50-59.

Chase, the president of the University of North Carolina, used a question and answer presentation to discuss financing and operating residence halls at the University of North Carolina.

"Construction cost analysis and methods of financing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967. 132-141p.

Corbin, Alberta.
"Methods of obtaining legislative appropriations for women's dormitories at Kansas institutions."

National Education Association.
Proceedings.
60 1922, 728-731.

Corbin reflects on how an appropriation was secured to build a residence hall for girls after a private fund drive failed to produce enough funds.

The Kansas Council for Women was used as the main support to lobby the appropriation bill through the legislature. A step by step approach describes their successful venture.

Cress, Earl H.
"Determining factors of a sound self-liquidating project."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference.
Michigan State University, 1951, 52-66.

Information necessary to establish a basis for the need for more residence halls and subsequent funds for the construction, the types of financing available and other provisions are explained for a self-liquidating project.

Cress, Earl.
"Some factors governing the availability of private funds for investment in self-liquidating projects."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 58-62.

The expansion of college housing programs will be financed through three basic sources: government loans, private loans and gifts or grants. The speaker outlines financial areas of interest to housing officers and particularly the availability of funds from private sources.

Decker, G. C.
"College housing loan program."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of Annual Meeting.
1953, 172-176.

A report one year after his original report to the business officers' organization. To review the changes that occurred in the program during the past year.

Decker, George C.
"The college student and faculty housing loan program."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of the Annual Meeting.
1952, 156-159.

The chief administrator of the College Housing Loan Program reviews how the program can aid colleges and universities, the major details of the development of the program and legislative restrictions of the program.

Decker, George C., and Rork, John B.
"The college housing outlook."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of the Annual Conference.
1954, 169-173.

A review of where college students and faculty live and the implications for housing programs as enrollment projections continue to soar upward. Sources of financing to meet this increasing demand are discussed by the authors.

Downs, James C.
"Residence hall financing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1950, 51-63.

The overall housing market, the individual operating policy of an institution, the cost of construction and general financing plans are examined.

Du Von, Jay.
"College housing loan program."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
1956, 158-163.

A speech given to the above conference regarding the college program's problems, policies and procedures five years after its inception and the basis for consideration of institutional applications.

Du Von, J.
"College housing program."

Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of the Annual Meeting.
1952, 160-165.
Part of panel discussion on the college housing loan program. Specific citations are made about programs that have been funded up to the present time (1952).

Du Von, Jay.
"College Housing Program in the Housing and Home Finance Agency."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 63-68.
Information on the federal funds available to college and university housing for 1958 and an explanation of "open end" indenture.

Du Von, Jay, and Pringle, Jay A.
"Federal Aid to Housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference.
Eugene, Oregon, 1956, 60-65.
A report on a housing bill approved by congress to support the additional housing required in the 1960's followed by a general discussion with audience participation.

Farber, H. O.
"Federal loans for housing."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of the Annual Meeting.
1952, 149-159.
A panel discussion including audience response and questions about the federal loan program.

"Federal agencies."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 84-92.
Panel discussion on what federal agencies are established to do including the loan programs, Student Employment Program, and labor programs.

"Financial aspects of student housing."
(R. E. Leestamper (ed.), *Basic Issues in Student Housing: Proceedings of a Housing Institute for College and University Administrators.*)
University Park: New Mexico, undated, 22-72.

"Financing residence hall construction."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 56-67.

Greenwood, Grace.
"How to obtain money for dormitories by private gifts."
National Education Association.
Proceedings.
60 1922, 731-732.

Hazeltine, John C.
"The college housing loan program."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
1957, 135-149.

A question and answer period with the commissioner of the Community Facilities Admnistration of the Housing and Home Finance Agency about the college housing loan program.

Javits, Jacob K.
"Aid to education is an emergency measure too."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 9-14.

Presents the point of view that in the final analysis, aid to higher education is probably more important than the defense budget.

Kettler, Raymond W.
"Financing residence halls in publicly-controlled colleges and universities."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference.
Eugene, Oregon, 1956, 53-59.

The advantages and disadvantages of five major sources of financing residence halls, including direct appropriations, bond issues, gifts and requests, institutional grants and subsidies, and students.

Klutznick, P. M.
"National participation in university housing; with discussion."
National Association of State Universities.
Transactions and Proceedings.
1946, 28-46.

A speech by Mr. Klutznick, Commissioner of the Federal Public Housing authority regarding the availability of funds and housing for veterans as they are returning to the campus. A question and answer response concerning funding of housing for veterans is also included.

Lewis, Ben E.
"Financial planning and control as a means of providing more efficient management of student housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference. Eugene, Oregon, 1956, 66-74p.

The principles of private business are related to housing operations.

Mousolite, Peter.
"What ideas does federal support encourage."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966. 286-300p.

Nestingen, Ivan A.
"Federal aid to education."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference,
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962. 3-9.

The needs of expanding higher education and federal support are related to loans for construction of academic facilities and scholarships for needy and able high school graduates.

Phillips, J. D.
"Financing residence halls."
Association of University and College Business Officers of the Eastern States.

Minutes of the Tenth Annual Meeting.
1929, 27-30.
A description of the financing plan used to construct residence halls at the University of Wisconsin which included the passage of a state statute, the creation of a non-profit corporation, the use of income to pay off debts. Discussion is also presented on the features needed in planning residence halls and the use of dining service to help reduce their debt.

Rafkind, Israel.
"HHFA relationship to education."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963. 19-27.
A discussion of the background and accomplishments of the college housing loan program.

"Residence hall building programs past, present and future."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of the Annual Conference.
1954, 120-122.
A panel discussion by a business manager, an architect and a housing director. Question and answers were presented concerning cost construction data, parietal requirements, occupancy per room information, and the college housing loan program.

Schiel, F.C.
"Building a residence hall budget."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference, Eugene, Oregon, 1956. 82-86p.
The residence hall budget's importance as a management tool for planning, controlling and operating along with a sample budget of the University of Michigan is examined.

Stewart, R.B.
"The financial aspects of residence halls operations.
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the First Annual Conference, Urbana, Illinois, 1949. 98-111p.

The speaker relates initial expenditures and future expenditures to the needs of the student and desirable conditions in a residence hall versus the financial support available.

Stewart, R. B.
"Financing plant additions from borrowed funds."
Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
1940,24-36.
Stewart points out the demand for housing has caused the great interest in borrowing funds. Important issues to consider in borrowing or bonding are presented based on responses to a questionnaire.

Taylor, J. G.
"College revenue bonds to finance self-spporting projects (dormitory revenue bonds)."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
April 1949. 146-147

"Two hats for one head."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968. 277-287p.
Panel discussion of inter-relationships of student personnel and business affairs in unitary operation.

Government Publications

Nance, Parul K.
"Business management practices in selected colleges and universities."
Bulletin 1966, No. 12, Case Studies, U.S. Office of Education. Washington D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966.

The bulletin discusses specific programs and organizational structures of selected colleges and universities in relation to residence hall financial management.

Unpublished or Unverified.

Anderson, Hurst R.
"Testimony concerning the College Housing Loan Program,
Title VII of H. R. 10, 157, May 1o, 1956."
Mimeographed material of the American Council on
Education.

Bernabei, Anthony A.
"CASC students sleep in dorms that didn't cost $1."
CASC Newsletter. 12 April 1968, 12-13.

"Board and room rates."
Residence Hall Officers Conference.
Proceedings.
Chicago, December 1955, 1.

Bowman, Frank.
"Privately financed housing . . . is it right or wrong
for your campus?"
Seminar on Privately Financed Housing.
Paper.
Chicago, February 1967.

"Computed daily house rate."
Mid-west Residence Hall Officers Conference.
Proceedings.
Chicago, December 1955, 3.

Du Von, Jay.
"Federal aid in residence hall financing."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 47-51.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this
article to review.

Edgerton, H. C.
"Dormitory financing and operation."
Association of University and College Business Officers
of the Eastern States and the Association of University

and College Business Officers (Western).
Minutes of the Second Joint Meeting.
1926, 23-28.

Farber, Herbert O.
"Statement made to the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency concerning S3302, 84th Congress, Housing Amendments of 1956, March 27, 1956."
Mimeographed material of the Association for Higher Education.

"HUD in education: national housing acts and U.S. higher education (programs of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to financially assist the construction of college housing and related facilities)."
HUD Challenge. 1 September/October 5-10 1970.

Herzog, Henry W.
"Statement submitted to the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency concerning housing Amendments of 1956, Title V of S3302, - March 27, 1956."
Mimeographed material of the American Council of Education.

"Historical synopsis of pertinent information regarding the College Housing Loan Program of the Federal government authorized by the Housing Acts ofthe 81st, 83rd and 84th Congresses."
Unpublished report of the American Council on Education.

Hurley, K. Duane.
"The impossible takes a little longer."
Seminar on Privately Financed Housing.
Paper.
Chicago, February 1967.

McGrath, Raymond.
"Statement to the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency pertaining to the College Housing Loan Program, May 16, 1955."
Mimeographed material of the American Council on Education.

"Meals, operating days and board rates."
Mid-west Residence Hall Officers Conference.
Proceedings.
Chicago, December 1955, 2.

Meck, John F.
"Statement to the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency concerning the College Housing Loan Program, Title V of S3302, March 27, 1956."
Mimeographed material of the American Council on Education.

Peterson, Carl M. F.
"Factors affecting costs of university building construction programs."
National Association of Physical Plant Administrators of Universities and Colleges.
Minutes of the Forty First Annual Meeting.
California Institute of Technology, May 3-5, 1954, 149-164.

Residence Hall Planning, Construction and Facilities.

Books

American Council on Education.
School Buildings and Equipment.
Washington D.C.: The American Council on Education, 1939.
The publication presents a discussion of the status and the need for research in the area of school buildings and equipment, capital outlay, influence of population trends, current school plant problems and the need for substantive research.

Apartments and Dormitories.
New York: F.W. Dodge Corporation, 1958.
A book published in the advent of the boom in college housing facilities. Specific residential plans and the overall philosophical considerations in a campus housing design are examined.

Baskin, Samuel, ed.
Higher Education: Some Newer Developments.
New York: McGraw-Hill, 1965.
An explanation of the Stephens College House Plan, Michigan State's living learning centers, Goddard College and other experimental plans for combining academic and residential living quarters and programs.

Bokelman, W.R., and Robbins, L.F.
New construction and rehabilitation.
Office of Education.
Washington, D. C.: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1963.
A factual presentation of data concerning the location and the amount of money spent for construction of campus facilities. The campus facilities data include references to residence hall construction costs. Data reflect cost comparison between new construction and rehabilitation projects. Data also provide list of college and universities who constructed mens and womens halls, married apartments and food service facilities during that period of time.

Bokelman, W.R., and Robbins, L.F.
Progess in the construction of higher education facilities, 1951-59.
Circular No. 665, U.S. Office of Education. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1962.

Circular provides data regarding facility construction costs, fund resources expenditure distribution and enrollment for the years 1951-1959. It also provides a detailed analysis for 1958-1959. Data lists include specific construction costs by constitution and project.

Bricks and mortarboards.
A report on college planning and building from Facilities Laboratories, Inc. New York: Educational Facilities Laboratory 1966.

A specific portion of the book deals with dormitory construction and planning alternatives. The author describes programs used at Harvard, Yale, University of Chicago (high rise), Stanford (House plan), Michigan State (living learning centers), Washington University, Parsons and those proposed by private entreprenuers.

Bryan, Mary, and Handy, Etta.
Furnishings and equipment for residence halls.
New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1933.

Authors are primarily concerned with furnishing residence hall rooms and dining rooms. Actual listings of equipment and furnishings including some costs are listed as part of the text.

College housing.
The American Institute of Architects, 1956.

A study of college residence halls involving opinions of architects and Deans of Students. Specific room planning procedure including acoustics, costs, room size, food service and checklists are provided. Positive and negative aspects of both men's and women's halls are listed.

Dober, Richard P.
Campus planning.
New York: Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1963.

Residence halls are highlighted as a part of the entire campus plan. Included are pictures of early residence halls and floor plans of various housing structures, programming ideas, food service and cost estimates.

Educational Facilities Laboratories.
Report on college planning and building.
New York: Educational Facilities Laboratories, 1964.

A guide for decision-makers in higher education: how the colleges and universities can provide enough space for the burgeoning enrollments of this decade; how the space can be made adaptable to the inevitable changes in the educational process in the decades ahead.

Educational Facilities Laboratories.
A study of college housing.
New York: Educational Facilities Laboratories, 1961.

A report on the what, why and how of college housing; reviews the factors involved in planning, building, and financing student residences.

Hayes, Harriet.
Planning residence halls for undergraduate students in American colleges and universities.
New York: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1932.

A resource book for considering all facets of planning and constructing a residence hall for students. Discussion focuses on specific points, however, it does try to provide standard guidelines to follow in planning a residence hall.

Hilton, M. E.
Guidance in the age of automation.
Taylor, W. A. "Relation of architecture to educational values in residence halls." 57-64.
Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University, 1957.

Taylor points out the important aspects of personal considerations in residence hall construction that have implications for the architect. His remarks attempt to combine both points of view to be of benefit to the student resident. He discusses cost, planning, educational objectives and their architectural implications, counseling and architectural implications and administration and business management.

Hunsaker, Herbert C.
Building problems of urban universities (dormitory costs).
American Council on Education. Reports of Committee and Conference Series I, February 1948. 47-48p.

Jones, Donald A.
Physical facilities analysis for colleges and universities: A handbook of techniques: for the subcommittee on physical facilities, commission on studies.
Oneonta, New York: American Association of College for Teacher Education, 1958.

A handbook to be used in analyzing the physical facilities of an institution. Specific suggestions and forms for use are presented to provide data for consideration of long range programs.

Klauder, Charles Z., and Wise, Herbert C.
College architecture in America.
New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1929.

Klauder and Wise include chapters on men's dormitories, women's dormitories and dining halls and cafeterias. The chapters include pictures and floor plans of exemplary residential structures. Suggestions are given regarding building size, room size, fireproofing and the important feature of a dining room.

Larson, Jim F. and Palmer, Archie M.
Architectural planning of the American college.
New York: McGraw-Hill, 1933.

Designs, pictures, and discussion are presented concerning the type of residence halls being constructed during that particular period of history.

Long, J. D., and Black, J. B.
Needed expansion of facilities for higher education, 1958-70; how much will it cost?
Washington, D.C.: American Council on Education, 1958.

A report of an American Council on Education study to plan for the future. Pages 12 and 13 are used to discuss the projections of how many students will require residential facilities.

Middlebrook, William T.
How to estimate the building needs of a college or university. A demonstration of methods developed at the University of Minnesota.
Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1958.
A report of a team at the University of Minnesota who used their own model to estimate the building needs of the university. A specific section deals with housing and food service needs on the main campus as well as the branch campus.

Mullins, William, and Allen, Phyllis.
Student housing: architectural and social aspects.
New York: Praeger Publishers, 1971.
Although the book discusses housing as it exists in the United Kingdom, part II contains illustrated plans and photographs of selected residence halls built in the United States and other countries during the period 1960-1970. The discussion of each residence plan includes site, planning information, construction and materials used and the cost of the materials.

The new campus in Britain: ideas of consequence for the United States. Case studies of educational facilities. No. 10.
New York: Educational Facilities Laboratories, 1965.
A discussion of housing patterns which may have implications for U.S. residence hall construction. Plans include pictures, room design and landscaping ideas.

Riker, H.C., and Lopez, F.G.
College students live here.
New York: Educational Facilities Laboratories, 1961.
Riker and Lopez outline the needs of various groups (students and faculty) on campus and then present pictures and floor plans of housing concepts at selected campuses. Cost percentage tables and methods of financing are presented as aids in determining the types of housing needed.

Student Housing and the International Community.
The University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1970.
A research effort conducted by the residence halls administration, the department of architecture faculty and students resulted in the recommendation that

buildings which in any way resemble "dormitories" never be built again. The "residential community" concept is suggested as the best alternative for housing students.

Sturtevant, S.M., and Hayes, H., ed.
Deans at work.
(Planning, equipment and administration of residence halls. A.W. Wells. 264-90).

The chapter discusses planning, location, type and size of a residence hall structure, the employment of personnel and the role of program and business staffs in the total program.

Townsend, Agatha.
College freshmen speak out.
New York: Harper and Brothers, 1956.

A report prepared for the Committee on School and College Relations of the Educational Records Bureau. The discussion centers around the choices of housing life styles and the peer pressure that is consonant with that choice and the importance of roomates.

University Facilities Research Center with the Educational Facilities Laboratories.
High rise or low rise? A study of decision factors in residence halls planning.
Madison, Wisconsin: Educational Facilities Laboratories, 1963.

An analysis of the use of high rise residence halls to meet existing housing demands. Attention is given to site requirements, costs, traffic patterns, operational factors, intangible factors such as aesthetics and student appeal.

Van der Ryn, S., and Silverstein, M.
Dorms at Berkeley: an environmental analysis.
Berkeley, California: Center for Planning and Development Research, University of California, Berkeley, 1967.

A research report sponsored by Educational Facilities Laboratories to explore new design possibilities in residence hall construction. The University of California, Berkeley, is used as the basis for the study of high rise residence halls. After making an analysis of the situation the authors propose some conceptual solutions to housing problems.

Periodicals

"'A' Shaped Building Solves Site Problem."
Institutions Magazine. 43, November 1958. 112.

"Absorption unit said to save Baylor University $3,600 per year over conventional system (gas-powered steam turbine drives equipment for girls' dormitory)."
Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration News. 105 July 19, 1965. 22.

"Acceptance of three component bids gets URBS project off the ground."
College and University Business 45:6, December 1968. 64, 66.

Ackerman, Frederick L.
"Planning of colleges and universities."
Architectural Forum. 54 June 1931, 691-696.
Pages 694 & 695 explain Ackerman's philosophy on the importance of planning residential living areas. He addresses the problems of traffic areas, size of hall and dining facilities.

Adams, Velma A.
"1972 index: college building statistics."
College Management. 7:9 September 1972, 11-15.
As costs continue to rise, the amount of building drops. Special section on implications for construction of college housing.

"Adding the amenities to college life; Balch residential halls, Cornell University."
House Beautiful. 70 October 1931, 310-315.
Examples of the construction of Balch Hall are provided to show that architecture and planning do play a major role in providing a relaxed social and learning environment.

"Alice Crocker Lloyd residence hall."
Architectural Record. 109:4, April 1951. 112-117.

The article includes photographs, floor plans, and site plans of the new Alice Crocker Lloyd residence hall at the University of Michigan.

Algeier, D.V.
"Oklahoma University solves a housing problem."
Journal of Higher Education. 18, April 1947. 207-9.

Allen, J. S.
"University of South Florida comes into being."
American School and University. 32, 1960-1961. 80.
The residence hall construction on campus was funded as part of the total concept of the University of South Florida. Not enough money was appropriated consequently citizens raised additional money to support the housing program and a loan application was made to HHFA to support the proposed residence hall construction.

All residence halls will be air conditioned to provide maximum year-round comfort.

Altman, Irwin, and Haythorne, William W.
"The Ecology of Isolated Groups." Behavioral Science. 12 1967, 169-182.
Although not directly related to a residence hall environment, this article is a report of a study of how a group of men in a similar situation reacted to the phenomenon of territoriality. Implications are given as they related to housing of individuals.

"Aluminum and Steel for Carnegie Tech."
Architectural Forum. 104:4, April 1956. 156-157.

American School and University.
"Educational Building in 1953."
American School and University. 26, 1954-1955. 65-74.
A summary of the number, types and costs of educational buildings constructed during 1953. Comparative data are also included for the years 1951 and 1952.

American School and University.
"Educational Building in 1954."
American School and University. 27, 1955-1956. 65-72.

Report of the status of school building construction for the year 1954. Data are presented on the volume and costs of school buildings at public, private, junior and four year colleges.

Ames, J.W., Putnam, K.S., and Dodge, E.S. "Recent Dormitories at Smith College." Architectural Forum. 38, April 1923. 183-186.

A series of photographs of study rooms, dining rooms, and the residence halls at Smith College.

"Another look at Trinity, the lift-slab University." Architectural Forum. 102:3 March 1955, 130-137.

The second in a series of articles on Trinity University's new building process. Description of the new men's and women's residence hall units are found on pages 136 and 137.

"An architecture of energy." Architectural Record. 111:1 January 1952. 127-133.

Photographs, floor plans, and discussion of a cooperative residence hall project at Vassar College.

"Architecture that transforms a campus." Architectural Record. 137:5 May 1965. 158-168.

Plans, photographs and a discussion of the dormitories and dining commons at Clark University designed by the Architects Collaborative.

"At old Wellesley, new architecture." Architectural Forum. 98:6 June 1953, 140-145.

A discussion of how a college with very traditional architecture moves to a concept of new design based on the premise of a sleeping strata and a social strata.

"At Washington State, dormitories." Architectural Forum. 98:6 June 1953, 134-139.

An example of a project designed to provide smaller communities within a large residential system. In addition to photographs and floor plans, a list of observations concerning planning functional residence halls are presented.

"Atrium adds outdoors touch to dorm."
American School and University. 40:2 October 1967. 30-1.

"Award-winning dorms break tradition."
American School and University. 37:7 March 1965. 34-35.

Backus, H.
"Ten ways to increase dormitory furniture flexibility."
American School and University. 45 November 1972, 33-35.

Ideas that may be used in specifications for desks, chairs, bureaus and beds which may add to the total flexibility and comfort of a student room.

Bailey, J.
"Marcel Bruer at St. John's."
Architectural Forum. 128:5, May 1968. 54-57.

Bailey, Sam H.
"Cooperative dormitories for men at Oregon State College."
American School and University. 28, 1956-1957. 407-412.

An experimental housing program at Oregon State where students with common sleeping quarters share all housekeeping chores. Plans and photographs of the building are included along with a discussion of the program.

"Balch halls for women; views and plans, Cornell University."
Architectural Forum. 54, June 1931. 710-712.

Baldwin, Russell S.
"Electric heat fits the building--and the bill."
College and University Business. 32:3 March 1962. 81-82.

Barnett, Jonathan.
"College buildings should be part of unified campus design."
Architectural Record. 137:6 June 1965. 143-145.

Barrows, Leland.
"Hurry-Up Housing."
College and University Business. 2:2 February 1947. 14-15.

Baxter, A.W., Jr.
"Brilliant simplicity of 800 student group, Berkeley."
College and University Business. 25:3 September 1957. 38-40.

"Bear Bryant Hilton; athletic dormitory at University of Alabama."
Sports Illustrated. 23 October 11, 1965, 42-45.
Photographs of the new athletic residence hall at the University of Alabama.

Beck, Martin L.
"Distinctive dormitories at Rutgers University."
American School and University. 28 1956-1957, 413-418.
Construction design features of an attractive residence hall. Mr. Beck uses the residence halls at Rutgers to illustrate the points discussed in the article.

Bennett, Richard M.
"Style, not styles for college and university buildings."
College and University Business. 8:5 May 1950, 29-32.
A description of the new construction concepts used to design residence halls and improve upon the architectural diversity.

Berg, Sigvald.
"Residence hall at Montana State."
College and University Business. 16:2 February 1954, 40-43.

"Blackstone House gives status to men students on a women's campus."
Interiors. 117:7 February 1958, 79.

Bloomfield, B.
"Residence halls, study."

Bulletin of the American Institute of Architects. 10:4 July-August 1956, 99-110.

A report of a survey of student personnel workers, architects and students completed by ACUHO, the AIA and a landscape architecture group to ascertain construction policies, methods and materials used, and the objectives of housing.

Bloomfield, B.
"Women's and men's residence halls, study."
Bulletin of the American Institute of Architects. 10:5 September-October 1956, 131-146.

A follow up report survey of the previous Bloomfield article. This article emphasizes flexibility, accoustics, men's residence halls construction, women's residence hall construction and a checklist for residence hall construction.

Blumenfield, Irwin S.
"For men in residence, University of Washington builds first of several dormitories."
College and University Business. 19:2, August 1955. 32-37.

An explanation of the residence hall building concept at the University of Washington.

"Boat decks for Tulane."
Architectural Forum. 104:4 April 1956. 154-156.

Boling, E. J.
"Outfitting dormitories to best advantage."
American School and University. 40:3 November 1967. 39-40, 62.

Boney, L. N., and Vann, J. G.
"Boomerang wings divide the noise problem."
College and University Business. 33:3 September 1962. 51-53.

Bovee, N. C., and Kilbourne, D. W.
"Our plan is showing, we hope."
College and University Business. 18:3 March 1955. 36-39.

Presentation of the residence hall design plan at the Central Michigan College of Education. Article includes design format, floor plan and pictures of existing facilities.

Bovee, N.C.
"With experience, our ideas changed in regard to residence hall planning."
College and University Business. 6:6 June 1949. 20-22.

Bowling, Dale O., and Obata, Gyo.
"Group living and good scholarship inspire housing program developed for University of Missouri."
College and University Business. 23:3 September 1957. 42-45.

A discussion of architectural plans for the residence halls at the University of Missouri. Specific plans are presented in view of their existing program structure in the residence halls. Different plans are presented for women's halls and men's halls.

Boyce, John A.
"Campus by the lake."
College and University Business. 31:1 July 1961. 45-48.

An architect discusses the philosophy and planning the residence hall system at Southern Illinois University.

Bozorth, Inez.
"Dormitory design and equipment."
American School and University. 7, 1935. 302-306.

Bozorth points out the reason why an architect should consult a person involved in residence hall management prior to submitting a design for consideration. The author then lists areas including equipment, student rooms, dining rooms and kitchens, main lounges that should be given special attention by the architect.

"Bradford Junior College dormitories."
Architectural Record. 151:1, January 1972. 120-121.

Brewster, Sam F.
"Double rooms for Auburn men, Alabama Polytechnic

Institute."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947. 10.

Brown, Paul B.
"New men's dormitory at the University of Detroit."
American School and University. 29, 1957-1958. 303-308.
Photographs, floor plans and room sketches of Reno Hall at the University of Detroit. Contemporary building styles were used as the basis for building design and construction.

Brust, P., and W. F. Bernbrock.
"Furniture selection and specification; designs for college dormitories."
Architectural Record. 138:3 September 1965. 93, 96.

Bryant, Thurlow.
"Idaho plans for comfortable living, College of Idaho, Caldwell, Idaho."
College and University Business. 3:1 July 1947. 24-25.

Buccieri, Claudia.
"Three colleges demonstrate how 'basic box' plus imagination can create modular housing that works."
College and University Business. 52:4 April 1972. 58-63.
Buccieri discusses modular housing plans at Bard College, Rochester Institute of Technology, and Hampshire College. Low cost, nonconventional housing, personality flexibility and federal support are given as reasons for instituting the new approach to housing.

"Building: instant dormitory."
College Management. 3:5 May 1968, 46-47.
Conversion of the S.S. Stevens to a floating dormitory by the Stevens Institute of Technology solved their immediate space problems.

"Building portfolio: mod housing."
College Management. 7:5 May 1972, 26-29.
Discussion of the successes of two separate modular housing projects.

"Building portfolio: new apartment house dorm has University of Southern California students standing in line to get into it."
College Management. 8:3 March 1973, 34-35.

"Building quality into an economy dormitory."
Engineering News-Record. 161:22 November 27, 1958, 42-43.

"Building: student committee furnishes Vassar townhouses."
American School and University. 45:1 September 1972, 54-55.

"Buildings to fit the campus."
Progressive Architecture. 43:9 September 1962, 126-153.

An example of how construction of residence hall can fit into the architectural theme of campus such as Princeton University.

Buntain, Willard J.
"This Northwestern residence hall was built for maintenance."
College and University Business. 10:4 April 1951, 32-35.

Floor plans, photographs and discussion of a new hall and cafeteria constructed at Northwestern. Additional money was spent to attempt to reduce future maintenance costs.

Buntain, Willard J.
"What kind of dormitory furniture?"
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947. 23-24.

Burnett, Hugh.
"This stadium houses students."
The Nation's Schools. 24:3 September 1939. 43.

Burns, Lee.
"Automatic dial system."
College and University Business. 9:2 August 1950. 28-29.

Burns, Lee.
"Room design and furnishings for men."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948. 12-13.

Burns, Lee.
"Telephone facilities."
College and University Business. 9:3 September 1950. 6.

Burns, Lee.
"Wisconsin gets off to a good start in cooperative housing."
College and University Business. 22:2 February 1957. 42-45.

A low budget program and structure was developed by the University of Wisconsin to meet the needs of low income students. Cost of construction, a proposed budget and a plan for operating the houses are included in the article.

Bush-Brown, Albert.
"Dormitory design: economical housing isn't enough."
Architectural Record. 122:2 August 1957. 196-199.

A philosophical explanation of the need for consideration of the student in planning a residence hall. Residence hall planning poses many problems for the architect as he must be sensitive to student habits, attitudes and desires of past generations of students with a realization of needs for the future.

"Cabins for students at the University of Maine."
School and Society. 46:1199, December 18, 1937. 792.

"Calhoun College, Yale University."
Architectural Forum. 60 May 1934, 321-330.

An explanation including photographs of the residential facilities for Calhoun College at Yale University.

Cameron, W. B., and Wheeler, R. H.
"Physical setting and intellectual climate."
School and Society. 89:2187 February 25, 1961, 75-78.

Residence halls are discussed from the perspective of location of the buildings for facilitating interaction between men's and women's halls and the importance of the neutral ground concept. Other general concepts in the article concerning physical facilities can also be applied to residence hall construction programs.

Campia, O. J.
"Applying standard equipment to heat unusual building-serpentine-shaped senior dormitory building at MIT,"
Heating-Piping. 22:10 October 1950, 71-74.
A discussion of how engineers adapted standard techniques to MIT's unusual residence hall designs.

"Campus complexes."
Interiors. 131:5 December 1971, 110-115.
Photographs and a discussion of the stages of a residence hall development at SUNY, Stony Brook. Emphasis is placed on individual identity and the avoidance of traditional models of residence hall, construction.

"Campus housing; contemporary version, housing for single and married students, Purdue University."
Architectural Record. 120 August 1956, 196-200.
Sketches and photographs of the housing plans at Purdue University. Specific plans are presented for each type of building including one, two and three bedroom apartments.

"Campus housing in new and varied patterns--Northwood apartment group, University of Michigan."
Architectural Record. 120:2 August 1956, 190-195.
Six pages of photographs of the new apartment complex for students at the University of Michigan.

"Campus housing recommendations; Stanford University."
School and Society. 97:2317 April 1969. 201-203.

"Campus housing: the turnkey route."
Planning for Higher Education. 1:1 August 1972. 1-3.

"Capstone house provides new view of college living and a new view of the campus."

College and University Business. 47:4 April 1969. 116, 120.

Carhart, A.H.
"Convenience and beauty in the grouping of buildings on a college campus."
American School and University. 3, 1930-1931. 15-19.
Residence halls are discussed as they relate to the total concept of campus beauty and planning.

Carhart, A.H.
"New campuses for old."
School and Society. 27 April 21, 1928. 468-469.

Carlton, John.
"Wisconsin girls are living high--up to eleven stories high."
College and University Business. 29:4 October 1960. 34-37.

"Christensen Hall, University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire."
American Institute of Architects Journal. 55:6 June 1971. 46.

Christian, Mary B.
"A formula for furnishings that fit."
College Management. 6 March 1971, 14-15.

Christo, Van.
"Interior design of dormitories."
American School and University. 37:7 March 1965. 39-40.

Clark, Charles H.
"We built big, yet--we avoided bigness."
College and University Business. 17:5 November 1954, 33-36.
An example of how Michigan State utilized maximum space and facilities for 2700 students but retained the small atmosphere concept.

Cleeland, Charlotte S.
"Decorating with a cautious eye on the budget."
College and University Business. 18:3 March 1955. 32-35.

Emphasis is placed on the importance in planning the decoration of a residence hall. Tips and suggestions are given for doing an excellent job within budget guidelines.

Cloward, McRay.
"Small college, too, can build adequate residence halls."
College and University Business. 17:5 November 1954, 37-39.

Cocking, Walter D.
"College dormitories."
American School and University. 16, 1944. 95-97.

"Coeducational dormitories; Brandeis University."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965. 120-122.

Cohen, Sumner M.
"A study of residence hall construction contracted during and after the spring of 1969."
Student Housing Research and Information. February 1970.

A consolidation of descriptive information and detailed cost figures on recent residence hall construction, including traditional residence halls, apartments, and dining facilities.

"Colby College dormitories and fraternity house."
Architectural Record. 143:1, January 1968. 114-119.

Photographs, site plans and drawings of Colby College new residence halls. Architect Thompson has attempted to intertwine contemporary buildings into a neo-Georgian campus.

Cole, A. M.
"College housing that HHFA loans build."
Architectural Record. 117 January 1955. 151-154, 238, 240, 242.

A progress report of the College Housing Loan program initiated in 1950. Examples of some of the halls constructed using federal funds are presented.

"College and university residence facilities constructed, 1950-1958."
American School and University. 31, 1959-1960. 165-194.
An analysis by state and region of the amount and quality of single housing constructed during 1950-58. Information also includes areas in residence halls other than bedrooms, study areas other than bedrooms and residences for married students.
Individual comments from institutions who have recently constructed residence halls provide helpful hints in constructing new facilities.

"College dormitory of tomorrow."
Catholic School Journal. 68 September 1963, 72.

"College dormitory plan elements."
Architectural Record. 99:4 April 1946, 127, 129.

"College dorms for new lifestyles."
Architectural Forum. 136:5 June 1972. 52-53.

"College life in the U.S.A."
House and Garden. 104:2 August 1953. 62-71.
Photographs and discussions are used to depict college life as it exists. A wide range of campuses and their activities are discussed in addition to how to equip and decorate a college room.

"College man's room; college girl's room."
Good Housekeeping. 95 September 1932. 56-7.

"Color compensates for a curtailed budget in Goucher College dormitory."
Interiors. 117:7 February 1958, 78.

"Combination food service, residence hall planned."
College and University Business. 32:3 March 1962. 90, 94.

"Competition for a university residence hall, University of California, Berkeley, California."
Arts and Architecture. 73:10 October 1956. 20-21.

"Competition for a university residence hall, Berkeley, Calif."
Arts and Architecture. 73:11 November 1956. 28-29.

"A competition to select an architect for a proposed dormitory group for Smith College (Northhampton, Mass.) report of the jury."
Progressive Architecture. 27:4 April 1946. 52-61.
Photographs, site plans and sketches of three plans for a residence hall group at Smith College.

"Conservative design for a New England campus; Greylock residential houses, Williams College."
Architectural Record. 140:3 September 1966. 196-203.
The architects collaboratively discuss the site plan, photographs and discussion of new housing concept at Williams College. The project consists of four residence halls and a dining hall located on a sloping site.

"Construction under way on six residence halls."
College and University Business. 15:2 August 1953, 58.

"Contour dorms."
Architectural Forum. 133:6 December 1970. 8.

"Co-op builds co-ed dormitory."
Progressive Architecture. 48:9 September 1967. 142-147.
A description of the cooperative co-educational residence hall built at the University of California, Berkeley. Each room has been designed somewhat differently utilizing mobile furniture.

"Cooperative dormitory; Connecticut College."
Architectural Record. 138:2, August 1965. 132.

"Cornell's new student housing forms unified residential complex."

Architectural Record. 141:3 March 1967. 148-150.

"Council of educational facility planners. Problems to avoid in student housing."
American School and University. 41:1 September 1968. 42, 44.

"Court for coeds."
Architectural Forum. 114:2 February 1961. 120-121.

Crandall, R.
"Housing officials should look beyond the campus dormitory for economical housing alternatives."
College and University Business. 48:4, April 1970. 86, 90.

Crane, Robert M.
"Co-ed and co-academic residence halls."
American Institute of Architects Journal 40:3, September 1963. 78-84.
A discussion of implementation of the house plan at Michigan State University, Indiana University and the University of Illinois.

Crane, Robert M.
"More colleges are planning co-ed housing--here's what they hope to gain."
College and University Business. 33:6 December 1962. 48-51.
Survey results of student personnel administrators at 56 institutions regarding their interest in planning co-educational housing. Results were generally in favor of this type housing particularly as it relates to the design for the coed living concept.

Crane, William J.
"Practices and problems in residence hall planning."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 40:5 January 1962. 448-452.
Crane discusses the importance of planning, concern for the student, the site plan and the financial aspect in building a residence hall. Attention is also given to parking problems, room arrangements, equipment, facilities and food service.

As a summary, he lists his criterion for the ideal residence hall.

Crane, William J.
"Practices and problems in residence hall planning."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1966.
A sampling of practices in residence hall construction in relation to population, land usage, and financial structure of the college or university.

"Craven, Kilgo and Crowell dormitories; Women's auditorium; views; Duke University."
Architectural Forum. 54 June 1931. 726-728.

Crenshaw, Mary C., and Crenshaw, Joseph W.
"Notes to an architect."
College and University Business. 14:3 March 1953, 34-35.

"Crowding puts dormitories on difficult sites; residence buildings for women, State College of Washington."
Architectural Record. 122:2 August 1957. 210-211.

Curtis, F. P.
"Two residence halls at Menlo College."
College and University Business. 18:1 January 1955. 28-30.

Curtis, Howard S.
"Here girls live graciously, Pembroke College, Providence, R.I."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948. 14-17.
A presentation of the housing system, including plans and pictures, at Pembroke College (Brown University's Coordinate women college).

"Cylindrical shape chosen for dormitory that will be electrically heated."
Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration News. 105 June 21, 1965. 6.

Dailey, W. G., and Taylor, G. J.
"Lighting of the cadet barracks at the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y.
Illuminating Engineering. 41:5 May 1946. 419-430.
A list of considerations in selecting an adequate lighting system that would apply to a residence hall. Illumination diagrams and room drawings are used to provide help in determining a lighting scheme.

Dalman, Murray A.
"What should we tell the architect?"
The American School and University. 3, 1930-1931. 33-37.
An analysis of the misunderstandings that occur between architects and educators. Attempts are made to outline areas where lack of communication occurs and how these might be avoided.

Daly, L. A.
"St. Louis University's new hall for women."
College and University Business. 22:6 June 1957. 35.

Darlington, Robert P., and Lovegren, Lloyd.
"Three men's residences at Washington State College."
American School and University. 31, 1959-1960. 91-96.
Site plans, photographs, room sketches and discussion of new residence halls at Washington State College.

Davis, Gerald.
"How students rate dorms."
American School and University. 44:4 December 1971. 8-11.
A survey of students in 43 residence halls throughout the country. Students' responses were analyzed to determine their degree of satisfaction with specific qualities of their living environment. The survey indicated the overall image of a residence hall played the most important part in satisfaction with a residence hall.

Davis, Ruth E.
"What furnishings should be provided in a college room?"
College and University Business. 8:2 February 1950. 14.

Deakin, Doris M.
"Mount Holyoke builds a five-story student residence." *College and University Business.* 7:3 September 1949. 17-19.

Decker, G. C., and Rork, J. B.
"College housing situation: December, 1954." *Higher Education.* 11:4 January 1955, 64-66.

Demeter, John.
"Precast panels speed construction." *American School and University.* 42:3 November 1969. 56-57.

Denniston, George F.
"Dormitories flank the dining hall. Texas College of Arts & Industries." *College and University Business.* 2:1 January 1947, 13.

"The design of residence hall units."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965. 113-118.

A discussion between two architects and the Director of Housing at the University of Illinois. Areas discussed include factors affecting design and location of residence halls at the University of Illinois, the evolution of student housing at Illinois and some predicted trends for the future.

"Design of women's dormitories and cafeteria."
School Executive. 77:9, May 1958. 60-61.

"Designed for mobility both social and physical: three colleges by Gunnar Birkerts."
Architectural Record. 144:4 October 1968, 129-144.

Site plans and actual residence hall construction plans are featured by the author. Residences are discussed individually as well as within the entire college campus plan at Tougaloo College, Glenn Oak Community College and the vocational technical institute associated with Southern Illinois University. On each campus Birkerts has attempted to create a tight urban setting in a rural based environment.

"Designing with deference."
Architectural Record. 133:3 March 1963 133-144.
A description of residence halls designed by Hugh Stubbins and Associates at the University of Massachusetts, Princeton, MIT, and Bowdoin. In each case Stubbins attempted to match the architectural requirements with existing campus environments.

"Designs for colleges as seen by Montclair Planners."
American School and University. 25 1953-1954, 219-238.
The Montclair Planners present photographs of residence halls that they have designed. Photos are included from Michigan State, Central Michigan and Ball State College (Indiana).

"Distinguished architecture for a state university."
Architectural Record. 139:5 May 1966, 165-183.
Site plan, sketches, photographs and descriptive writing are used to explain the campus master plan including the $36 million residential complex at the University of Massachusetts.

Dixon, J. M.
"Another kind of castle; dormitory at Bryn Mawr College."
Architectural Forum. 123:5 November 1965, 58-65.
A pictorial essay of the unique residence halls at Bryn Mawr designed by Louis Kahn.

"Dormitories."
College Management. 1:1 May 1966, 81-95.
A portfolio of residence hall design at Washington University(Mo.), Christian College(Mo.), Virginia Wesleyan, Colgate University, Wagner State(N.Y.) and Knox College.

"Dormitories and dining commons; University of Rhode Island; Kingston, R.I."
Progressive Architecture. 46:1 January 1965, 128-135.
Photographs, design sketches and commentary about the design award winning residence hall project at the University of Rhode Island.

"Dormitories and dining hall for Rhode Island School of Design."
Progressive Architecture. 40:1 January 1959, 152-153.

"Dormitories and other buildings.; State University of New York; New York, Stony Brook, Long Island."
Architectural Record. 149:1 January 1971, 118-119.

"Dormitories at Sarah Lawrence College."
Architectural Record. 132:1 July 1962, 118-119.

"Dormitories for Kirkland College, Clinton, New York."
Architectural Record. 145:6 June 1969, 140-141.

"Dormitories pinwheel style."
American School and University. 43:3 November 1970, 30-31.

"Dormitories, prefabricated prototype."
Progressive Architecture. 46:8 August 1965, 176-178.

"Dormitories; Western Washington State College; Bellingham, Washington."
Progressive Architecture. 46:1 January 1965, 144-145.

"Dormitory accomodation with a difference at Stevens Institute in New Jersey."
American School and University. 41:3 November 1968, 74.

"Dormitory and commons building; Clark University; Worchester, Massachusetts."
Journal of the American Insitute of Architects. 47:6 June 1967, 56.

"Dormitory at St. Norbert College features extensive use of glass."
American School and University. 38:10 June 1966, 61.

"Dormitory complex; Pine Manor Junior College."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 131.

"Dormitory features fully carpeted rooms."
College and University Business. 42:2 February 1967, 68.

"Dormitory interior: what these experts think it should be."
American School and University. 41:1 September 1968, 40-41.

"Dormitory; Ohio State University; Columbus, Ohio."
Architectural and Engineering News. May 1965, 121.

"Dormitory planning: two examples."
Progressive Architecture. 41:9 September 1960, 156-159.
Photographs and explanation of building plans at San Francisco Theological Seminary and Southwestern Louisiana Institute.

"Dormitory rooms--planning for maximum spaciousness with minimum space."
Architectural Forum. 95:3 September 1951, 174-175.

"Dormitory that explores new ideas of student life."
Architectural Record. 102:6, December 1947. 97-99.

"Dormitory wings will house 200 men."
College and University Business. 16:6 June 1954, 66.

"Dorm's hot water flows from gas-fired units."
American School and University. 40:5, January 1968. 58.

"Dorms; 3 self-financing designs."
American School and University. 44:3, December 1971. 12-19.
Projects at the University of Pennsylvania, Saint Mary's College and the University of Maryland are discussed. Specific information provided for how construction costs were reduced, financing was obtained, the use of innovative design and how the importance of individualism caused students to choose residence halls over other types of housing.

"Drake University dormitories and dining hall."
Progressive Architecture. 36:4, April 1955. 96-105.
Photographs, sketches and floor plans of Drake University's new residence hall-dining hall complex.

Duncan, F. D.
"Apartment dormitory for women of the faculty, staff."
College and University Business. 16:3 March 1954, 41-43.

Durley, W. Mark.
"Housing graduate students."
College and University Business. 25:1 July 1958, 28-29.

Du Von, Jay.
"The campus landscape."
American Education. 2:5 May 1966. 18-24.
A discussion including photographs portraying the use of unique landscaping and campus planning to beautify a residential campus.

"Economics are shaping the dormitories."
Engineering News-Record. 165:7, August 18, 1960. 58-60.

"Educational building in 1955."
American School and University. 28, 1956-1957. 17-24.
The seventh annual summary taken in 1958 of the number of educational buildings constructed during the previous year. Data include the types, costs, and number of buildings constructed.

"Educational building in 1956."
American School and University. 29, 1957-1958. 8-20.
The 1956 summary of the number of educational buildings constructed during the past year. The article includes photographs of new buildings and data concerning regional costs of new buildings.

"Educational building in 1958."
American School and University. 31, 1959-1960. 101-120.
A summary of educational buildings in 1958. Information is provided regarding building costs and designs of new buildings.

"Educational building in 1959."
American School and University. 32, 1960-1961. 117-124.
The yearly report of school construction for 1959. Data included are numbers, types and costs of buildings constructed during the year.

"Educational construction in 1960."
American School and University. 33, 1961-1962. 5-14.
Yearly summary of the status of school building construction. Data included are the numbers, types and costs of buildings constructed during 1960.

"Educational construction in 1961."
American School and University. 34, 1962-1963. 5-14.
Report of the status of school building construction for 1961. Information includes data regarding number, type and costs of buildings constructed during the previous year.

Edwards, H.H.
"College in complete accord with the landscape around it; residence halls of Scripps College."
Nation's Schools. 4:3 September 1929. 51-57.
Floor plans, photographs and discussions are used to describe the residence hall building program at Scripps College (California).

"'Efficiency' dormitory of the Chicago Theological Seminary."
Architectural Forum. 43 December 1925, 384.

"The Eighth House: Quincy House, Harvard University."
Progressive Architecture. 41:9 September 1960, 134-141.
Photographs and discussion of Harvard's newest house designed to retain some of the flavor of Harvard, but yet be evolutionary as far as architectural building is concerned.

"Eighth house will perpetuate the open mind in the ivory tower."
Interiors. 117:7 February 1958, 80-81.

"Eighty-eight housed in-the-round in 88 days; Hampshire College, Amherst, Mass."

College Management. 7:2 February 1972, 37.

"Emergency jetty for a scholastic storm; Chicago's navy pier appointed an adjunct of University of Illinois." *Business Week.* June 22, 1946, 20.

Engel, Dorothy Crane.
"Rooms with campus connections, Claremont Men's College, Calif."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948, 20-21.

Erickson, Stanford.
"Plans, projections, parietals: University of Iowa adjusts to changing life styles."
College and University Business. 50:4 April 1971, 44-49.

A report of the techniques used by the University of Iowa to provide alternative living styles for residence hall students.

"Expressionist forms on a budget; new residence hall at the University of New Hampshire."
Architectural Record. 148:5 November 1970. 101-104.

Photographs and site plans of the new residence hall at the University of New Hampshire designed by Ulrich Fransen. Concepts used include communal study rooms, alternate floor designs, three seperate units. (one high rise and two low rise), all of which create an atmosphere of well being for students.

Emphasis throughout the project focused on minimizing costs.

"Facilities for seven residence units housed under one roof."
Institutions Magazine. 32 January 1953, 54-55.

"Factors in dormitory planning."
Architectural Record. 99:4 April 1946. 109-117.

Plans and photographs of projects at Berkeley, Colby College and Bryn Mawr are used as examples to illustrate the emphasis on social planning versus construction cost and the efficiency of planning.

Fairbrook, P.
"Theory is outmoded."
College and University Business. 33:3 September 1962, 8.

Fairchild, Rolph.
"Pomona College residence hall."
College and University Business. 3:3 September 1947, 14-15.

Feiss, Carl.
"Planning problems of colleges and universities."
American School and University. 20, 1948-1949, 32-37.

Feiss uses the analogy of climate to caution the University planner. He states that the planner must be atune to the mind, weather, the climate opinion and emotion. Specific plans are not presented because it's important for each campus to develop its own plan designed to enhance the institution, but an effort should be made to include flexibility, the community, the ideas of a development committee and ultimately a sound financial plan.

Feller, Richard A.
"Effect of varying corridor illumination on noise level in a residence hall."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 9:3 May 1968, 150-152.

Illumination reduction in corridors seems to be an expeditious, practical and inexpensive method of decreasing the noise level in residence halls.

Fenix, Robert W.
"Willamette builds for 224."
College and University Business. 6:1 January 1949, 22-23.

Fenley, G. Ward.
"Residence hall for 600 men."
College and University Business. 7:1 July 1949, 18-20.

Finlayson, Don L.
"Furnishing the typical residence hall."
Student Housing Research and Information. June 1967.

An inventory of residence hall furnishings in thirty of the newest residence halls.

"Five part harmony for college men: Quincy College's dormitory to be."
Interiors. 117:7 February 1958, 82-83.

Fleisher, Elizabeth, and Gabriel, Ruth.
"They live alone and like it--in this residence hall."
College and University Business. 20:3 March 1956, 33-35.

Fletcher, N. C.
"Letter re: dormitory rooms in Harvard Graduate Center."
Architectural Record. 105:2 February 1949, 18.

"Flying bridges link N.Y.U. campus group."
Architectural Record. 131:4, April 1962, 139-143.
Plans, photographs and discussion of using bridges to transform a virtually unusable site into a site for a new residence complex, community hall and technology group at New York University, Bronx Campus.

"For practice in housekeeping."
Architectural Record. 107:6 June 1950, 118-119.

Ford, Harriet Bliss.
"The newest dormitories."
Smith Alumnae Quarterly. 22 November 1930, 9-13.
A description of new residence hall quadrangle built from the request of a Miss Mandille. Reflecting the most up to date thinking in residence hall construction.

"Forming pans aid in construction."
Institution's Magazine. 48 June 1961, 99.

"Fortress for Seattle."
Architectural Forum. 121 August 1964, 140-141.

Foster, Emery; Buntain, W. J.; and McCollum, Edith.
"Furnishing residence halls."
College and University Business. 10:6 June 1951, 6.

Fraser, George M.
"Electric baseboards heat college dormitory."
Architectural Record. 131:6 June 1962, 192.

"Frear Hall, University of Hawaii."
Architectural Record. 115:4 April 1954, 163-166.
Trade winds and sudden storm were the special consideration given to the planning of Frear Hall. Photographs and floor plans are included in the article.

French, Irwin K.
"Economy built in and the cost factor engineered out."
College and University Business. 12:4 April 1952, 38-40.

French, Leigh, Jr.
"Common rooms and dining halls."
Architectural Forum. 43 December 1925, 337-340.
Early photographs of social rooms and dining halls are presented as accents to important considerations in planning their rooms.

"Freshmen to live in mobile homes."
College and University Business. 29:6, December 1960, 68.

Frye, S. A.
"Pre-cut buildings cut building cost.
College and University Business. 31:3 September 1961, 54-55.

"Furnishing the dormitory."
Architectural Forum. 95:6 December 1951, 176-179.
A design approach whereby the residence hall room is furnished prior to developing the plan. The plan developed by Knoll Associates attempts to incorporate more concern for spaciousness, easier maintenance and lower costs.

"Furnishings for student's rooms."
College and University Business. 1:5 November 1946, 36.

Gabbert, D. I.
"For small college residence hall build-it-yourself idea works."
College and University. 20:5 May 1956, 33-5.

Gaddis, John M.
"Comparative costs of two halls on one campus."
College and University Business. 21:4 October 1956, 33-35.

Geary, B.
"Considerations governing the preparation of floor plans for women's dormitories."
National Education Association. 1922, 717-21.
Geary bases her plans on the consideration of potential residents, economy in construction, and the importance of comfort and beauty.

Geddes, Robert L.
"Residence halls: their planning, financing and operation."
American School and University. 37:7 March 1965, 31-33.

"Georgia School of Technology."
Architectural Forum. 54 June 1931, 717-718.

Gibson, J. E.
"Residence for women: an experience in living."
American School and University. 31, 1959-1960, 97-100.
A building designed to house one thousand women at the University of Michigan was designed to meet the following conditions: lack of adequate building space, importance of retaining the house concept, and feeding of a large number of students in a concentrated area.

"Girl's dormitory for the University of California."
Architectural Forum. 79 July 1943, 48-51.
A discussion of the movement from Gothic to Colonial style and the resulting international style for the University of California.

"Glass house for clear thinkers."
Progressive Architecture. 42:6, June 1961, 164-167.
An explanation of the new men's residence halls at Reed College (Oregon).

Godfrey, R.S.
"Furniture and furnishings of dormitory bedrooms at the University of Texas."
Journal of Home Economics. 28:12 December 1936, 671-675.
Specifications for furniture in each residence are included along with specific specifications for the furnishings in the hall.

Godfrey, Rosalie S.
"How to select room furnishings."
College and University Business. 2:6, June 1947, 27-30.
Guidelines are provided for selecting room furnishings. Pictures included show room and dining room chairs, chest of drawers, storage equipment, and double and single room arrangement. Positive and negative features of each type of furnishing are discussed by the author.

Godfrey, R.S.
"Setting of standards by selection and care of interior surfaces, furniture and furnishings."
Journal of Home Economics. 32, January 1940, 11-14.
The importance of pre-planning and understanding student needs are discussed. Some recommendations are made in connection with the Public Works Administration projects.

"Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary; Marin County, Calif; John Carl Warnecke."
Architectural Record. 122:1, August 1957, 206-207.

Goltz, Harold A.
"Planning the 'ideal' dormitory."
American School and University. 40:1, September 1967, 34-35.

Good, Leroy V., and Pena, William M.
"Architectural programming."

Junior College Journal. 38:2, October 1967. 34-37.
An explanation of the concepts necessary to develop a building program based on sound planning. A step by step approach is outlined for the reader.

Gores, Harold B., and Green, Alan C.
"Building ideas that save money."
American School and University. 43:6, February 1971, 13-32.
Gores and Green explore the use of encapsulated housing facilities by a Princeton Student Housing Cooperative emphasizing combining living and learning into one operation. Green also refers to the new living-learning center at the University of Vermont funded by HEW and HUD.

Gores, Harold B.
"Facilities for the future; Part IV, Housing."
Liberal Education. 49:1, March 1963, 34-48.
Proceedings from the American Association of Colleges annual meeting. Gores discusses building planning in general and then specifically discusses residence halls. Student influx, living learning centers and the realization that the student is a person have caused new trends in housing.

"Ground broken for new residence hall."
College and University Business. 7:3, September 1949, 41.

"Growing gracefully."
Progressive Architecture. 53:6, June 1972, 84-87.
Mount Vernon College (Washington D.C.) has constructed their residence halls to diminish size to allow for symmetry with other buildings on the campus.

Gunderman, Hanna.
"Remodeling job increases occupancy."
College and University Business. 8:1, January 1950, 22-23.

Hahn, Frederick A.
"N.Y.U.'s new student residence hall complex."
College and University Business. 34:4, April 1963,

66-70.

Plans, pictures and a discussion of the residence hall complex at New York University. The Architectural League of New York named it as one of the 10 most outstanding examples of architecture in the state since World War II (awarded in 1962).

Hakes, Harold L.
"Opinion: private, off-campus housing is practical."
College Management. 3:3 March 1968, 27-30.

Author presents the case for private, off-campus housing as an alternative to building more public, on-campus housing.

Handy, Etta H.
"Floor materials for residence halls."
Journal of Home Economics. 23:11, November 1931, 1025-1029.

Lineoleum, terrazzo, composition, tile, wood and cement are discussed relative to their applicability to use as floor materials in a residence hall. A table is included which lists the approximate cost per square foot of flooring laid.

"Harvard builds a graduate yard."
Architectural Forum 93:6, December 1950, 62-71.

A commons building is used to provide the focal point for the seven surrounding buildings in the new graduate center complex at Harvard.

"Harvard builds eighth house."
Progressive Architecture. 39:9, September 1958, 46.

"Harvard's 'Eighth House' utilizes 'skip-stop' plan to save space."
Architectural Record. 123:4, April 1958, 354.

Havens, C. S.
"Take time now to prepare for the tidal wave."
College and University Business. 19, December 1955, 19-22.

An explanation of how demographic data may be used to predict the number of students in higher education. Following the procurement of data, suggestions are given for policies and procedures in developing a plan of action for residence hall construction.

Hawk, Ira Cossett.
"This is the hall that students built."
College and University Business. 6:3, March 1949, 21-22.

Hayes, Harriet.
"If you are going to build."
College and University Business. 2:3, March 1947, 4-5.

Hayes, Harriet.
"Student residence halls--new model."
American School and University. 5 1932-1933, 295-297.

Heidrich, R.H.
"Project residence hall."
College and University Business. 32:6, June 1962, 37-41.
An exploration of layouts for campus residence halls as they relate to the objectives of the institutions. A hypothetical layout is presented which emphasizes the principle of separation of areas by single functions.

Helsabeck, Fred, and Dowdy, Margaret.
"Hundley Hall, modern home for women students at Lynchburg College."
American School and University. 29, 1957-1958, 309-314.
Colonial design was used as the basis for creating the style of Hundley Hall at Lynchburg College, Virginia. The building constructed as a result of church donations includes a unique terrace floor, a large Head Resident Suite and a refuse disposal system. Photographs and floor plans are also included in the article.

Henderson, Gerald D.
"Seven units in Vanderbilt quadrangle."
College and University Business. 2:3, March 1947, 16-17.

Herman, Harold W.
"Problem number 1: housing."
College and University Business. 1:1, July 1946, 3-7.

Herman poses six alternatives for solving the deluge of students following World War II. The alternatives include temporary facility use, maximum use of existing facilities and construction of new facilities.

Herrick, G.
"Living quarters for graduate students."
College and University Business. 21:3, September 1956, 44-6.

Herrington, Donna.
"Federal government loan is financing this men's residence hall."
College and University Business. 13:5, November 1952, 40-41.

Heives, Harry L.
"Dormitory projects."
American School and University. 20, 1948-1949, 171-174.

Hewitt, C.E.
"Convertible model--for men and women."
College and University Business. 18:3, March 1955, 40-2.

Hewitt, Carter E.
"This low-cost hall built for rural college men."
College and University Business. 27:1, August 1959, 44-45.

Hiatt, T.
"Planning a beautiful and functional residence hall structure."
Journal of the National Association of Womens Deans & Counselors. 31 Fall 1967, 34-38.

A checklist and discussion are used to outline the steps necessary to provide maximum input into planning an effective and functional residence hall.

Hickman, Warren L.
"Campus construction for academic survival: the importance of the curriculum in the college building program."
The Journal of Higher Education. 36:6, June 1965, 327-328.

Higgins, Daniel Paul.
"Room design and furnishings for women."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948, 10-11.

"High-rise dormitory."
Architectural Record. 132:5, November 1962, 145-150.
Photographs, floor plans and sketches of the new high rise residence hall planned for Temple University. Its features include a steel and glass sunshade and precast wall panels.

"High rise is focal point of dormitory complex."
American School and University. 43:8 April 1971, 12.

"Higher education's number one problem."
School and Society. 63:1623 February 2, 1946, 76-77.

Hoff, Earl.
"Barracks beautifies at Indiana University."
College and University Business. 8:3 March 1950, 29.

Holden, E.B.
"Residence halls and union building in one package."
College and University Business. 5:3 September 1948, 11-14.
A cooperative venture at Northern Michigan College of Education to combine housing and union facilities to reduce cost and still provide excellent facilities for academic and social activities.

Hollis, Ernest V., and Goldthorpe, H. J.
"College and university building needs."
American School and University. 20 1948-1949, 86-94.
A collection of data on the amount of residential space per full-time student existing during the years 1947 and what is predicted for 1950. Data are also

presented indicating the amount of space provided by government and colleges programs through the Veterans Educational Facilities Program.

"Holyoke makes plans for new residence hall."
College and University Business. 25:3 September 1958, 60-62.

"Home is the sailor, home from the sea."
College and University Business. 1:3 September 1946, 38.

"Homelike units brighten this residence hall."
American School and University. 41:3 November 1968, 76.

Horn, F.H.
"Meeting higher education's physical plant needs."
American School and University. 39:6 February 1967, 40-41.

"Housekeeping: Youngstown's dorms can be converted to offices, MacMurray's dining room to whatever is needed."
College Management. 1 October 1966, 64.

"Houses are stacked so students won't get lost in the shuffle."
College and University Business. 42:3, March 1967, 58.

"Housing."
College and University Business. 50:4 April 1971.
A series of articles on student housing. Aricles are listed by specific topic in this bibliography.

"Housing and dining are coeducation."
College and University Business. 30:4 April 1961, 72-73.

"Housing boom at Santa Barbara campus."
College and University Business. 27:2 August 1959, 68.

"Housing campus, Illinois Institute of Technology."
Progressive Architecture. 28:7 July 1947, 54-58.
Four floor residence halls, three story apartments and ten story apartments are the types of housing at Illinois Institute of Technology discussed in the article on IIT's 42 acre campus housing project.

"Housing students in a town house."
College Management. 4:10 October 1969, 51-60.
The town house approach for housing married students at Sacramento State College is discussed.

How, Stan.
"Residence hall and student center."
College and University Business. 27:1 July 1959, 36-38.

Hubbell, Robert N., and Sherwood, Grant P.
"A model for developing new residence hall environments."
NASPA Journal. 10 January 1973. 243-254.
Redesigned social and academic environments generate results which are both socially growth-producing and educationally sound.

Hunter, James M.
"Green Hall--a dormitory project for 400 women."
American School and University. 29 1957-1958, 315-320.
An attempt by the architect and residence hall officials to combine good architecture with sound social and instructional planning to create an optimum living environment for students at Colorado State University. The final plan encompassed four units housing 100 girls each.

Hunter, Melissa.
"How proper building design and equipment can lessen the problems of residence hall managers."
American School and University. 11 1939, 409-412.
Suggestions regarding proper food service planning, the development of social program and comfort and conveniences necessary for satisfactory living conditions are presented by Ms. Hunter.

Hunter, M.
"Problems of residence hall management."
Journal of Home Economics. 29:5, May 1937, 297-300.
Hunter discusses the development of plans for a residence hall and the management of the facilities once the physical structure is completed.

Hutchinson, George.
"We corrected our design mistakes before we made them."
College and University Business. 30:3, March 1961, 46-49.
A discussion of how Knox College used a full scale mock-up of a residence hall plan to determine the final plan to be used for the construction of a residence hall at Knox College.

"Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Illinois."
Architectural Record. 117:1, January 1955, 126-127.

"In praise of the unexciting old concepts which inspire the work of Edward Larrabee Barnes for the college at Potsdam."
Architectural Record. 152:2, August 1972, 81-90.
A discussion including photographs of the new campus of New York College at Potsdam as designed by Edward Larrabee Barnes. Emphasis has been placed upon combining the old with the new to create a concept which emphasizes its urban nature and the walled university towns in Italy.

Ingemann, William M.
"Dormitory planning--1941."
American School and University. 13, 1941, 432-437.
Ingemann discusses the changes that have occurred in residence hall planning since his early article (1933) on planning halls. Trends seem to indicate a move away from the sleeping room concept.

Results of questionnaire indicate that residents still prefer to be in small groups of 60 or less with emphasis on individuality.

Ingemann, William M.
"Planning men's dormitories for today and tomorrow."
American School and University. 6, 1933-1934, 275-278.

Residence hall plans at the University of Minnesota, Macalester College and Gustavus Adolphus College are presented and discussed. Principles of economic reduction of space, economic use of materials, installation of plumbing, and furnishing and planning rooms are discussed in relation to saving money.

Ingemann, W.M.
"Six girls to a suite." Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn."
College and University Business. 5:1, July 1948, 18-19.

"Integrated site planning and design for a small college."
Architectural Record. 138:3, September 1965, 189-193.
Residential units at Concordia Lutheran College are designed to emphasize the importance of small group living. Students are housed in suites with a sky-lighted learning exchange lounge. Each residential cluster is accompanied by a low one story faculty counselor residence which includes meeting rooms, a meditation room, storage and laundry facilities.

"Irvine campus."
Architectural Record. 136:5, November 1964, 186-191.
A short discussion and sketches of their residence halls is found on page 191.

"Ivory tower for Bowdoin College."
Architectural Record. 137:6, June 1965, 146-149.
A discussion and photographs of the 16 story senior experimental residence hall at Bowdoin College.

Jaffurs, Marian.
"Facilities for 243 undergraduates in this men's residence hall."
College and University Business. 17:1, July 1954, 41-43.

Jallade, Louis E.
"Single rooms for Skidmore girls, Saratoga, N.Y."
College and University Business. 2:3, March 1947, 6-7.

"John Jay Hall, Columbia University."
Architecture and Building. 59:4, April 1927, 141.

"Johnson Hall, Columbia University."
Architecture and Building. 57:4, April 1925, 35-36.

Jones, I. H.
"Architect's criticism of the use of collegiate gothic in the design of girl's college dormitories."
School and Society. 39:999, February 17, 1934, 198-203.
A criticism of the use of collegiate gothic style of architecture because of its totally different environment. He then presents an alternative model that is more suitable to today's life styles.

Jones, I. Howland.
"A few notes about girls college dormitories."
Fifteenth Yearbook of National Association of Deans of Women. 1928, 267-268.

Jones, I.H.
"Planning of girl's dormitories."
Association of American Colleges. Bulletin. 18:2, May 1932, 242-245.
An architect presents his views on the important aspects of facility planning in residence hall construction.

Jones, J. Lee.
"University of Chicago's residential quadrangle for women."
American School and University. 30, 1958-1959, 327-330.
Sketches and discussion of a proposal for a new women's residence hall complex at the University of Chicago. The complex will feature single and double rooms with a common dining facility located in the central control area.

"Junior college dorms."
Overview. 2:2 February 1961, 66.

Keene, Phillip E.
"Residence hall for 400 women."

College and University Business. 11:6, December 1951, 36-39.
A description of the new residence hall plan for the State College of Washington. Food service and social facilities were not connected to the rooms themselves because of undesirable building qualities and the use of a hillside construction site.

Kessler, Melvin E.
"Skyscraper residence."
College and University Business. 31:6, December 1961, 39-41.

Kilbourn, Donald W.
"How sweet is the suite plan?"
College and University Business. 25:4, October 1958, 32-33.

Kirk, Harlan S.
"Residence halls serve sororities."
College and University Business. 23:5, November 1957, 38-41.
Lawrence college has constructed their residence halls to include sorority rooms. Plans and pictures are presented of the newly constructed housing complex which attempts to meet the needs of its student body.

Klager, Benjamin.
"How to select an architect."
College and University Business. 24 January 1958, 29-31.

Klager, Benjamin.
"New dormitory for Michigan State Normal College."
American School and University. 27, 1955-1956, 347-350.
Site plans and room floor plans are used to explain the new residence hall to be constructed at Michigan State Normal (Ypsilanti). The self liquidating concept of financing was used to resolve the problem of the lack of financial resources.

Koehler, Robert C.
"A new plan."
Oregon State College Alumni Association. 14 February

1954, 7, 14.

Kohl, Deana.
"Women's residence center on hilltop in Syracuse."
College and University Business. 27:4 October 1959, 40-44.
Pictures and plans of the women's residence hall at the University of Syracuse financed through the Federal Housing Program.

Kooiman, Cornelius S.
"Private developer meets university's and student's needs with 23 story luxury dormitory."
College and University Business. 46:6 June 1969, 92-94.

Kraenhenbuehl, John O.
"An investigation of student study lighting."
University of Illinois Bulletin. 34 March 25, 1937, 60.
Evaluations of the suitability of various types of lights are considered in recommendations for lighting of student desks.

"L-shaped dormitory features student suggestions."
American School and University. 40:1 September 1967, 71.

"Laminates outfit dorms."
Forest Industries. 94:2 February 1967, 84.

"Landscape court for coeds."
College and University Business. 30:6 June 1961, 63-65.

Langstaff, J. C.
"Circular residence towers retain student house plan."
College and University Business. 38:1 January 1965, 42-45.
Plans, pictures and discussions of the cylindrical shaped residence halls at the University of Pittsburgh.

"Large buildings planned for 'house' system."
Architectural Record. 122:2 August 1957, 208-209.

"A large campus residential complex designed to achieve a small-scaled residential character."
Architectural Record. 147:2 February 1970, 106-109.
A descriptive article of a 600 bed student residence hall at State University College at New Paltz. Emphasizing simplicity and repetitiveness in structure, materials and details.

Lavisky, Saul.
"Dormitory-barracks."
College and University Business. 19:5 November 1955, 38-39.

Lawson, Kenneth D.
"How to make yours a successful building."
College and University Business. 15:3 September 1953, 33.

"LeBaron R. Briggs Hall. Radcliffe College--views and plans."
Architectural Record. 57:1 January 1925, 55-60.
Photographs and floor plans of Briggs Hall at Radcliffe College designed to accomodate 75 students.

Lee, A. O.
"Hilltop site for St. Olaf men's hall, Northfield Minn."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947, 22.

Lewis, T. Leonard.
"A dormitory and library for Gordon College's new campus." (Wenham, Massachusetts).
American School and University. 29, 1957-1958, 335-338.
The combination of Winn Memorial Library and Wood Hall for women at Gordon College (Massachusetts) provide the basis for the article. Construction costs, floor plans and photographs are used to describe the new layout for the campus.

"A library which affirms an old style, and dormitories which establish a newer one: the J. Henry Myer Memorial Undergraduate Library and student housing clusters at Stanford University."
Architectural Record. 141:4 April 1967, 210-212.

The new style of architecture for housing students is compared to the library constructed in the traditional building style.

"Lightweight beams cut flooring costs."
Engineering News-Record. 167:24 December 14, 1961, 45.

Little, Robert M.
"Residence hall is new campus landmark at the University of Miami."
College and University Business. 26:5 May 1959, 42-45.
Construction data, plans and pictures of a new seven story T-shaped building designed to house 720 women at the University of Miami (Fla.).

"A little gay home in the east."
College and University Business. 2:2 February 1947, 31.

"The livable dorm."
Overview. 2:12 December 1961, 42-45.
Photographs and helpful hints that are important in planning a comfortable-liveable residence hall.

"Living areas.....a study in dormitory design."
Institution's Magazine. 37 August 1955, 55.

"Living high at Bard."
Progressive Architecture. 53:5 May 1972, 112-115.
Architects present a new alternative in residence hall design for students at Bard College. Emphasizing the modular concept with flexibility, single rooms, quick construction and facilities for co-educational housing.

Loman, H. W.
"Dormitory room."
College and University Business. 1:3, September 1946, 15-17.

Loman, H. W.
"This residence hall has unusual features."
College and University Business. 6:5 May 1949, 17-19.

Lopez, Frank G.
"College buildings: whence come these modern buildings?"
Architectural Record. 107:6 June 1950, 102-105.
An examination of the reasons why the emphasis has changed from typical college building structures to the non stylistic structures that appear to be emerging on campus.

"Low cost college dorms clad in aluminum panels."
Architectural Record. 118:4 October 1955, 265.

Lowe, E. C.
"Planning of dormitories and social buildings."
National Education Association. 1922, 715-17.

Lyndon, D.
"Student dorms; a university tries variety; University of Washington."
Architectural Forum. 124:3 March 1966, 62-67.
A discussion of a residence hall complex that differs significantly from either of two previous predominant architectural designs. Small groupings of bedrooms around a communal living room serve as the basis for the design of the building.

McCann, R. V.
"St. John's erects a low cost residence hall."
College and University Business. 10:1 January 1951, 35-37.

McCraken, C. W.
"Student personnel work and the climate for learning."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 42:9 May 1964, 904-907.
Reference is made to the importance of residence hall planning in developing a learning climate.

McEwen, Robert W.
"And so to bed--and board."
College and University Business. 4:5 May 1948, 14-15.

McHenry, D.E.
"Environmental Implications of the Concern for

Community."
Liberal Education. 53:1, March 1967, 41-47.
Observations made by Mr. McHenry including important concepts concerned with social and educational development within a residence hall.

McIntyre, Glenn R.
"Students spend senior year in the tower."
College and University Business. 39:1 July 1965, 37-41.
Innovative features of the residence hall designed specifically for seniors at Bowdoin College.

Mackaye, M.
"Crisis at the colleges."
Saturday Evening Post. 219:5 August 3, 1946, 9-10.

McLaughlin, R.
"The planning of dormitories."
Architectural Forum. 43 December 1925, 327-332.
Logistics and development of residence centers are highlighted in relation to residence hall construction at Princeton.

McMichael, D. M.
"Residence hall: Monmouth College."
College and University Business. 3:3 September 1947, 12-13.

McQuade, W.
"New style of campus living."
Fortune. 79 January 1969, 98-103.
A new type of student demands some alternatives to traditional types of residence halls.

McQuade, Walter.
"The new Yale Colleges."
Architectural Forum. 117:6 December 1962, 104-111.
Eero Saarinen attempts to keep Morse College and State College residence hall designs within the Neo-Gothic and Neo-Georgian architecture design present at Yale.

"Madonna Hall."
Catholic School Journal. 60 February 1960, 73-75.
Photographs and discussion of the new residence hall-union at D'Youville College(N. Y.). Each floor contains 19 double bed rooms, a residence lounge and kitchen facilities.

"Main factors in the dormitory problem."
Architectural Record. 102:6 December 1947, 86-87.

"Major break-through on the anti-slab front."
Architectural Record. 126:3 September 1959, 171-175.
A technical explanation of the construction process including floor plans of a two story colonade linking two high rise towers at the University of Chicago.

"Mendell Quadrangle of dormitories."
Architecture. 63:3 March 1931, 149-152.

Mange, A. Edythe.
"Building in Paris--for recreation and residence. Southeast Missouri State College, Cape Girardeau, Mo."
College and University Business. 4:6 June 1948, 10-14.
Construction details and costs for a co-ed residence complex designed to facilitate recreation and residence at Southeast Missouri State College.

Manla, Georgette N.
"Educational construction in 1962."
American School and University. 35, 1962-1963, 17-26.
The 1962 summary of construction costs of higher education facilities including residence halls data for furnishings and equipment costs and square footages of buildings constructed.

Marshall, Ann.
"Dorm residents provide best proposal for future housing plans."
College and University Business. 45:6 December 1968, 54, 60.

Martin, Deac.
"Case Institute's residence hall was 'lab planned'."
College and University Business. 12:3 March 1952, 34-37.

Case Institute used students to lab test simulated room arrangements to aid them in the planning of a residence hall.

"Mary Fisher Hall, Goucher College."
Pencil Points. 24 July 1943, 54-67.

Photographs, site plans, floor plans and a discussion of Fisher Hall are presented in addition to a comparative analysis of recent residence halls constructed at women's colleges.

"Material requirements for college housing."
Construction Review. 11:12 December 1965, 5-6.

Mattice, M. C.
"Building a university women's dormitory."
American School and University. 19, 1947-1948, 139-143.

A description of the methods and materials of construction, sources of heating and electricity, and the practical aspects of residence hall facilities used in planning Clara Dickson Hall, a women's residence hall at Cornell University (New York).

Medden, Mary R.
"Apartment life gives girls at Rochester Institute of Technolgoy insight into problems of the young business woman."
College and University Business. 6:2 February 1949, 14-15.

Meister, Kay.
"Glass, inside and out. Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago."
College and University Business. 1:3 September 1946, 12-14.

"Men's dormitories; Southern State College."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 122-123.

"Men's dormitory--a common sense building matches easy construction with easy operation and maintenance."
Architectural Forum. 95:3 September 1951, 178-179.

"Men's dormitory; Haverford College."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 130.

"Men's dormitory, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N.Y. views and plans."
Architectural Forum. 55 November 1931, 545-552.
Photographs and discussion describing the new 200 bed men's residence hall at St. Lawrence University (N.Y.).

"Men's dormitory, University of Chicago."
Architectural Record. 128:5 November 1960, 138-139.

"Men's dormitory, University of Washington."
Architectural Record. 117:1 January 1955, 147-150.
A high rise approach plan to residence hall construction at the University of Washington featuring floor plans, photographs, sketches and plot plans.

"Men's dormitory with extra-size social rooms."
Architectural Record. 122:2 August 1957, 200-201.

Meranus, Leonard S.
"Low cost residence hall."
College and University Business. 11:2 August 1951, 38.

Mercer, Max G.
"New residence halls for old."
College and University Business. 17:4 October 1954, 38-42.
A descriptive article including photographs and floor plans of how Antioch College restored one of its residence halls after a major fire.

Mickel, E.
"College building 1956-1970; survey yields preliminary cost and structural data with tabulations, by region and state."

Architectural Record. 122:5 November 1957, 32.

Mickel, E.
"Survey continues to develop data on building plans of colleges and universities."
Architectural Record. 124:6 December 1958, 30.

Miller, E.H.
"Case for the smaller residence."
American School and University. 40:1 September 1967. 40-41.

Miller, E.W.
"Put a behavioral scientist on dormitory design team."
College and University Business. 44:2 February 1968, 68-71.

Human facets of construction rather than the architectural aspects can by used to develop a different team approach to planning a residence hall.

Miller, Erwing H.
"The student quarters that teamwork created."
AIA Journal. 57:2 February 1972, 25-26.

Miller, H. J.
"San Francisco Junior College makes room for the veteran."
Sierra Education News. 43 September 1947, 18-20.

San Francisco Junior College made the necessary adjustments to accommodate the significant increase of single and married students following World War II by using Quonset huts, barracks and pre-fabricated apartments.

Miller, Stanley F.
"Labor and material required for college housing (estimates of on-site and off-site man-hour requirements for each $1000 of construction contract cost for college housing projects)."
Monthly Labor Review. 88:9 September 1965, 1100-1104.

A definitive listing of labor man hours required for college housing projects and a listing of the cost of materials per $1000 of college housing construction contract by type of material and region.

Millman, Stephen D.
"Residence environment: zeroing in."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. July 1972, 3-7.
Five steps are given by the author to make on-campus residence living facilities not only support learning, but contribute to the students development.

Minderman, E.
"College cottages at low cost."
Nation's Schools. 28 September 1941, 54.

"Minnesota dormitories have noted ancestor."
Progressive Architecture. 44:3 March 1963, 59.

Mitchell, Marjorie.
"Suite plan."
College and University Business. 9:1 July 1950, 34-35.

"Moat to surround men's quadrangle at Brown University."
College and University Business. 7:4 October 1949, 42.

"Mod dorms; Hofstra University."
American School and University. 43:10 June 1971, 44-45.

"Mod housing east: Kutztown State students occupy modular town houses owned and operated by private firm."
College Management. 7:5 May 1972, 26-27.

"Mod housing west: Azusa Pacific College finds factory built units supply fast and low-cost housing."
College Management. 7:5 May 1972, 28-29.

"Modular clusters on stilts form dormitory."
Engineering News-Record. 188:3 January 20, 1972, 27.

Moore, J.C.B., and Hutchens, R.S.
"Architecture for a new college; Harper College, Vestal, New York."
American School and University. 32, 1960-1961, 65-70.

Architects used building location, decorating techniques and pitched roofs of buildings to reduce uniform appearance in designing three groups of 300 bed residence halls at Harper College.

Moore, John C.B.
"On the move: Goucher College."
College and University Business. 1:5 November 1946, 16-20.

A design contest sponsored by Goucher College, a private women college, resulted in a prize winning proposal focusing on the use of a radial design in concert with other academic buildings.

Morehead, S.D.
"Stadium dormitory."
College and University Business. 5:3 September 1946, 21.

"Mt. Holyoke's Lakeside Dorm: Prospect Hall."
American School and University. 36:2 October 1963, 36-37.

Moyer, Keith.
"How to get along publicly with private developers."
College and University Business. 42:3 March 1967, 64-67.

Reciprocal relationships between private developers and institutions of higher learning including sources of agreement, disagreement and potential problem areas are highlighted.

Mullen, Robert S.
"How to buy residence hall furnishings based on experience at Harvard."
College and University Business. 12:1 January 1952, 30-35.

Mullen comments specifically on his experiences in purchasing residence hall furnishings built on a custom built basis. Mullen provides guidelines for purchasing wood products, wardrobes and chests, beds and bedding, upholstery rugs and carpeting and draperies.

Mylchreest, William B.
"Connecticut builds in precast concrete."
College and University Business. 3:2 August 1947, 39.

"Myra Hershey Hall, California University at Los Angeles."
California Arts and Architecture. 40 November 1931, 37-39.

Naef, R.W.
"This suite plan shows originality."
College and University Business. 27:1 August 1959, 36-38.

"Natural terrain influences unusual structural design."
Institutions Magazine. 32 January 1953, 55.

Nedderson, Richard H.
"Desirable standards in residence hall construction."
College and University Business. 11:6, December 1951, 32-35.

A dining area and common areas in addition to the traditional room structures highlight the new 200 bed residence hall at the University of California, Berkeley.

"New and old at Yale; residences."
Architectural Record. 132:6 December 1962, 93-100.

Photographs and discussion of Saarinens residential plan at Yale University, (Morse and Stiles Colleges) featuring rough stone polygonal masses with many sided angles and curves.

"New apartment house dorm has University of Southern California students standing in line to get into it."
College Management. 8:3 March 1973, 34-35.

"New buildings for men at Indiana University."
American School and University. 22 1950-1951, 171-174.

Photographs and descriptions of the new men's residence halls at Indiana University are described as modern collegiate in style.

"New buildings for new generations."
American School and University. 37:6, February 1965, 25-28.
Summary of 1963-64 higher education construction costs including average cost per building, the ratio of furniture and equipment to construction costs and the number of new buildings and additions.

"New dorm; students are asked to help make their residence halls more human."
College Management. 6:3 March 1971, 16.

"New dormitories at Clemson College."
Architectural Record. 118:2 August 1955, 150-156.
The site, budget, design, and college customs serve as the basis for the military barrack concept used in the Clemson College housing plan.

"The new dormitories introduce modern architecture at Smith."
Architectural Record. 124:4 October 1958, 352.

"New dormitory 'barracks' group to replace out-moded buildings at Clemson."
Architectural Record. 113:6 June 1953, 128-132.
Photographs, site plans, sketches, and floor plans are used to describe the new housing quadrangle at Clemson University.

"New dorms for coeds."
Architectural Forum. 118:3 March 1963, 86-87.

"New hope for college housing."
American School and University. 45:5 January 1973, 38-42.
A performance bidding specification plan was used to submit the plans to bidders for a student housing plan for New Jersey public colleges. The trend away from conventional halls to smaller apartment types--peer oriented groups provided the criteria for recommendations for occupancy, services, furniture, environment, space and site development.

"New ivory towers for student living."
Institutional Magazine. 50 April 1962, 108-109.

"New Jersey State College's 16-story dorm."
American School and University. 43:2 October 1970, 34.

"New life for old buildings (renovation of college buildings)."
College and University Business. 52:1, January 1972, 33-48.

A special section of the article addresses the problem of making residence halls attractive to students. Renovations completed at Justin Morrill College at Michigan State and Valdosta State College in Georgia are discussed in detail in addition to other projects underway which are cited as forerunners of the future. All are designed to add new life and academic focus to residence halls.

"New regulations on permits for veterans' homes and dormitories."
College and University Business. 2:1 January 1947, 39.

"New residence community."
American School and University. 36:4 December 1963, 45.

"New trends in mobile student housing."
American School and University. 42:9, May 1970, 21-23.

"New University of Minnesota campus at Duluth."
Architectural Record. 113:6 June 1953, 123-127.

Site plans and sketches of housing at University of Minnesota-Duluth are designed to emulate the cottage concept.

"New University of San Francisco student residence, Phelan Hall."
Architect and Engineer. 203 October 1955, 12-14.

Photographs and a description of the new residence hall at San Francisco State University.

"New women's dormitory at St. Louis University."
American Concrete Institute Journal. 28 August 1956, sup. 5-6.

"Nine stories hang from steel straps for two high-rise dormitories."
Architectural Record. 142:6 December 1967, 151-152.

"1965 tops all records--$6.1 billion for educational construction."
American School and University. 39:1 September 1966, 25-32.

Statistics indicating the number of halls constructed, building costs, furnishings and equipment to total expenditure and square footage information at community college and colleges and universities break all construction records during 1965.

Noll, H.B.
"Dormitory rooms."
Progressive Architecture. 45:3 March 1964, 169-173.

Room plans, furniture selection, financing, basic furniture needed for a room and some ideas for the future all served as an aid to the architect in developing a comprehensive residence hall room plan.

Nugent, James F.
"Student reactions to study facilities."
ACUHO News. May 1963.

The results of a comparison between two investigations of student reactions to study facilities and conditions.

Obata, Gyo.
"All about residence halls and things you need to know to design them."
College and University Business. 33:4 October 1962, 58-63.

An architect discusses the basic concepts needed to understand and design a residence hall. Examples of existing facilities are used to emphasize the author's points.

O'Connell, Joseph C.
"Building portfolio: dorms can be priced right if you buy a 'package' deal."
College Management. 7:1 January 1972, 22-25.

A new approach to competitive bidding combined with component construction yielded both student satisfaction and a substantial savings to the university.

O'Connor, R.B.
"Residence hall for 100 men at Trinity College."
College and University Business. 6:3 March 1949, 16-17.

"Oklahoma residence halls."
College and University Business. 4:3 March 1948, 39.

"Oklahoma University goes modern."
Architectural Forum. 83 September 1945, 105-114.

An explanation of Oklahoma's desire to move from a Gothic ornamentation style to the new contemporary residence hall structure. The residence halls plans are discussed on pages 112 and 113 of the article.

"Oklahoma University solves housing problem."
Journal of Higher Education. 18 April 1947, 207-209.

"Old Virginia campus turns to modern design."
Architectural Record. 118:4 October 1955, 374.

"On-campus living becomes highly desirable when the buildings offer students imaginatively designed quarters."
College Management. 6:7 July 1971, 32-35.

"182 ways to see a building."
Overview. 3:9 September 1962, 35-37.

Opp, Carl B.
"Purchasing technics. 2. Dormitory furnishings."
College and University Business. 14:2 February 1953, 27-30.

A description of a decorating and furnishing program from the initial stages to the completion of the project.

Page, Clinton A.
"College housing."
Architectural and Engineering News. 11 August 1969, 21-31.
A study by Preiser from Virginia Polytechnic Institute focusing on student likes and dislikes of furnishings and decorating of residence hall rooms. Housing policy choices are being requested by students to provide alternative living styles commensurate with their needs.

Parks, George M.
"The economics of carpeting and resilient flooring: an evaluation and comparison."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1966.

Paseur, Herbert, and Bullock, Thomas A.
"Zoned approach for college master plans."
American School and University 30, 1958-1959, 391-398.
The master plan at Central Christian College (Oklahoma) involves zoning the college into three distinct zones: academic zones, activity zones and housing zones. The zoning concept applied to housing allows considerable expansion without having to overlap into other areas. The plan emphasizes the creation of an aesthetic atmosphere which is pleasing to students and faculty.

Payne, Nell, Irwin.
"Solving the housing problem at Emory University. (Atlanta, Georgia)."
American School and University. 29 1957-1958, 321-326.
A descriptive story of the steps that Emory University took to meet the needs of a significant increase in the enrollment of students. Photographs and typical room plans of the halls constructed to meet the excessive demand are included in the article.

"Penn State plans new housing for 2016 students."
College and University Business. 25:6 December 1958, 50.

"Pennsylvania plans $4 million housing for girls."
College and University Business. 22:1 January 1957, 60.

Pereira, William L.
"College planning today, producing an environment supported by logic is the architect's mission."
College and University Business. August 1955, 38-39.

Perkins, Lawrence B.
"Let's design for today's America."
College and University Business. 1:5 November 1946, 21-22.

Peterson, Warner G.
"Modular construction kept building on schedule and on budget."
College and University Business. 34:5, May 1963, 70-72.

"Pitt students live in warehouse to test dormitory mockups."
College and University Business. 30:5 May 1961, 93.

"Pitt's new dorms."
Architectural Forum. 118:4, April 1963, 15.

"Planned for utmost convenience."
Architectural Record. 107:6, June 1950, 106-111.
Plans and photographs of the new Lakeside Residence Hall at Mt. Holyoke College.

"Portfolio: dormitories."
College Management. 1:1 May 1966, 81-96.
How three leading college architects have attacked the problem of giving the individual a place within the group and within the college community.

"Portfolio: dormitories."
College Management. 3:2 February 1968, 41-48.
Four case studies of residence hall designs that were developed to meet the needs of students. These case studies include the high rise, suite--honeycomb, combination complex, and privacy arrangements.

"Portfolio: dormitory facilities."
College Management. 4:4 April 1969, 60-65.
Presentation of three living arrangements from the SMS Partnership of Stanford, Connecticut, on how living can be made easy regardless of how many students are accommodated.

"Portfolio: living-learning dormitories."
College Management. 2:6 June 1967, 47-59.
Case studies, including architects blue-prints, of living-learning centers.

"Portfolio of town-house dormitories."
College Management. 4:10 October 1969, 51-60.
Case studies of two colleges which have provided town-houses as an alternative to the standard residence halls with exceptional success.

"Postwar dormitory group."
Architectural record. 107:6 June 1950, 114-117.
Site plans, photographs and floor plans of a new residence hall group called Rogers Center Residence Halls at the University of Indiana.

"Pre-built units fill dorm needs."
College Management. 6:3 March 1971, 12-13.

"Precast concrete grille shields building walls."
Engineering News Record. 160:14 April 3, 1958, 30.

"Precast system developed for low-cost dormitories."
Architectural Record. 105:6 June 1949, 142-144.

"Prediction: built in learning in student rooms."
College and University Business. 44:2 February 1968, 62.

"Prefab interior fits into Youngstown dormitory."
American School and University. 40:3 November 1967, 82.

Price, Edmund T.
"They learn from living with good design."
College and University Business. 42:2 February 1967, 66-68.

Price, Matlack.
"Denison University, Granville, Ohio."
Architectural Record. 54:4 October 1923, 299-320.

Sketches and plans of men's and women's residence halls at Denison University are discussed as part of the total plan for the university. The use of Georgian architecture proved to be very difficult but yet challenging in development of the overall college plan.

Price, Matlack.
"Dormitory designs by Day and Klauder."
Architectural Forum. 43 December 1925, 347-353.

Photographs, sketches and dialogue are used to explain the philosophy behind Day and Klauder's residence hall plans.

Priestly, B. G.
"M.I.T. builds its own homes."
Nations Business. 34 January 1946, 92.

"Privacy for students in psychiatric nursing."
Architectural Record. 115:2 February 1954, 181-185.

Nursing students involved in psychiatric nursing training program reside in a residence hall designed specifically for their needs.

"Project to develop building components for student housing."
College and University Business. 40:2 February 1966, 76.

"Prototype residence hall."
Overview. 2:10 October 1961, 91.

"The psychological dimension of architectural space."
Progressive Architecture. 46:4 April 1965, 158-167.

The University of Delaware residence halls serve as examples of the role of architecture in facilitating group formation and interaction.

Quigley, Jerome H.
"Don't let the future catch you."
College and University Business. 49:4 October 1970, 38-42.

"R.I.S.D. climbs hill."
Progressive Architecture. 41:9 September 1960, 143-149.
Design plans, sketches and photographs of the Rhode Island School of Design developed on a site to utilize a well known college hill.

Ramshaw, Warren C.
"Student opinion in the planning process."
College and University Business. 23 October 1957, 47-48.

"Ratings for emergency housing."
College and University Business. 1:2 August 1946, 43.

Rauh, Morton A.
"Lift slab process ideal for Antioch."
College and University Business. 18:6 June 1955, 42-44.

Reaves, J. S.
"Equipping residence halls."
College and University Business. 18:4 April 1955, 26-30.
Furnishing sleeping arrangements, public lounges, service facilities and the procurement of materials and furnishings provide the largest number of problems in furnishing a residence hall.

"Recent buildings at Princeton University; C. Z. Klauder, Arch; exterior views and floor plans."
Architecture (N.Y.). 66:4 October 1932, 193-204.
The article contains photographs and floor plans of the new residence halls at Princeton.

"Redwoods and shed roofs set pace for new colleges."
Progressive Architecture. 48:11 November 1967, 138-145.
All of the forces of the university are combined to aid students at the University of California, Santa Cruz.

Reger, Carl.
"A fireproof dormitory at a cost of $1,000 per resident."
American School and University. 4 1931-1932, 396-398.

Rehder, T. M.
"Selecting furniture for college residence halls."
American School and University. 34 1962-63. 35-38.

Rehder discusses factors to use in selecting residence halls furniture. Advantages of built-in furniture and free standing furniture are evaluated based on original cost, replacement and repair costs and student desires. The University of Iowa uses a "mock-up" approach as a guide to the purchase of furniture for its residence halls. Attention is also given to guidelines for purchasing of upholstered furniture items.

"Residence colleges; Yale University; New Haven, Conn."
Journal of the American Institute of Architects. 39:5 May 1963, 28-29.

"Residence hall angled for student acceptance."
College and University Business. 48:3 March 1970, 59-62.

The college building of the month article explains the unique aspect of the behavorial science approach to constructing a residence hall at the University of Guelph (Guelph, Ontario).

"Residence hall complex; University of California; San Diego, Calif."
Progressive Architecture. 45:1 January 1964, 136-137.

"Residence hall complex; University of Colorado."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 133.

"Residence hall design features religious theme."
American School and University. 39:2 October 1966, 84.

"Residence hall for Christian College, Columbia, Missouri."
Progressive Architecture. 40:1 January 1959, 149-150.

"Residence hall for college men."
Catholic School Journal. 58 June 1958, 86-91.
Marquette met its critical urban housing need by contructing a "dream dorm". Schroeder Hall was constructed based on the module concept with additional facilities including a hi-fi lounge, self-service laundry, elevators and a visitation chapel.

"Residence hall for New York University's College of Medicine."
Architectural Record. 98:6 December 1945, 144.

"Residence hall; Louisiana State University."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 124-125.

"Residence halls."
College and University Business. 23:3 September 1957, 37-51.
A residence hall portfolio containing designs and discussions of residence halls at University of California at Berkeley, Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary (Villages), University of Missouri at Columbia (high-rise) Rutger, Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts (preschool), State College of Washington (hillside concept) and Antioch College (economy plan).

"Residence halls; Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa."
Architectural Record. 133:5 May 1963, 134-135.

"Residence halls; University of California, Berkeley Campus."
Architectural Record. 127:3 March 1960, 154-160.
Berkeley's two new high rise residence hall groups unique features are displayed through the use of photographs and site plans.

"Residence halls; University of Delaware."
Art and Architecture. 82:4 April 1965, 16-17.

"Resident houses, non-resident houses; Harvard, Cambridge, Mass.; Shepley, Bulfinch, Richardson & Abbott;"
Architectural Record. 125:2 February 1959, 159-168.
New construction plans at Harvard will allow the preservation of the Harvard House system. Exact floor

plans, sketches and site plans are included in the article.

"Restaurant rotates atop USC's dorm."
American School and University. 42:2 October 1969, 58-59.

Rhind, Delbert L.
"Serpentine plan spreads the view, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass."
College and University Business. 3:6 December 1947, 14-15.

Ricciuti, I. William.
"College housing in the deep south."
College and University Business. 27:1 August 1959, 39-41.

Richardson, Joseph P.
"Dormitories for Wellesley College."
American School and University. 26 1954-1955, 355-360.

Photographs, floor plans and site plans are used in describing Wellesley Colleges new dormitories. The halls are tall and narrow in structure to provide a slender appearance. A unique feature of the concept is the use of one central kitchen to serve three different dining rooms without cross circulation.

"Ridgeway men's dormitories, phase 3 Western Washington State College, Bellingham, Washington."
American Institute of Architects. Journal. 47:6 June 1967, 51.

Riker, H.C.
"Residence halls we build--are they efficient structures? How do they affect students who live there?"
College and University Business. 19:5 November 1955, 49-52.

Student housing is receiving considerable attention because of the enrollment increase, its business attractiveness, lack of off-campus facilities obsolete housing and increased emphasis on educational learning. Effective planning plays a significant role

in the development of a learning environment.

Riker, Harold C., and DeCoster, David A.
"Survey of coeducational housing facilities in ACUHO institutions."
Student Housing Research and Information. December 1967.
A survey of 376 institutions as to whether coeducational housing is available and if so the type of communities that are being utilized for undergraduate and graduate students.

Riley, Walter E.
"Lift-slab construction for college dorm features precast concrete columns."
Civil Engineering. 28:3 March 1958, 63-65.

Riley, William A.
"Residence hall room with a difference."
College and University Business. 11:6 December 1951, 42.

"Rising high above the river."
College and University Business. 23:3 September 1957, 46-47.

Rohringer, Leslie.
"Housing: style of living means more than style of building."
College and University Business. April 1971, 50-52.
Canadian universities have not removed themselves from the housing market by meeting the challenge of providing alternative living styles for students.

"Rooms at New Hampshire Have Built-in Features."
College and University Business. 1:3 September 1946, 17.

Rork, John B.
"Trends in residential construction in institutions of higher education."
Higher Education. 14:4 December 1957, 59-62.

Data and discussions are provided to predict future trends in residence hall construction needs.

Rupprecht, O.C.
"Expansion at Concordia College--new swimming pool and dormitory."
American School and University. 28 1956-1957, 351-354.
A swimming pool and adjoining residence hall complex consisting of three residential units serve as the basis for a new academic and social program at Concordia College.

Ryan, Barbara.
"Legunita, a new type of dormitory at Stanford University."
American School and University. 18 1946, 110-113.

Ryan, James T.
"College freshmen and living arrangements."
NASPA Journal. 8 October 1970, 127-130.
Satisfaction with residential accomodations depended on place of residence according to a study of college freshmen.

Saarinen, Eero.
"Campus planning; the unique world of the university."
Architectural Record. 128:5 November 1960, 123-130.
Saarinen discusses his architectural concepts for college planning. He refers to his residence halls designs as they relate to the total building concepts of institutions.

Saarinen, Eero.
"Planning the campus of Brandeis University."
American School and University. 23 1951-1952, 313-26.
A discussion and photographs of the master plan of Brandeis University. Residence halls designed to be more than just dormitories include both double and single rooms.

"Saarinen colleges in site at Yale."
Progressive Architecture. 43:11 November 1962, 57-60.
Another example of Sarrinen design for a residential complex. Photographs and a site plan for

the project are used to exemplify the architectural concepts of Saarinen.

"Saarinen's Yale dorms and his Dulles airport show a wide range of surface textures now attainable in concrete." Architectural Forum. 117:3 September 1962, 87.

"St. Louis University's new hall for women." College and University Business. 22 June 1957, 35.

"San Diego campus. (residence halls)." Architectural Record. 136:5 November 1964, 196-197.

Sanderson, George A. "Advanced buildings dedicated for advanced education." Progressive Architecture. 36:11 November 1955, 90-91.

"Santa Cruz campus." Architectural Record. 136:5 November 1964, 176-185.

The last three pages discuss the separate college centers on the Santa Cruz campus.

Sargent, Cyril G., and Mitchell, Donald P. "Consultative services required in planning school buildings." American School and University. 27 1955-1956, 149-152.

Sargent and Mitchell outline the various stages in planning school buildings with emphasis upon the consultative types of services that should be provided during each stage of the planning process. Attention is given to analysis of the existing plan, future needs, architect selection, and the development of plans for the building.

Schilletter, J.C. "Low-budget residence hall for women." College and University Business. 21:6 December 1956, 32-34.

"Scholastic settings: men's dormitory at St. Lawrence University." Architecture and Building. 64:1 February 1932, 17.

Schubert, Carl W.
"Wisconsin has basic plan for seven residence halls."
College and University Business. 10:4 April 1951, 36-38.

Schuh, J.
"Students paint their own rooms to save money and add creativity; Arizona State University."
College and University Business. 54:1 January 1973, 44.

Schultz, N.
"Free-form dorm design."
Journal of Home Economics. 64:9 December 1972. 31-32.

"Setting preserved; Foss Hill dormitories, Wesleyan University."
Progressive Architecture. 41:9 September 1960, 150-155.
An example of how Wesleyan University (Conn.) retained a setting of natural landscape and yet developed an extensive residence hall construction program.

Sharp, J. Stanley.
"Core design gives more room for living."
College and University Business. 32:4 April 1962, 76-78.

Sherburne, Sally I.
"No drab dormitories at colorful Colby."
College and University Business. 2:2 February 1947, 32-33.

Shiel, F.C.
"What type of furniture?"
College and University Business. 6:4 April 1949, 34-35.

"Silliman College, Yale University."
Architectural Record. 89:2 February 1941, 110-111.

Sinnet, E. Robert.
"Socio-economic status and the use of campus facilities: a tale of two dormitories."

Student Housing Research and Information. December 1965.

A study comparing 198 freshman girls living in two dormitories on the basis of forty variables to determine the effect of socio-economic status on the use of campus facilities.

"The Situation Called for an Arc-like Plan."
Architectural Record. 126:3 September 1959, 168-170.

"A six college complex--flexible but stable, communal though private, useful yet beautiful."
Architectural Record. 142:2 February 1970, 102-105.

The six colleges including the residence hall are linked with a system of plazas and intertwining wing linkages to integrate the residence hall complex into the total education environment.

"Six-Story high dormitory lifts itself on columns."
Architectural Forum. 104:5 May 1956, 160-161.

"Skidmore College."
Architectural Record. 147:3 March 1970, 91-102.

A discussion including photographs and site plans of the new campus of Skidmore College. Emphasis for the entire project including residence halls was placed on maximum flexibility. A portion of the report contains photographs and floor plans for dining halls and residence halls.

Skidmore, Owings, and Merrill.
"Economy counts in structure for Antioch men."
College and University Business. 23:3 September 1957, 51.

"Skillful arrangements create diversified areas in women's residence hall."
Interiors. 119:8 March 1960, 118-119.

"Skyscraper dorms at Oswego State College."
American School and University. 36:1 September 1963, 72.

"Slated for college success; rooms for the college girl."
House and Garden. 78:3 sup. September 1940, 30-35.
Four alternate room styles (femininity, athletic, artistic and versatile) are offered to provide an easy transition from home to college.

Sleeper, H.R.
"University housing problems."
Architectural Forum. 54 June 1931, 761-770.
The importance of the individual's psychological and social well being must be recognized in the construction of any residence hall. Sleeper presents some data concerning existing halls including type of unit, room arrangements, study room size, toilet facilities, windows, halls, corridors and the food service plant which should provide aids in retaining one's identity in a residence hall environment.

"Slip-forming: a new technique for concrete wall construction lets you pour as you go."
College and University Business. 6:1 January 1969, 86-88.

Sloane, Louise.
"Dormitory rooms."
Progressive Architecture. 36:7 July 1955, 127-133.
Sloane uses the students four S's (sleep, study, storage and sunshine) as basis for discussing residence hall rooms at four institutions.

"Sloping lawn and retaining wall enclose dormitory."
Architectural Record. 130:4 October 1961, 130-131.

"Small units comprise residence complex for University of Rhode Island."
Architectural Record. 134:5 November 1963, 15.

Smith, Herbert L., Jr.
"Design unity reinforces campus identity and future."
Architectural Record. 143:3 March 1968, 149-164.
A building types study of the work of Edward L. Barnes on four college campuses.
The campuses which include residence hall construction are State University College at Potsdam,

New York, New York State University at Geneseo and Hofstra College.

Problems of campus planning at each of these institutions are discussed in view of the existing buildings on the respective campuses.

Smith, Howard Dwight.
"The designing of college dormitories."
American School and University. 12 1940, 421-434.

Significant importance is attached to cooperative planning ventures between architects and administrators for residence hall construction projects. Attention is given to size, dining room planning, bedroom and suite planning, furnishings, basic construction information, mechanical features and aesthetic planning of residence halls.

Smith, Howard Dwight.
"Planning for postwar college and university construction."
American School and University. 16 1944, 36-45.

Site plans and data are included for Ohio State University, University of Michigan, University of Wisconsin and the University of Illinois.

Smith, William Jones.
"Augustana has interesting addition to dormitory."
College and University Business. 10:4 April 1951, 38.

"Social rooms in dormitories."
Journal of Home Economics. 22:5 May 1930, 374-75.

Sommer, Robert.
"Student reactions to four types of residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 9:4 July 1968, 232-237.

Sommer reports reactions of students to apartment units, cluster-type halls, high-rise halls, and reconverted barracks with single rooms.

Sommer, Robert.
"Study conditions in student residences."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 10:4 July 1969, 270-274.

Field investigation of study conditions in student rooms. The need for understanding the student's room as a micro-environment was emphasized.

Sovik, Edward A.
"High-rise residences on a low-rise campus."
College and University Business. 40:4 April 1966, 86-88.

Spaeth, Raymond J.
"Metropolitan 1948--styled for men."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948, 22.

Spangler, H.W.
"Some data relating to the heating of the Edgar F. Smith House, dormitories, University of Pennsylvania."
Journal of the Franklin Institute. 161:3 March 1906, 179-196.

A specific report on how the residence halls at Franklin Institute (Pa.) are heated. Data are also included on a room by room basis, the use of hand control vs. thermograde control, the amount of heat used on a daily basis and measures that were used to reduce heating costs.

"Special center for seniors at Bowdoin College."
American School and University. 38:3 October 1965, 42-43.

Spencer, E.P.
"College builds a college, Goucher competition."
Magazine Art. 31:12 December 1938, 705-707.

Spilman, Raymond.
"Residence hall furniture--a survey."
College and University Business. 20:6 June 1956, 33-40.

Data from 60 architects designing major residence hall projects and 47 colleges and universities are presented regarding the type of furniture being specified for inclusion in residence hall rooms. Specific recommendations are made for desks, dressers or chests, shelving, general storage and wardrobes, chairs and room architecture.

"Stalag 67."
Architectural Forum. 127:5 November 1967, 55.

"State approves private firm's college dorm on public campus."
College and University Business. 40:5 May 1966, 86.

"State university residence hall; spatial complexity on a low budget."
Architectural Record. 142:4 October 1967, 142-144.

"Steel system building uses standard parts, familiar materials."
Architectural Record. 152:2 August 1972, 123-126.
The residence hall portion of the article refers to the new housing complex of the State University College of New York at Brockport. The 5.4 million dollar project designed in a village concept utilizes a steel building system using standard parts and familiar materials for quick construction.

"Steven's dockside dorm."
Journal of College Placement. 29:2 December 1968, 13-14.

Stewart, R.B.
"Married or single, Purdue will house them."
College and University Business. 22:1 January 1957, 37-41.
Purdue's unique housing construction plan to accomodate married or single students includes both one and two bedroom apartments, a parking system and a cooperative nursery.

Stinnett, Loni.
"Girl's quarters rise in urban setting."
College and University Business. 27:2 August 1959, 42-43.

"Stonehill presents mini-dorms built in a flash."
College Management. 4:10 October 1969, 58-60.
Photographs and discussion of a construction program to meet an immediate housing need.

Stoner, Kenneth L., and Yokie, J. Albin.
"Residence halls and the future."
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 72-75.
Focuses on new materials to be used in the construction of residence halls to maximize flexibility.

Stoner, Kenneth L.
"A study of construction and renovation."
ACUHO News. May 1972.
A study based on a five question construction and renovation survey relating to housing operations on ACUHO member campuses.

"Storage for students."
Architectural Forum. 115:6 December 1961, 53.

Strakosch, G. R.
"How to plan elevator service for college buildings."
College and University Business. 36:1 January 1964, 50-52.

Strakosch, G. R.
"Planning elevator service."
Catholic School Journal. 62 November 1962, 76-77.

Strong, Russell A.
"Residence halls--are they getting smaller?"
College and University Business. 20:2 February 1956, 36-39.
A story about Western Michigan's desire to return to constructing a smaller residence hall because of the problems of operation in larger halls. Pictures and floor plans of the new residence and dining hall concept are provided.

Stubbins, Hugh, Jr.
"College dormitories: what do the colleges really want?"
Architectural Record. 99:4 April 1946, 106-108.

"Student citadels."
Architectural Forum. 127:4 October 1967, 56-7.

"Student housing."
Arts and Architecture. 79:12 December 1962, 18.

"Student housing."
Arts and Architecture. 81:3 March 1964, 26-27.

"Student housing analysis."
Progressive Architecture. 48:5 May 1967, 101-115.

A presentation of four residence hall complexes that recognize the students need to function as an individual person. Projects cited are Putney School (Vt.), University of Rhode Island, Hofstra (N.Y.) and the Desert Sun School (Calif.).

"Student housing; the SUNY Dormitory Authority; New York."
Interiors. 131:5 December 1971, 122-124.

"Student living in a sunken garden; Brown University Graduate Center."
Architectural Forum. 131:6 December 1969, 24-31.

The sunken garden effect was used to reduce the size of buildings in comparison to the surrounding area and to save the installation of elevators at Brown University's Graduate Center. A site layout plan and photographs are used to discuss a new concept and design which takes into consideration the surrounding area.

"Student residence hall."
Arts and Architecture. 79:12 December 1962, 29.

"Student shelters systems break through."
Interiors. 131:4 November 1971, 88-91.

The turnkey approach was used in the planning of a residence hall complex at the University of Delaware. The new construction program features the Bison system of construction.

"Student suite for the new life-styles; Indiana State University."
College Management. 5:3 March 1970, 35.

"Student's room in a dormitory of a men's college."
Beaux Arts Institute of Design. Bulletin. 20:1 February 1944, 10.

"Student users advise on dormitory planning."
Progressive Architecture. 46:10 October 1965, 78, 80.

"Students and faculty build new dorm for 100."
School and College Management. 20:3 April 1951.

"Student's launch new building program."
College and University Business. 13:3 September 1952, 62.

"Study of college student residences."
Journal of Home Economics. 20:2 February 1928, 97-99.

Stuhr, Robert L.
"Drake University's new residence halls."
American School and University. 26, 1954-1955, 351-354.
Sketches and photographs are used to describe Drake University's (Iowa) new residence hall complex. The site plan was developed to utilize a unique wooded section of campus. Design emphasis was placed on comfort, convenience and efficiency, recreation rooms, social rooms and a central two story dining facility.

Stuhr. R. L.
"Drake's dormitory project."
College and University Business. 19:1 July 1955, 30-35.
Plans, pictures and discussion of Drake University's new residence hall project that received A.I.A.'s first honors award on educational architecture.

"Sturdy rough-hewn rock for Colorado A & M."
Architectural Forum. 104:4 April 1956, 158-159.

Sturgia, R. C.
"Economical buildings for educational purposes."
Harvard Graduate's Magazine. 37 June 1929, 429-434.

Sturgis calls for educational leaders to be concerned about economy in building construction and suggests ways in which they can cut cost yet retain beauty.

"A system's disciplines become clear as an architect works with it for two high-rise dormitories."
Architectural Record. 151:4 April 1972, 143-146.
The University of Delaware at Newark has constructed two high-rise residence halls with the Bison factory precast concrete system used in England. Originally the construction plan called for the conventional steel design but was later changed to the Bison system. The article presents the important aspects of using the Bison system in constructing a residence hall.

Tallman, R. B.
"Living facilities on a new campus."
American School and University. 33 1961-1962, J1-J8.
Ithaca College (New York) has attempted to design residence halls to create a pleasing social and academic environment. Emphasis was placed on using an excellent site development plan utilizing a unique environment, blended with low cost functional housing.

Taylor, C. Stanley.
"Interesting possibilities of 'efficiency plan' dormitories."
Architectural Forum. 43 December 1925, 383.

Taylor, Edward K.
"Multi-story residence hall."
College and University Business. 21:3 September 1956, 42-43.

Taylor, R. J., and Gibbs, H.
"Master-planned to house 5,000 students."
College and University Business. 16:4 April 1954, 38-40.

Tear, Julia Frances.
"Residence hall furnishings."
College and University Business. 3:3 September 1947,

16-18.

"Temporary housing provides lasting benefits for Stanford students."
College and University Business. 49:5 November 1970, 74.

Terrell, Margaret, and Straight, Willimae.
"Maintenance problems in residence hall housekeeping."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 17:12 December 1941, 964-967.
Problems addressed include: length of life for linens, drapery material, student room walls, dishes and glassware, cleaning costs and furniture repair.

"Texas residence hall to house 776 women."
College and University Business. 25:3 September 1958, 60.

"Thatcher Hall."
Architectural Record. 90:3 September 1941, 55.

"They're building more dorms and enjoying them sooner."
American School and University. 41:1 September 1968, 34-36.

Thiry, Paul.
"Planned for a steep, cold site."
College and University Business. 23:3 September 1957, 50.

Thompson, Benjamin.
"Contemporary unit takes to the hills on traditional campus."
College and University Business. 44:6 June 1968, 57-59.

Thompson, Elizabeth K.
"Campus buildings and planning."
Architectural Record. 145:5 May 1969, 145-160.
A discussion of the residence system at Crown and Merril Colleges both part of the Santa Cruz system and Teachers College at Columbia. The Crown College system

focuses on the use of courts with housing modules creating part of the total environment. Merrill College residential complex emphasizes land utilization and space density as basics for construction design. The Columbia plan encounters the problem of lack of space, the urban environment and a micro-city concept in developing its residential plan for citizens, faculty and students.

Thompson, H.M.
"Consumer problems in home furnishing; specifications for furnishing west annex of girls' dormitory, University of Alabama."
Journal of Home Economics. 30:5 May 1938, 297-300.

Thompson presents general requirements and recommendations for bedroom and lounge furniture (upholstered and wood).

Thompson, Henrietta M.
"Esthetic values in residence hall furnishings."
College and University Business. 14:2 February 1953, 31-34.

An example of using home economics experts to aid in planning esthetic considerations in residence hall furnishings. Thompson includes hints, planning color schemes, decorating alternatives and the use of upholstered furniture.

Thompson, S. Earl.
"Designing rooms for study, and sleep."
College and University Business. 16:1 January 1954, 38-40.

Thompson, S. Earl.
"Space requirements."
College and University Business. 9:2 August 1950, 6.

"Thousand students under one roof."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947, 20-21.

"Three dormitory buildings with classroom floors."
Architectural Record. 122:2 August 1957, 202-203.

"Three new campus buildings, shaped by site and function, reinforce the master plan."
Architectural Record. 144:1 August 1968, 97-104.

A report on three new buildings including a residence hall as part of the campus plan at Grand Valley State College in Allendale, Michigan. The residence hall discussion portion focuses upon the use of curvilinear scheme to make optimum use of the site. The buildings designed for 500 students each tend not to be innovative in structure because of the need to hold cost at a minimum.

"Three new residences will house 1488 men."
College and University Business. 22:3 March 1957, 62-64.

"Three-towered residence for Pittsburgh students."
College and University Business. 30:2 February 1961, 66-68.

Tierney, Margaret M. S., and Padgett, Rose W.
"Purdue research should help you when buying drapery fabrics."
College and University Business. 25 November 1958, 31-37.

A descriptive article of the specifics of purchasing fabric for residence hall windows. Summaries are presented of the methods used to compare and contrast the value of fabrics for residence hall use.

Titus, Chester R.
"Housing for today's student."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 4-6.

Individual student needs are related to the design of new buildings and renovation of older structures. Numerous suggestions are made to improve residence hall living.

Titus, Chester R.
"Students express their housing needs and preferences."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:3 May 1972, 202-204.

Concludes that versatility and variety in housing accommodations result in increased student satisfaction.

Toll, H. C.
"Cross plan selected for Denver."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1957, 14-15.

"Total energy dorms tower at Ohio State."
American School and University. 41:5 January 1969, 24-25.

"Total energy in high rise-two applications."
Architectural Record. 142:6 December 1967, 153-154.

Tourtelot, E. M., Jr.
"Low in cost but without compromises."
College and University Business. 19:6 December 1955, 32-36.

An explanation of the new residence hall at Illinois College. Plans, photographs and discussion provide an understanding of the concept used.

Tourtelot, E. M., Jr.
"Residence hall built in record time and at low cost."
College and University Business. 11:3 September 1951, 34-38.

A description of the new men's residence hall constructed at McCormick Theological Seminary (Chicago). The assets as described in the title were obtained as a result of expertise in preplanning. According to the author this new design will also allow for a change in other campus designs thus in the long run reducing construction costs.

"Towered dorms."
Architectural Forum. 115:3 September 1961, 128-129.

"Townhouse residence halls on order for this campus."
American School and University. 42:4 December 1969, 24.

Trautman, P. R., and Mellenbrook, Foley and Scott, architects.
"Low cost residence hall for men."
American School and University. 14 1942, 349-351.

"Trial-tested college dorm."
Architectural Record. 111:6 June 1952, 207.

"Trim house for girls' campus."
Architectural Forum. 118:3 March 1963, 88-89.

"Trinitys' dormitory sets new-low-cost record by lift slab savings."
Architectural Forum. 95:3 September 1951, 183.

Trottenberg, Arthur D.
"Harkness commons."
College and University Business. 12:5 May 1952, 40-42.

Trout, A. L.
"Reconstruction Finance Corporation funds for self-liquidating dormitories."
Journal of Home Economics. 25:3 March 1933, 201-207.

Trout discusses what he considers to be the only answer to financing new residence hall construction following the depression. Examples of early self financing and self-liquidating building projects are discussed.

Trout, Alexander L.
"Some random notes on college dormitories."
Michigan Alumnus. 34 April 28, 1928, 579-582.

Some important factors in residence hall design development are presented by the author as a result of his experiences during recent visits to a number of campuses.

"Two buildings, Christian Brothers College."
Architectural Record. 128:5 November 1960, 144-145.

"Two colleges buy hotel for graduate housing."
College and University Business. 29:5 November 1960,

74.

"2.1 million dorm."
American School and University. 38:3 October 1965, 80.

"Two ways to build."
College Management. 4:12 December 1969, 17, 20.

"Typical dormitory room."
Progressive Architecture. 40:1 January 1959, 166.

"U. of C. moves forward in component building."
American School and University. 41:3 November 1968, 70.

"URBS contracts direct creation of new building components for housing."
American School and University. 42:11 July 1970, 46.

"URBS program set back at U. of California."
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration News. 118 November 24, 1969, 29.

"URBS reveals new designs."
Architectural and Engineering News. 11 December 1968, 48-50.

"Undergraduate dormitories; Princeton University."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 126-127.

"An undergraduate dormitory for the Carnegie Institute of Technology."
Arts and Architecture. 70:7 July 1953. 22.

"Unique features for Luther girls, Decorah, Ia."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947, 18-19.

"A university campus under way, Drake University, Des Moines, Ia."
Architectural Record. 102:6 December 1947, 71-85.
A discussion of the master plan for Drake University (Ia.) including the men's and women's residence hall groupings.

"University housing in residential scale; University of Michigan."
Architectural Record. 137:4 April 1965, 208-209.

"University of California chooses Warnecke dormitory design in invitational competition."
Architectural Record. 120:4 October 1956, 10-12.

"University of California residence halls."
Progressive Architecture. 40:1 January 1959, 150-151.

"University of Rochester plans graduate residence."
College and University Business. 36:2 February 1964, 73.

"University of South Carolina dormitories."
Architectural Record. 123:2 February 1958, 186-189.

"University Residential Building Systems for the University of California."
Architectural and Engineering News. June 1967, 46-47.

"University Residential Building Systems for the University of California."
Architectural and Engineering News. October 1967, 48-51.
A description of the new type of bidding information that needs to be specified prior to submitting a bid for any residential housing facility connected with the University Residential Building System.

"Unusual arrangement for new residence hall."
College and University Business. 8:5 May 1950, 64.

"Urgent need: housing."
Ohio State University Monthly. 45 November 15, 1953. 7-9.

A progress report on how Ohio State University plans to meet the urgent housing shortage on campus. Financing and construction techniques are discussed which will allow them to meet their needs.

Van Der Ryn, Sim.
"College live-in."
Trans-Action. 6:10 September 1969, 63-69.

The "institutionalism syndrome" in residence hall construction, dining hall social patterns and the study environment are the foci of a study report at the University of California, Berkeley.

Van Note, William G.
"A new men's residence for Clarkson College. (Potsdam, New York)."
American School and University. 29 1957-1958, 331-334.

President Van Note uses photographs and discussion to explain his philosophy of residence hall living at Clarkson College.

"Varied student quarters in village concept; Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary."
Architectural Record. 122:2 August 1957, 206-207.

"Virginia adheres to classic style, University of Virginia, Charlottesville."
College and University Business. 2:3 March 1947, 8-9.

Waid, E. Everett.
"Douglas Hall, a new dormitory for men at the College of Wooster."
American School and University. 3 1930-1931, 404-406.

Wakely, D. J.
"Lift slab economics."
Consulting Engineer. 11 December 1958, 82-83.

Walford, J. Binford.
"Dormitory design."

American School and University. 8 1936, 347-351.
Plans, costs and photographs of Taliaferro Hall at the College of William and Mary and a group of residence halls at State Teachers College in Fredericksburg provide two examples of the trend toward smaller residence hall construction.

Wank, Roland A.
"Farleigh Dickinson University grows and grows."
American School and University. 29 1957-1958, 296-302.
Two pages of the article discuss a new women's residence hall on Teaneck campus. The concrete buildings were financed through the Federal Housing Program. Room and floor plans and photographs are provided to describe hall construction.

Warnecke, John Carl.
"University residence hall."
The School Executive. 76:7 March 1957, 58-59.

Warnecke, John Carl.
"Villages for seminarians."
College and University Business. 23:3 September 1957, 41.

Weaver, Robert C.
"The new look of campus living."
American Education. 1:1 December 1964-January 1965, 14-21.
Henry Tappan's attitude toward residence halls and subsequent change in the attitude of the University of Michigan provide a basis for the article. Government involvement in housing programs is discussed through the College Housing Program and the Urban Renewal Program including a description by states of the new housing facilities built with College Housing Loan funds.

Webster, Maurice.
"Bargains in fire safety."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948, 23-24.

"Welcome mat out at new dorm; California State Polytechnic College, Pomona."

American School and University. 43:11 July 1971, 26.

"Wellesley College."
Architectural Forum. 54 June 1931, 719-722.

"Wellesley College builds two new dormitories."
Architectural Record. 112:1 July 1952, 26.

Wells, A. E.
"Dormitory that is a home."
National Education Association. 1922, 721-725.

Wells discusses the physical facilities and decorating of residence halls to simulate a homelike atmosphere.

Wells, William C.
"Every loyal Maine man could enjoy this new residence hall."
College and University Business. 21:5 November 1956, 44-46.

Wetanety, P. P.
"A new look to old buildings at Williams College."
College and University Business. 26 May 1959, 47-48.

"What's happening in student housing."
College and University Business. 50:4 April 1971, 37-52.

A series of short articles on what's new including unispace cooperative halls, motels as residence halls, construction costs, mobile living units, and coed housing.

Wheeler, L.
"Behavioral research for planning."
Interiors. 127:5 December 1967, 106-107.

White, K.
"New interiors for the college dorm; University of Pennsylvania."
American School and University. 42:3 November 1969, 50, 53.

Whittlesey, J. H.
"Planning a modern university."
American School and University. 23 1951-1952, 307-312.

A portion of the discussion deals with the construction of residence at Gujarat University (India). An American firm used to American ideas designed residence halls to include a faculty club, student lounges, seminar rooms and a teaching library.

Wiese, William, II.
"Housing units for Vermont's "400"."
College and University Business. 25:2 August 1958, 28-31.

Plans, pictures and cost data are presented for the University of Vermont's plan to house 400 students.

Wilson, John F.
"Bowman Hall, University of Kentucky."
American School and University. 21 1949-1950, 167-170.

Bowman Halls' unique stacking features are shown in the floor plan to describe the University of Kentucky's new residence hall.

Winder, Frank D.
"Isolated dormitory designed with outdoors in mind."
College and University Business. 42:3 April 1967, 73-75.

"Winner of two design competitions announced."
Progressive Architecture. 37:10 October 1956, 96.

"Winners in the sixth school design competition."
School Executive. 76:9 May 1957, 84-85.

Winter, Chester N.
"Full-scale model gives room a trial run."
College and University Business. 37:6 December 1964, 47-49.

Withy, John T.
"Low-budget residence hall for men."
College and University Business. 21:6 December 1956, 35-37.

"Woman's impression of the new girls' dormitory at Berkeley, California."
Architect and Engineer. 151 December 1942, 12-21.
The new women's hall at the University of California, Berkeley includes sunbathing balconies, an unusual color treatment and decorating techniques to make it more than just a dormitory.

"Women's dormitory; Briarcliff College."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 136.

"Women's dormitory-by putting it on stilts and manipulating levels architectt Thiry wrings savings from a hill top site."
Architectural Forum. 95:3 September 1951, 176-177.

"Women's dormitory quadrangle."
Architectural Record. 113:6 June 1953, 133-137.
Photographs of rooms, buildings, and floor plans are used to describe a women's residence hall touted as "simple near to austerity yet serene and most pleasant" at Arizona State University.

"Women's dormitory, University of Chicago."
Architectural Record. 128:5 November 1960, 136-137.

"Women's dormitory; Wayne State University."
Architectural Record. 138:2 August 1965, 134-135.

"Women's dormitories for the University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri."
Progressive Architecture. 39:1 January 1958, 90-91.

"Women's lounge, typical dormitory room, dining hall."
Progressive Architecture. 40:1 January 1959, 164-165.

"Women's quadrangle to cost $4 million."
College and University Business. 25:4 October 1958, 62.

Wood, Edith Elmer.
"Housing of women students at college."
Journal of the American Association of University Women. 15:4 July 1922.
An investigatory report of the American Association of University Women regarding the value of college housing, the importance of physical facilities, cooperative houses, social rooms, and sleeping and study rooms in the lives of students.

Wood, Frederic.
"Utilization and maintenance of essential physical facilities for higher education."
Educational Record. 43:2 April 1962, 168-171.
The utilization of a master plan based around basic facilities such as residence halls is discussed as an aid to maximize use of facilities throughout their expectant life.

"Year round capacity residence hall."
American School and University. 36:12 August 1964, 46.

Yeo, R. D.
"If I could create Cinderella junior college."
Junior College Journal. 38:5 February 1968, 28-31.
An exploration of a proposed junior college that would provide student housing services through a campus hotel managed by students enrolled in hotel management programs.

Young, Theodore J.
"Dormitories."
American School and University. 22 1950-1951, 151-170.
Young, an architect, discusses his philosophy of residence hall construction using the University of Virginia and the University of Indiana as examples. The article includes floor plans and sketches of residence halls at both institutions to emphasize his points. Residence hall cost comparisons are also made among other institutions of higher education with similar programs. In summarizing his points of planning consideration Young lists nine basic considerations.

Zigas, S. L.
"Hot water in continuous finned tubing heats Cornell's new dorms."
Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning. 28:11 November 1956, 114-115.

"Zig-zag dormitory is slip formed for economy."
Engineering News-Record. 180 February 29, 1968, 26-28.

Newspapers.

"B. Altman & Co., N.Y.C., shows model dormitory rooms"; illus.
New York Times. August 14, 1946. 28:4.

"Dr. Adams urges housing preparedness for booming registration 1960-1970."
New York Times. July 20, 1954. 17:1.

"Dr. E. V. Hollis stresses need for classroom and dormitory space, predicts enrollment to '50."
New York Times. April 29, 1947. 29:6.

"Dormitory construction off; end of an era is predicted."
The Chronicle of Higher Education. 6:31 May 8, 1972, 2.

"5 FPHA dormitory buildings at Manhattan College ready for occupancy."
New York Times. February 4, 1947. 29:8.

Educational Resources Information Center Documents.

Architectural determinants of student satisfaction in college residence halls. Final Report.
California University, San Diego, 1971.
ED 049 721.
An investigation of factors affecting student satisfaction with residence hall physical facilities. Overall and specific considerations were reviewed. Data indicate those who view a residence hall as more than a place to eat and sleep were the most satisfied with their living conditions.

Building Systems Information Clearinghouse Newsletter. 1:1 Spring 1969.
Stanford University California School Planning Lab, 1969.
ED 031 049.
A report of the URBS building system for the California State Universities, including a discussion of the initiation of the project, "the three compatible component subsystems" (structure/ceiling, heating/ventilating, and partitions) and project methodology.

Dahnke, Harold L.
Inventory of physical facilities in institutions of higher education: Fall 1968.
Washington, D. C.: National Center for Educational Statistics. 1970.
ED 039 859.
Summary data provides information about the amount of residential space compared to academic space at selected groups of institutions throughout the United States.

Finley, Donald J., and others.
Physical facilities at institutions of higher education in Virginia.
Richmond, Virginia: Virginia State Council of Higher Education, 1968.
ED 037 900.
Information is presented on total assignable square feet, gross square footage and the per cent of

space assignable for housing at Virginia higher education institutions.

Flather, Clifton C.
Apartment type college housing.
Columbia, Missouri: Association of College and University Housing Officers, 1972.
ED 068 059.

A report about the experiences of five higher educational institutions who built apartments rather than the conventional residence halls to meet the housing demands on their campuses. Cost factors and student satisfaction were two of the major reasons for building this type of housing.

Green, Meg.
"Decision-making theory applied to architectural programming: some research implications."
October 1967.
ED 035 184.

University residence hall construction is used as an example of the application of the model to architectural programming. The model includes outlines for client-architect relationships and decision tables for aiding in the decision making process.

Horowitz, Harold.
"Can the behavioral sciences assist planning."
An address to the 2nd Annual Conference, Society for College and University Planning (Ann Arbor, Michigan, August 20-22, 1967).
ED 018 082.

An exploration of possibilities of how behavioral science techniques can be used as an aid to campus planning. Specific examples of how these techniques can aid in the planning of residence halls are presented.

Hsia, Victor Wei-teh.
"Residence hall environment, a comparative study in architectural psychology."
Master's thesis, Utah University, 1968.
ED 025 906.

Student investigation of the residence hall environment evaluates time and space allocations, study patterns and need fulfillments.

Lamison, Robert M., and others.
"Housing in a hurry."
Society for College and University Planning.
Proceedings of North Atlantic Conference, 1972.
ED 069 038.

Potential bidders were asked to submit designs and plans based on certain cost restrictions to help three institutions (Delaware, Rhode Island and Vermont) meet their respective needs for quick and economical housing. Decisions were then made based on the desirability of alternative plans.

McCain, James A., and others.
Higher-education facilities in Maine.
New York: Academy for Educational Development, 1966.
ED 036 052.

A report to the State of Maine concerning future location and building needs of institutions of higher education. Alternatives are discussed for the types of residences that may be used to accomodate students on the University of Maine campuses.

Making facilities accessible to the physically handicapped.
Albany, New York: State University Construction Fund, 1967.
ED 029 439.

Specific recommendations are made for facilities to accomodate handicapped persons living in residence halls as well as other university buildings.

Mayer, Frederick W., and Schmult, Carl V., Jr.
"Campus planning 1967."
Society for College and University Planning.
Selected papers from the Annual Conference.
ED 032 710.

Specific campus discussions include photographs or site plans of their residences as part of the total campus environment.

The new student housing at New College.
New College, Sarasota, Florida, 1969.
ED 069 033.

Emphasis in development include student needs, privacy, the learning environment and reasonable costs provide the basis for student housing design at New College.

Pinnell, Charles, and Wacholder, Michael.
Guidelines for planning in colleges and universities. Volume 4: Physical Plant Planning, Facilities Studies, 1968.
ED 032 712.

A report containing guidelines for consideration in residence hall construction. Models presented for the total planning process include forms for estimating needs, a review of existing facilities, space needs, cost comparisons between conventional and high rise, maintenance systems cost estimates and general consistency with the campus plan.

Robb, George.
"Radical new programs for university living."
ED 044 773.

Robb, an architect, calls for some changes in approach to designing residence hall facilities. Robb relates some of his experiences with Canadian Universities and how their housing choices may relate to U. S. needs. Emphasis throughout Robb's presentation is placed upon student input into the planning process.

Sherrill, Frank O.
"Campus design study, Duke University."
Houston, Texas: Caudill, Rowlett and Scott, 1968.
ED 016 357.

A presentation of the proposed campus plan for Duke University which includes a discussion of residence hall facilities.

Sommer, Robert.
"The ecology of study areas."
University of California at Davis, 1968.
ED 032 906.

Results from an investigation of housing study conditions at 11 northern California institutions are used to make recommendations for planning future study areas. Interview data related to occupancy, study habits, room arrangements and roommate activities and achievement.

Stoke, Stuart M., and others.
Student reactions to study facilities with implications for architects and college administrators. 1960.

ED 013 535

Forty-eight percent of the students surveyed said they used their residence hall room as major place of study. The author discusses factors such as library distance, privacy, group behavior, etc. which affect the amount of time a student spends studying in his room.

Storage study.

California University, Berkeley: University Residential Building System, 1967.

ED 031 060.

A portion of the URBS study relating to furnishings used to store personal belongings. Specific details are presented for storage containers based on items determined to be necessities by students at five of the California campuses.

Educational Facilities Labs.

Student housing.

New York: Educational Facilities Labs, 1972.

ED 071 555.

A book providing suggestions for alternatives to the traditional models of residence halls. Recommendations are made for renovating conventional halls to more humanized environments and for constructing new halls using the suite or apartment type approach. Models are also presented to meet new demands for housing. Emphasis is placed on new and different techniques rather than the traditional models of construction-planning patterns.

Student housing cost study.

California University, Berkeley: University Residential Building System, 1967.

ED 031 059.

An URBS based system cost analysis of the residence halls constructed in the University of California system. A separate discussion, costs and floor plans of each plan are included in the report.

Survey method for higher education facilities in Texas colleges and universities.

Austin, Texas: Texas University, Office of Educational Facilities Research, 1967.

ED 021 404.

A residential room analysis aid survey form includes questions to help decision making regarding room sizes and types.

University Residential Building Systems (URBS). Phase I Report, revised December 1966.
California University, Berkeley: Department of Physical Planning and Construction, 1966.
ED 031 914.

The first report of the URBS program designed to aid in the construction of student facilities at California Universities. The program was designed to provide mutual component systems which could apply to all nine campuses in the system. This report differentiates between those items that are and are not included in the URBS system. The URBS concept obtains new components through a bidding process based on "performance specifications" and performance grading.

University Residential Building System. Phase II Report (including evaluation of bids).
California University, Berkeley: Department of Physical Planning and Construction, 1968.
ED 031 915.

A follow-up to the Phase One report evaluating bids in terms of the URBS objectives to improve the learning environment and yet produce a reduction in the cost of buildings. Performance specifications were used as a base for evaluating the quality of a particular bid. Actual cost data and drawings of components are included in the report.

University Residential Building System.
URBS components preliminary design manual.
California University, Berkeley: Department of Physical Planning and Construction, 1969.
ED 035 216.

A manual designed for the needs of architects and engineers working the basic components of the URBS system. Specific areas discuss user requirements, system descriptions, and various components used in the project.

User requirements, April 1969.
California University, Berkeley: Department of Physical Planning and Construction, 1969.

ED 035 217.

Observations and interview reports of the study team appointed to begin the development of the University Residential Building System for nine California Universities. The goal of the team was to identify user requirements for a student residence hall.

Theses

Allen, K. A.
"A study of student residents' assessments of the physical facilities in the woman's residence halls at the Ohio State University."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1963.

Student opinions were obtained regarding the number of desirable roommates, satisfaction level with existing facilities and preferences for future buildings.

Axtell, William B.
"Standards for and evaluation of college residence buildings."
Ed. D. dissertation, Syracuse University, 1949.

Axtell developed a set of standards and criteria for evaluating college and university residence halls.

Bowmaster, Wylie Albert.
"The design of a college dormitory for men."
Master's thesis, Michigan State College, 1932.

Recommendations including blueprints of a new residence hall based on comments from students, staff and engineers.

Dimitry, John Randolph.
"The house plan in higher education and its application to the community college."
Ph.D. dissertation, Wayne State University, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:2311A.

A discussion of the house plan and its adaptability to community college development.

Emery, George E.
"The individual and architecture: a study of residence hall environments in higher education."
Master's thesis, Ohio University, 1967.

The study includes a discussion of historical development of residential environments, the importance of architectural and administrative relationships and contemporary residence hall designs. Specific design proposals and pictures of residence halls are shown

from 22 different institutions of higher education.

Feller, Richard A.
"The effect of varying corridor illumination on the noise level in a university residence hall."
Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 1966.
Study indicated that corridor illumination did have an effect on the noise level of a university residence hall.

Green, Charlotte A.
"The new women's residence hall at Butler University. A study with recommendations for planning aspects of residence living, government, and social program."
Master's thesis, Cornell University, 1955.
Questionnaire responses from women residents and housemothers at Butler were used as the basis for determining the type of program and physical facilities used for the first women's residence hall on the Fairview campus at Butler University.

Kerr, Robert A.
"An evaluation of the facilities and programs in the men's residence halls at Kent State University."
Master's thesis, Kent State University, 1967.
Facilities and programs of Kent State's residence halls were evaluated by student perception. The evaluation was completed via the use of a survey developed by the author and members of his graduate committee. Reasons for staying in or leaving the residence halls are listed as part of the research.

Poppen, Donald Eugene.
"The physical environment of the residential hall room: its impact on student attitudes and behavior."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Northern Colorado, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:5572A.
Using the theory of territorial control, students were allowed to manipulate their room environment in any manner suitable to them. Results indicated no significant differences occurred between the experimental and control group, thus the author recommends continuation of the experimental program.

Riker, Harold C.
"A new view of college residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, Teacher's College, 1956.

Riker discusses the broad concepts of planning college and university residence halls. The dissertation focuses where to begin to plan, important factors to consider in planning and how to implement one's plans. Emphasis is placed on both philosophical and physical considerations in planning a residence hall and its accompanying program.

Rise, Walter B., Jr.
"Acoustics in university dormitories."
Undergraduate thesis, College of Architecture, University of Florida, 1954.

Authors were unable to review this thesis.

Rissetto, Henry J.
"Space requirements for elements of college and university residence halls--a portfolio of post-1945 design details."
Ph.D. dissertation, Teacher's College, Columbia University, 1956.

A dissertation designed to be an aid to facility planners of residence halls. Many architectural firms were consulted in developing recommendations for student rooms, bath facilities and social rooms. Also included is a portfolio of elements of post-1945 residence halls.

Schwartz, Florence.
"Residence hall design: architectural and educational aims in relation to social values."
Master's thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, 1956.

A discussion of residence hall philosophy, the relationship of historical concepts and architectural designs of residence and combining of architectural designs and educational programming ideas into an effective learning environment.

Selsam, William C.
"Housing of men students."
Master's thesis, Indiana State Teachers College, 1933.

In his thesis Selsam calls for the addition of a residence hall to the Indiana State physical facilities complex. Recommendations are based on a survey of men's housing, the women's residence hall program and surveys of other institutions.

Snow, A. William.
"A reinforced concrete stadium dormitory design." Master's thesis, Michigan State College, 1947.
An architectural presentation of the plan for Machlin Stadium designed to meet the increasing demand for student athletes.

Utterback, Helen L.
"The formulation of plans for the refurnishing of the living rooms of a girls' dormitory at Ohio University." Master's thesis, Ohio University, 1940.
Refurnishing and reorganizing a residence hall served as the basis for the master's thesis.

Wolf, Leonard.
"Housing standards for women's dormitories in midwestern state supported institutions. Master's thesis, Iowa State College, 1932.
Wolf makes recommendations concerning the size of a residence hall and student room, the type of construction necessary and the selection of an architect for a project.

Proceedings.

Alexander, Donald P.
"Selection and care of furnishings."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 170-176.

A description of the selection and care of residence hall and dining area furnishing at the University of Kansas. Room and lounge furniture, flooring, rugs, paint and tiling procedures are discussed.

Allen, Carl J.
"Lighting."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 44-49.

A description of the types of lighting available and the appropriate fixtures and placement to meet the varied needs of the residence hall.

Allen, Henry C.
"The rising costs of construction."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 23-35.

The increased cost of construction, the additional requirements in residence halls and means of reducing costs are discussed. Four basic floor plans for student rooms are included.

Allen, Roger.
"The architect faces 1970."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 16-23.

An architect examines the problems of a growing population, the need for new construction methods and the projected population distribution as they relate to the future of residence halls.

Angele, James.
"Furniture."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 49-53.

A detailed discussion of types of wood, specifications for furniture, weaknesses in construction and the types of finish most appropriate for residence hall furniture.

Arbuckle, G. O.
"Residence hall planning."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1950, 26-43.

Steps to be taken in planning residence halls are to consider the use of the hall, determine the financial plan, consider the location and consult the individuals who will be part of the program.

Bear, Wyman K.
"Physical aspects of residence halls."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference.
Eugene, Oregon, 1956, 38-44.

Considerations in planning a new residence hall include location, method of financing, design, size, type of structure, maintenance costs, types of construction and furnishings.

"Better residence halls for less cost--investment."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 112-122.

Panel discussion on preplanning and construction factors. An administrator outlines the procedure for preplanning and an architect discusses design and cost saving factors in all areas of the structure.

Bloomfield, Bryan.
"Findings of research on high-rise buildings and commissaries."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 145-150.

A discussion of a study of the desirability, efficiency and relative costs, both in construction and maintenance, of high rise and low rise residence halls.

Bloomfield, Byron C., and Brubaker, William.
"High rise--low rise: design and construction."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 214-223.

A panel discussion that included descriptions and slides of selected high rise residence hall construction projects in the U. S. The panel also outlines those areas that should be taken into consideration when constructing a high rise residence hall.

Bond, Richard G.
"Healthful housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference.
Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1953, 45-58.

General health guidelines and standards for student housing and the University of Minnesota's program for attaining and maintaining the standards is described in detail.

Bradley, Lewis A.
"Carpeting, upholstering, draperies, new materials, care, cleaning and purchasing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 81-103.

American Standard L24 Minimum Performance Requirements for Institutional Textiles" is examined with corresponding charts to assist in purchase and care of textile items used in residence halls.

Bragg, Charles R., and Clark, Phillip A.
"Heating by wire and a totally electrified campus."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 248-257.

Presentation of both the theory and practice of heating and ventilating institutional type buildings electrically.

Bryan, W. L.
"Religious foundations."
National Associations of State Universities.
Transactions and Proceedings.
1928, 60-83.

A portion of the question and answer period following the original presentation focuses on the construction and furnishing of residence halls at colleges and universities.

Buckingham, William, and Moulton, D. C.
"Housing confronts physical plant."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 94-107.

Representatives of housing and physical plant discuss questions on maintenance and construction, priority systems, a housing maintenance staff and the relationship of housing and physical plant.

"Building for housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Conference.
Ames, Iowa, 1955, 15-21.

A panel discussion on housing including considerations of the student served, the purpose, construction costs, materials, room design, and furnishings.

"Building for housing and food service."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Conference.
Ames, Iowa, 1955, 21-36.

A panel discussion with audience participation on health and education, food service income and expense, controlling raw food cost, and budgets.

"Carpet, carpet everywhere."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 186-197.

Specialists discuss carpet maintenance; training techniques for the care of various types of carpets including reweaving burned holes.

Clark, James W.
"Campus planning and the requirements of student housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference. Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 17-23.

Campus planning is a cooperative venture requiring the close communication of housing and other functional areas on campus. Criteria for campus planning are listed.

"Conception to delivery."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference. University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 237-248.

Panel discussion of the necessary steps that must be completed in planning new facilities.

"Designs for high-rise married student apartments."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference. Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 396-409.

"Dormitory telephones--a tool for learning."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference. University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 136-145.

Panel presentation of the academic, supplemental value of the telephone and other electronical devices including the television, the "telelector", and the "electro-writer".

Dutton, Fred.
"Where do we go from here?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference. Seattle, Washington, 1967, 210-218.

Presentation relating the physical facilities to the living-learning and residence college concepts at Michigan State University.

"Educational ends and architectural means."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference. Seattle, Washington, 1967, 225-232.

Panel presents the point of view that all the goals for campus housing, including the economic reality, depend on excellence in architecture.

Finlayson, Don.
"There's a science to buying."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 386-395.
Considerations for purchasing of residence hall furnishings.

Flather, Clifton C.
"Design features for easier maintenance."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 254-276.

Flather, Clifton.
"Married housing variable costs."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 63-74.
Presentation on differences of project costs and ways to save money in construction of married student housing.

Foster, Emery G.
"Centrex telephone systems."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 104-107.
Panel discussion on installation of unrestricted centrex telephone systems in residence halls by representatives of the Bell System. Includes organization of AT&T and how the product is priced.

Gardner, Kelly.
"Materials."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 53-57.
Presentation on the importance of color and its use in the residence hall rooms. Includes description of the many types of materials available for drapes,

furniture covers, and other furnishings utilizing fabric.

"Group living-single student apartments."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 267-270.

A discussion of apartment style residence halls for single students with apartments accommodating three to six students per unit. Includes costs and expected fees.

Hamilton, Jean.
"Student buildings."
National Association of Deans of Women. Department of Superintendence, National Education Association.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Regular Meeting.
Washington, D. C., 1925, 148.

Hammond, James W.
"Trends in residence hall construction."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of First Annual Conference.
Urbana, Illinois, 1949, 5-14.

A detailed account of the status of residence halls in 1949 and trends for the future. The trends are based on the need for efficiency and low cost, the rapidly increasing size of student bodies and the influence of housing as a part of education.

Hannigan, Judson.
"Housing for veterans."
National Association of State Universities.
Transactions and Proceedings.
44 April 1946, 106-125.

A followup of a session with Phil Klutznick to discuss the rapidly expanding needs of veterans housing and the accompanying problems presented to the federal government. A question and answer period provides discussion of specific programs.

"How to build a successful building."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
Berkeley, California, 1952, 51-61.

A panel discussion on building residence *halls to include initial planning with architect, the philosophy of housing, initial costs, financing, housekeeping and maintenance.*

Hughes, R. M.
"In what *way may state universities be of greater assistance to each other in working out common problems in architectural and buildings plans?*"
National Association of State Univer*sities*.
Proceedings.
21 1923, 18-20.
Hughes called for initiation of an architectural service bureau as a cooperative venture among universities for the purpose of helping institutions with architectural planning and to serve as library repository for architectural plans and specifications.

Johnson, C. T.
"Importance of dormitories in development of physical plant and to the educational program of the modern university."
National Association of State Universities.
Transactions and Proceedings.
Washington, D. C., 1952, 76-90.
A listing of factors in residence hall planning estimates of building costs and methods of financing are presented in relationship to cost and development of an entire campus plan.

Kantz, Clayton; Rohrbach, Richard H.; and Engbert, Howard W.
"URBS finale."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, Massachusetts, 1969, 132-134.
Final report of URBS to ACUHO. Emphasizes use of components to individualize student rooms.

Kantz, R. Clayton, and Kinst, William A.
"URBS-University Residential Building Systems."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 160-171.
Specific examples of URBS projects. The object is to provide student housing more responsive to student needs.

Kantz, R. Clayton.
"The University Residential Building Systems (URBS) Project."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 177-192.
Presentation emphasizing flexibility achieved through utilization of URBS concepts.

Lawson, Kenneth D.
"Maintenance and housekeeping."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
Berkeley, California, 1952, 45-51.
Well planned facilities and standards in building materials are related to future costs of maintenance and housekeeping.

Lindstrom, Andrew A.
"The role of the private builder in college housing."
Association of the College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 288-297.
Presentation of turnkey operation including design, building, and financing for residence halls.

Lobits, Henry.
"The National Shelter Program."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 43-51.
An explanation of the civil defense plan and fallout shelter program to include warning systems, training, medical supplies, food supplies, and financial support.

Lopez, Frank G.; Stoke, Stuart M.; and Crooker, William I.
"Student reactions to study facilities."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York, 1961, 46-59.
Lopez reviews housing facility trends, presents three prime characteristics of a college residence hall and then discusses slides of some specific building projects.

Merrill, George, and Rovetch, Warren.
"Building programs--prospectus for success."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 80-100.
Presentation with emphasis on long range planning for facility construction.

"New construction: financing, reduction of costs and procedures."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 85-98.
A panel discussion focusing on architect-housing office relations, site building and planning, cost control, and the use of mock-up rooms in planning.

"Planning and furnishing the 1960 residence hall."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference.
Ithaca, New York, 1954, 34-37.
Representatives of Southern Illinois University outline the procedures followed in planning new residence halls.

"Planning, constructing, and financing college housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference.
Boulder, Colorado, 1959, 49-81.
A detailed report of panel discussion of the areas listed in the title. Discussions centered around institutional commitment, planning and construction of married housing, single undergraduate construction and the college housing loan program.

Poyer, Thomas.
"Floor coverings."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 37-43.
The relative merits of hard surface tile versus soft surface carpet are related to cost of material and labor, type of area, maintenance, location and acoustical needs.

"Renovating, remodeling and refurbishing to meet 1960 standards."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference.
Ithaca, New York, 1954, 59-66.

Representatives of three universities describe their renovation projects. The when and why of remodeling and the aspects of financing are discussed.

"Residence halls facilities to support programming."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York, 1961, 142-147.

A series of responses from buzz groups on using facilities to implement and improve programming.

Riker, H. C.
"Student housing."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
1957, 84-93.

An address given at the conference emphasizing a review of past residence hall construction, student reactions, the shelter versus educational programming question and married student housing. Riker also discusses building cost analysis, structural design and the importance of budgeting expertise.

Salter, James B.
"Auxiliary enterprise operations."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Conference.
Munice, Indiana, 1970, 36-39.

Discusses College Housing Branch of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and its relationships to auxiliary enterprise operations on campuses. Salter also speculates on future HUD loan programs.

Schlotterbeck, Mrs. Julius O.
"Residence halls."
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Regular Meeting.
Washington, D. C., 1925, 133-136.

A residence hall consultant discusses the important aspects of designing a functional residence hall and how it should be properly maintained.

Sentman, Robert M.
"Federal assistance in solving housing problems for educational institutions."
National Association of Deans and Advisers of Men.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Eighth Conference.
April 28, 1946, 121-131.

A detailed discussion of the Federal Public Housing Authority programs authorized by Congress to provide for temporary housing for distressed families of veterans and servicemen. The impact of the Lanham Act and subsequently the Title V program are reviewed by Mr. Sentman in relation to their impact on college housing programs.

Stewart, R.B.
"Student housing."
Central Association of the University and College Business Officers.
Minutes of the thirty-first meeting, 1941.

A presentation concerning a proposal to prepare a kit of information for student personnel workers containing information relative to financing housing projects and the development of physical facilities. A series of questions are presented for a potential survey.

Streit, Selma.
"Where do you draw the line between economy and gracious living?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
Berkeley, California, 1952, 30-31.

"Student housing."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of Annual Meeting.
1956, 88-92.

A panel discussion on construction programs, single student housing, married student housing at Michigan State University and Oklahoma State University.

Taylor, Walter.
"Current trends in residence hall construction."
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators.
Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Conference, 1954.

Taylor discusses current trends in residence hall construction and how to work with an architect in preparing specifications in view of the overall program. Taylor also discusses personal and social concerns for residence hall occupants, concern for extravagance in buildings, campus planning in relation to residence halls and his concern for using the word residence hall instead of dormitories.

"The trend in telephone service in the residence halls."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 30-38.

A report by a telephone official on telephone services available to aid the installation of telephones on a room by room basis. Specific questions are answered in a question and answer period at the end of the summary.

Trout, Alex L.
"Some basic problems in dormitory planning."
National Association of Deans and Advisors of Men.
Secretarial Notes for the Twelfth Annual Conference.
1930, 43-49.

Trout focuses on problems including physical arrangement, expensive outer architecture, size of the group, the social and educational policy and residence hall financing in an effort to help other universities avoid pitfalls in planning residence halls.

"URBS-University Residential Building Systems."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 206-219.

An experimental program to test a new method of providing student housing for colleges and universities. The object is to make student housing more responsive to student needs by methods which employ the resources of industry in ways not previously utilized.

Voigt, Irma.
"Student building."
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Regular Meeting.
Washington, D.C., 1925, 136-148.
A philosophical approach to the necessary components of a successful student residence or building.

"Who's captain of the plant expansion team?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Conference.
Buffalo, New York, 1958, 12-24.
A representative of housing, an administrator, and an architect lead a panel discussion on coordinating the planning of new buildings.

Wilson, Scott.
"Student housing in other lands."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 121-129.
A brief review of dormitory and food service facilities (or lack thereof) at universities in England, Scotland, France, Italy, Austria, Switzerland and the Scandinavian countries. Includes some information on financing methods.

Wood, Frank.
"Consideration in the selection of the right furnishings."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference.
East Lansing, Michigan, 1951, 108-117.
A short history of furniture and future trends in furniture are outlined. Suggestions are made as to the type of furnishings for residence halls.

Government Documents.

Higgins, E. E.; Stewart, M. L.; and Wright, L. L.
Residence hall planning aids.
College and University Physical Facilities Series.
Washington, D. C.: Office of Education, 1965.
A state listing of facts and figures about residence hall construction information. A residence hall planning bibliography is also included in the back of the pamphlet.

Rork, J. B., and Robbins, L. F.
Casebook on campus planning and institutional development: ten institutions, how they did it.
Circular No. 667.
Washington D. C.: United States Office of Education, 1962.
Specific reports of institutions include data relative to costs, involvement in the campus plan, planning of physical facilities and future developments of residence halls.

Unpublished or Unverified.

Allen, Henry C.
"The design of study and sleeping and bath facilities."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 14-17.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

American Home Economics Association-Institution Economics Section.
"Suggested minimum construction standards for school and college residences."
American Home Economics Association.
Mimeographed bulletin, 1928.

"American standard guide for school lighting."
American Institute of Architects. National Council on Schoolhouse Construction. Illuminating Engineering Society, 1962.

Arnold, Chris.
"University Residence Building Systems."
California Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Minutes of the Tenth Annual Meeting.
1966, 92-100.

Axtell, William Bates.
"Standards for an evaluation of college residence buildings."
Ed.D. dissertation, Syracuse University, 1949.
The authors were not able to personally verify the existence of this thesis.

Beinhauser, Frank H.
"The basic considerations in determining construction methods for a given project."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 23-28.

The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Calder, Ralph R.
"Planning lounge, recreation and office areas."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 20-22.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Carney, J. M.
"Movilla: an industrialized building system for housing."
Construction Products and Technology. 46:1 March 1970, 37-40.

Cress, Earl H.
"Residence hall bond issues from the standpoint of the educational institution and the investment company."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 43-47.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Daly, R. C.
"The selection of materials for interior and exterior finish from the standpoint of utility and durability."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 28-32.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Dana, Arthur W.
"Food service equipment."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 36-40.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Davidson, Mary B.
"Some general specifications for items required for adequate residence halls."
Berkeley, California: University of California, 1947.
The authors were unable to verify the existence of this document.

Dickerson, Ray.
"Methods of reducing the cost of residence hall construction."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 32-35.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

"Dormitories: designs for campus life."
Architectural Forum. 116 February 1962, 70-73.

"Dormitory; Purdue University; Lafayette, Indiana; John R. Diehl."
Architectural Record. 120:1 August 1956, 196-197.
The authors were unable to review this article.

"Dormitory; Tower buildings; University of Washington; Kirk, Wallace & McKinley."
Architectural Record. February 1964, 32-34.
The authors were unable to review this article.

Draper, Marian.
"The comparative initial cost and upkeep of built-in movable furniture in residence hall student rooms as determined from 10 buildings housing University of Texas students."
Master's thesis, University of Texas, 1940.
The authors have not personally verified the existence of this thesis.

Ehrenknantz, Ezra.
Building systems program feasibility study for University of California student housing.
Berkeley, California: University of California, Building Systems Development, 1967.

Foster, Emery; Brookover, W. B.; Horn, Carl M. and Thaden, J. F.
"Enrollment forecasts and surveys of dormitory requirements of Minnesota State Teachers College, 1955-1965."
Unpublished report, Michigan State University, October 1955.

Geary, Blanche.
"Floor plans for dormitories."
Journal of Home Economics. March 1917.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Green, A. C., and Hauf, H. D.
"An explanatory analysis of high rise versus low rise college dormitories."
Research Reference Document 101. Mimeographed.
Troy, New York: School of Architecture, Rensselear Polytechnic Institute, 1961.

Hammond, James W.
"Site planning, general design problems and apportionment of space by function."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 8-12.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Hammond, James W.
"Trends in residence hall construction.
"National Housing Conference.
Proceedings.
University of Illinois, 1949, 5-14.
The authors were unable to obtain a copy of this article to review.

"High hot water demand met with oil fired unit."
Fueloil and Oil Heat. 28 April 1969, 48-49.

Indiana University.
Residence hall construction at Indiana University . . . from 1947 to 1955.

Bloomington, Indiana: University of Indiana, 1955.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this document.

Jarz, Emil F.
"The selection of furnishings.
"Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Proceedings.
Michigan State College, 1954, 40-42.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article to review.

Lewis, A. K.
"Residence halls for the teachers colleges."
New York State Education. 35 February 1948, 375-378.

Lewis, S. R.
"What type of heating for new dormitory?"
Heating--Piping. 24:9 September 1952, 116.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Loy, D. T., and Husband, M. W.
"Student housing survey."
American Association of Health & Physical Education Research Quarterly. 9 March 1938, 100-103.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

"Massachusetts Institute of Technology adds dormitory facilities."
Architect and Engineer. 166 August 1946, 33.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Moore, Hobert C.
"Reported and projected attendance at hall programs in graduate housing at Michigan State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1970.
The authors were not able to personally verify the existence of this thesis.

Morrill, Paul D.
"Check list for college dorms."
Omaha, Nebraska: Workshop in College Business Management, the University of Omaha, n.d. Mimeographed.

National Association of Physical Plant Administrators of Universities and Colleges.
1961-1968 New construction report.
National Association of Physical Plant Administrators: Richmond, Indiana, 1968.

Neal, A. O.
"Open-air dormitories at the University of Arizona."
Nation's Health. 4 January 1922, 49-51.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Nelson, Alice.
"Residence hall construction at Indiana University from 1947-1955."
Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University, 1955.

Nelson, Alice.
"Residence hall construction at Indiana University from 1955-1963."
Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University, n.d.

"New M.I.T. dormitory."
Architectural Record. 106 August 1949, 10.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Parkhurst, Nancy E.
"A suggested plan of cooperative living for boys at Colorado State College of Education."
Master's thesis, Colorado State College, 1936.
The holding library has lost its copy of this thesis.

"Planning and designing residence halls."
Personnel-O-Gram. 12 June 1958, 34-35.

The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Reid, W. S.; Bett, M.; and Wright, L.
"Contemporary facilities for student living."
Eastern Association of College and University Business Officers.
Minutes of the Forty-third Annual Meeting.
Montreal, Canada, 1962, 87-103.
This document was unavilable for review.

Robbins, Leslie F.
Student accomodations in residential facilities, 1960-1961 and planned for 1965-66.
College and University Physical Facilities Series.
Washington, D. C.: United State Office of Education, 1962.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this document.

"Smith College dormitory competition."
Architectural Record. April 1946, 53.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

"Some general specifications for items required for adequate residence halls."
Berkeley, California: University of California, 1950.

Sommer, Robert.
Personal space. The behavioral basis of design.
New York: Prentice-Hall, 1969.

"State College (Rhode Island) finds quonset huts satisfactory for housing veteran students."
School Management. 15 May 1946, 508.

Stauffer, L. D.
"Standards for student housing--realistic or idealistic?"
National Conference on Campus Safety.
Proceedings of the Eighth.
Safety Monographs for Colleges and Universities.

Carbondale, Illinois, 1961, 61-66.

"Superior home-like dorms at no extra cost."
EFL College Newsletter. 4 May 1964, 6.
The authors were unable to locate a copy of this article.

Titus, Chester R.
"Student perceptions of important factors in single student housing."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1970.
The authors were not able to personally verify the existence of this thesis.

University Residential Building System.
Building systems program feasibility study for University of California student housing.
San Francisco, California: Building Systems Development, Inc., 1965.

University Residential Building System.
Performance specification illustrative information.
Berkely, California: University of California, 1967.

"Yale University; New Haven, Connecticut; Eero Saarinen."
Architectural Forum. April 1962, 116-119.

Organization and Administration of Residence Halls.

Books

Allen, H. P.
The federal government and education.
New York: McGraw-Hill, 1950.

A report of the Brookings Institution concerning a study of federal policy and organization. Residence halls are discussed as they pertain to the implementation of federal programs for veterans and other students.

American Association of University Women.
Housing college students.
Washington, D. C.: American Association of University Women, 1934.

A compilation of papers presented at a conference on the housing of students sponsored by the American Association of University Women. Papers focus on the status of housing at that time, planning physical facilities and equipment needs, food service, residence hall financing, and the financial needs of students. Papers are also printed that discuss examples of residence halls as part of the educational process.

American Council on Education, Committee on Student Personnel Work.
The student personnel point of view.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1949.

Residence halls are discussed as part of the total emphasis and organization of a program. Small portions of the monograph are devoted to the importance of living conditions and residence services in relationship to the total student personnel concept.

Angell, Robert C.
The campus.
New York: Appleton and Company, 1928.

The home life of students is discussed as it relates to the advantages and disadvantages of dormitory life. The book provides observations of undergraduate life and examples of the early philosophies of residential living on the campus.

Arbuckle, Dugald S.
Student personnel services in higher education.
New York: McGraw-Hill, 1953.

A general book on student personnel services with a specific chapter dealing with housing and dining services. The housing chapter presents a detailed account of the historical development, a discussion on types of college housing, information on food services and the administration of housing and dining services.

Astin, A. W.
The college environment.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1968.

A summary of a study completed with the help of the National Merit Scholarship Corporation. A specific portion of the study discusses the impact of the physical and peer environment on students involving housing arrangements and life styles.

Augustine, Grace.
Some aspects of management of residence halls for women.
New York: F.S. Crofts, 1935.

Report of a study made in 1931 and 1932. Designed to be an effective management guide for residence personnel including food service. Sample work schedules, menu selection forms, menus, and work cost figures are included for food service and housekeeping personnel.

Boise State College single student housing study.
Boise, Idaho: Center for Business and Economic Research, Boise State College, 1972.

A complete study and analysis of single student housing at Boise State College. Information includes current demographic data, present housing facts and figures and future preferences of residents.

Hayes, Harriet, et al.
College operated residence halls for women students in 125 colleges and universities.
New York: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1932.

Data from 125 colleges and university women's residence halls provide information about

administrative structure costs, size and living arrangements, employee wages, room and board costs and general management procedures.

Hilton, M. Eunice.
New frontiers in guidance-personnel work.
Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1959.

Paper focuses on the issues of organizational structure, the development of programs, the proper use of facilities and the availability of alternative living accommodations.

Kaufman, Joe, et al.
The student in higher education.
New Hartford, Connecticut: Hazen Foundation, 1968.

Recommendations for housing are found on pages 63 and 64.

Klopf, Gordon, ed.
College student personnel work in the years ahead.
(Riker, Harold C. "The changing role of student housing.")
Washington, D. C.: American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1966.

A chapter in a monograph relating to the changing role of housing in institutions of higher education. The chapter focuses on program development, staffing for the future, planning physical facilities and residence halls as living and learning centers.

Lloyd-Jones, Esther, and Smith, Margaret Ruth.
Student personnel work as deeper teaching.
(Brooks, Dorothy V. N. "Where and how students live.")
New York: Harper, 1954.

A philosophical approach to student personnel work and relationship to students. A specific portion of the book deals with where and how students should live. Areas discussed are food service, head residents, programming and cooperative halls.

McHale, Kathryn, and Speck, Frances V.
Housing college students.
Washington, D. C.: American Association of University Women, 1934.

A collection of papers presented at a conference on housing of college students covering the areas of supervised housing, planning, physical structures, financing, food service and the purchase of equipment. Several institutional programs were discussed relating to educational programs and to cooperative housing centers.

Millett, J. D.
The academic community: an essay on organization.
New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962.

Reference is made to residence halls as part of the organizational structure of student personnel services and as a part of the student environment. The chapter examines what exists rather than guidelines for implementation.

Pierce, Anna E.
Deans and advisers of women and girls.
New York: Professional and Technical Press, 1928.

The chapters in this book discuss the various types of housing, including floor plans and pictures of early residence halls, the management and organizational structure of residences, a listing of duties of various staff and a new method of financing residence halls.

The residence hall study--the provosts ad hoc committee on the residence halls.
Michigan State University, 1969.

Topical areas include physical facilities, regulations, staffing, living learning halls, why students leave and recommendations for the future director of residence halls in the final committee report.

The residence halls for students: a handbook of information.
Washington, D. C.: National Association of Women Deans and Counselors, 1957.

A monograph with a series of articles focusing on the educational aspects of residence halls. The monograph according to NAWDC is "a handbook of information for those interested in its organization, administration and educational program." Specific topics include the sociology of residence halls, educational programming, staffing and relationships with other agencies on campus.

Riker, Harold C.
College housing as learning centers.
Washington,D. C.: American College Personnel Association, 1965.

A monograph focusing on both the physical and program aspects of a successful residence hall program. Past and future directions are discussed in view of the residence halls as an integral part of the academic learning environment. Selected programs and projects are discussed throughout the monograph. Major headings include programs, the staff, physical facilities, financing and approaches and applications.

Southern Regional Education Board.
Fact board on higher education in the South.
Atlanta: Southern Regional Education Board, 1965.

A complete listing of data from institutions participating in the Southern Regional Education Board. Data listings include population trends, institutions of higher education, enrollment, student finances, institutional finances and staff salaries.

Student personnel service inventory.
(Rackham, Eric N. "Activity areas: housing and board.")
Kent, Ohio: Kent State University, 1963.

A questionnaire designed to help student personnel services inventory their programs. The housing section of the inventory appears on pages 35-40.

Williamson, E. G.
Student personnel services in colleges and universities.
New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961.

Organizational chart and administrative structure guidelines are discussed in addition to the administration of residential programs.

Williamson, E. G., and Sarbin, T. R.
Student personnel work in the University of Minnesota.
Minneapolis, Minnesota: Burgess Publishing Co, 1940.

A report prepared for the President's Committee on Survey of the Student Personnel Program at the

University of Minnesota. The organizational and administrative aspects of the residence hall program are discussed as a part of the total student personnel program as well as the counseling program within the system.

Wrenn, C. Gilbert.
Student personnel work in college with emphasis on counseling and group experiences.
New York: Ronald Press, 1951.

The residence hall portion of the book deals with the broad organization of the housing and dining facilities. Emphasis has been placed on organizational structure and personal development of the student.

Periodicals.

Abel, J.
"Housing personnel: misplaced persons."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans & Counselors. 35 Summer 1972, 170-171.

Adams, Arthur S.
"Housing officers are educators and should never forget it."
College and University Business. 19:1 July 1955, 26-27.

Adams, T. F.
"Higher education housing vital statistics."
ACUHO News. March 1972.

Albright, Preston B.
"The place of residence hall organization in the student personnel program."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 10 Autumn 1950, 700-703.

Positive and negative aspects of having the residence hall organization staff report to the student personnel area are explored.

Allan, Jessie.
"Women's dormitories and the women's self-government association."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. March 1948, 148-149.

Allen, J. G.; Gee, C. Y.; Collins, B. B.; and Nuid, T. R.
"Coeducational residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:2 December 1964, 82-87.

Discusses three aspects of the coeducational residence hall community: students, staffing, and food services.

Anderson, Ruth N.
"A survey of undergraduate women's social regulations." *The Personnel and Guidance Journal.* 44:10 June 1966, 1062-1066.

Data are presented concerning social regulations at selected institutions of higher education. Future trends in liberalization of rules and regulations are suggested as a result of analyzing the data.

Arbuckle, Dugald S., and Kauffman, Joseph F.
"Student personnel services in liberal arts colleges." *The Personnel and Guidance Journal.* 38:4 December 1959, 296-299.

Specific references are made to housing, staff, facilities and programming on page 297.

Arndt, Donald T.
"Administrative succession among chief housing administrators in member ACUHO institutions." *Student Housing Research and Information.* April 1970.

An analysis of the professional roles and factors of succession to which aspiring Chief Housing Administrators must be prepared to adjust.

Arnsman, Betty.
"Survey regarding room visitation, co-ed halls, closing hours for undergraduate students in residence halls." *Student Housing Research and Information.* September 1970.

Summation of policies of ACUHO member campuses in regards to visitation, co-ed halls, and closing hours.

"Assignment of housing at Washington State."
Higher Education. 4 November 15, 1947, 64.

Augustine, Grace M.
"Social rooms in dormitories." *The Journal of Home Economics.* 22:5 May 1930, 374-375.

Bacon, Paul A.
"How colleges organize housing." *College and University Business.* 40:4 April 1966, 76-79.

Responses to questions concerning organizational patterns of housing. Comparisons are made between those halls managed by business officers and those by student personnel officers or combinations thereof. Duties and problem solving situations are analyzed on the basis of who is responsible for the decision at selected institutions.

Barak, Robert J.
"A systems approach to residence hall planning."
NASPA Journal. 10 January 1973, 255-258.
The systems approach is advocated as a comprehensive and orderly way to approach the total college housing program.

Barnhart, H. P.
"Housing and dining are co-educational."
College and University Business. 30:4 April 1961, 72-73.

Beach, Lewis.
"Dormitory maintenance."
Architectural Record. 99:4 April 1946, 122-124.

Beder, Harold W., and Rickard, Scott T.
"Residence hall regulations and staff roles: a substitute model for in loco parentis."
NASPA Journal. 9 July 1971, 57-61.

Biggs, Donald A., and Cowan, John L.
"A case history of student participation in development of housing policy."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 10:4 July 1969, 244-248.
Reports actual case history leading to policy development for coeducational housing.

Binning, Dennis W.
"1968-69 college operating practices analysis. Part I: feeding and housing operations-regional and national statistics."
College and University Business. 45:3 September 1968, 52-59.

The author analyzes the current fiscal operation of housing offices on a regional and national basis. Summary data are provided regarding projected housing increases, costs, food service programs, and salaries.

Binning, Dennis W.
"1969-70 college operating practices analysis."
College and University Business. 47:5 November 1969, 47-62.

Responses to 40 questions listed by region provide a yearly analysis of housing and feeding of students data. Trends in the 70's are discussed for both housing and food service. Questions include demographic data, cost analysis, food service, married housing and maintenance.

Binning, Dennis W.
"College operating practices analysis, 1970-71."
College and University Business. 49:6 December 1970, 33-44.

A portion of the report explores how housing directors can cut costs with more students in the halls. Data are presented regarding vacancy counts and housing, trends at private and at public institutions. Part three of the article discusses how both public and private food services can reduce their expenditures.

Binning, Dennis W.
"College operating practices analysis, Part I: feeding and housing operations."
College and University Business. 43:3 September 1967, 66-73.

Annual operating report compiled by College and University Business for 1966-67. Data given by region summarizes questions regarding numbers of students, room and board rates, married housing, food service and physical plant maintenance.

Bokelman, W. R., and D'Amico, L. A.
"Percentage of men and women students accomodated in college and university residential facilities: 1961-62."
College and University. 39:2 Winter 1964, 170-175.

A statistical summary of data pointing out the need for additional student housing facilities to meet the needs of expanding educational enrollments and

programs.

Borreson, B. J.
"Application of personnel methods to university housing procedures."
Educational and Psychological Management. 7:3 1947, 583-593.
A discussion of university housing procedures at the University of Minnesota designed to meet the postwar influx on higher education.

"Boys and girls together; coed dorms for graduate students."
Time. 93 May 30, 1969, 44.

Brieve, F. J., and Mayfield, R. V., Jr.
"Emerging student housing patterns in the small college."
Journal of Higher Education. 41:3 March 1970, 225-227.

Brieve, Fred, and Mayfield, Ray.
"Recent survey of private co-educational housing patterns reveals 14 trends."
College and University Business. 43:6 June 1970, 66, 68.

Buntain, Willard J.
"Residence hall problems."
College and University Business. 6:4 April 1949, 42.

Burgoyne, J. M.
"Residence hall guidelines at University of Hawaii."
American School and University. 40:1 September 1967, 35.

Campbell, Margaret, and Bassett, Bill.
"Campus housing: beware!"
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 36:3 Spring 1973, 121-124.
Reasons for student migration from the residence are study conditions, expense, freedom and new experiences.

Cerny, Sharon M., and others.
"Roommate compatibility in freshman women."
Journal of the American College Health Association.
19:2 December 1970, 108-110.
Habit inventory designed by the Army was used to determine factors that affect roommate compatibility. Factor reliability will be considered in determining roommate assignments.

Chamberlain, Marion Lincoln.
"The ideals in the administration of the college dormitory."
The Journal of Home Economics. 2:11 November 1910, 487-490.
A deans' perceptions of how a residence hall should be administered to provide maximum opportunities for student satisfaction.

Chaney, M. S., and Rogge, E.
"First year of a college cooperative house."
Journal of Home Economics. 27:4 March 1935, 166-168.

Chase, Dennis.
"University of Wisconsin cooperates with student-run housing coops."
College and University Business. 53:1 July 1972, 46.

Clingan, Gene.
"Roommate compatibility."
ACUHO News. December 1962.
The results of socio-metric studies conducted in men's residence halls to determine compatibility of roommates. Residents selected were freshmen who had been assigned to triple rooms (normally double rooms) and who had indicated no specific roommate preference.

Cochran, Charles M.
"Sorority living in residence halls."
College and University Business. 24:2 February 1958, 30-32.

"Commune for conservatives: Schuyler Hall, New York."
Time. 97 March 1, 1971, 59.

Condie, James D.
"Roommate assignment criteria."
ACUHO News. February 1964.
A study of roommate assignments, room changes, criteria used in making room assignments and flexibility of room and/or board agreements to determine if there were any consistent residence hall personnel and business procedures being utilized.

Cooper, F.
"Report of a survey of student labor problems in college residence halls."
Practical Home Economics. 19:6 June 1941, 216.

"Cooperative houses for students at the University of Wisconsin."
School and Society. 36:923 September 3, 1932, 294-295.

"Coping with the housing situation."
School and Society. 63:1624 February 9, 1946, 92-93.

Corbett, J., and Sommer, R.
"Anatomy of a coed residence hall."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 13 May 1972, 215-217.

Cornehlsen, V.
"Study of closing hours for women in fifty-nine coeducational institutions."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 10:3 March 1947, 135-138.
A research report as indicated by the title including methods of reaching the desired closing hours.

Crane, William J.
"Administrative practices in men's housing."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 3:2 December 1961, 70-76.
Data includes responses to questionnaires from 39 institutions regarding residence director titles and responsibilities, student assistant responsibilities, student government structure, social programs and the problems of residence hall administration.

Crane, William J.
"Curb service administration."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:4 June 1963, 205-214.
Functional organization recommended for meeting the needs of students in the student personnel service areas.

Crawford, Edwin M.
"Universities grow large, but keep education student sized."
College and University Business. 41:6 December 1966, 41-43.

Cunninggim, M.
"Residence hall policies among institutions in the Association of American Universities."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 35:3 Spring 1972, 136-138.

Davis, William N.
"Management procedures for residence halls."
American School and University. 37:12 August 1965, 37-39.

DeCoster, David A.
"Survey of room and roommate assignment programs in college residence halls."
ACUHO News. November 1971.

Donohue, William R.
"Student perceptions of their environment in two residence hall areas in uni-sexual to co-educational transition."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 7-10.
The results of a study of students (men and women) living in uni-sexual halls and a follow-up study after the halls had been converted to co-educational. The College and University Environment Scales were used to obtain the data.

"Dormitories change with the changing times: high rise dormitories."

American School and University. 38:12 August 1966, 38, 39, 48.

Dunn, G., and Rickard, S. T.
"Survey of student responses to 24-hour parietals." *The Journal of College Student Personnel.* 12:5 September 1971, 329-331.

Duran, A.
"Housing for summer students." *Improving College and University Teaching.* 18:2 Spring 1970, 114.

Eberle, August W., and Muston, Ray A.
"The role of the chief student personnel administrator and the residence hall: locus of conflict." *NASPA Journal.* 7 October 1969, 91-96.

Provides insight into a major source of organizational stress confronting student personnel administrators in present day administration of residence halls.

Elliots, Odus V.
"An elementary systems model: the university." *The Journal of College and University Student Housing.* July 1972, 20-23.

The use of a systems model rather than the traditional organization chart is examined. A sample model traces the process of the conversion of the inputs into some form of outputs.

Erfft, Kenneth R.
"What is an adequate maintenance program?" *College and University Business.* 9:6 December 1950, 42-44.

Feder, Daniel D.
"The administration of student personnel programs in American colleges and universities." *American Council on Education Studies.* 22:19 February 1958, 12-16.

Housing and food service organizational structures important in facilitating an efficient operation are included in a portion of the discussion.

Fleming, James T.
"Housing personnel salary survey: a national sample of ACUHO institutions."
Student Housing Research and Information. March 1971.

Fleming, James T.
"Housing personnel salary survey: a national sample of ACUHO institutions."
ACUHO News. March 1972.

Franklin, L. J.
"Co-operative housing."
Journal of Higher Education. 2:1 January 1931, 35-36.

Gardner, Evelyn.
"The multiple relationships of residence halls."
The Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 20 January 1957, 83-90.
Explores relationship of residence halls to other student services, the academic program and university, and the community.

Garrison, Roger Kent.
"Roommate selection: a plan for community growth."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 15-18.
Several studies on the different bases used in roommate assignment are examined and compared to determine the most important considerations in this area.

Gibbs, E. C.
"Cross educating the residence hall staff."
Journal of Home Economics. 34:1 January 1942, 17-21.
The importance of combining the social aspects with physical aspects of residence halls is the basic thesis of this article. She advocates an instructional program in institutional management and business and finance to supplement the social program subsequently providing well balanced leadership.

Gibbs, Elizabeth.
"Linens their purchase and handling."
College and University Business. 2:5 May 1947, 20-23.

Gibbs provides a plan for the successful operation of a linen rental program for a graduate residence hall. Job description and work schedules of maids are discussed as well as checking, mending, counting and inventory procedures. Examples of linen specifications and the necessary forms for effective administration are included in the article.

Glascock, M. G.
"Dormitory services for men."
Teachers College Journal. 24 January 1953, 57-58.

Gleiser, F. W.
"Cooperative dormitories on the college campus."
Journal of Home Economics. 25:10 October 1933, 707-708.

Gleiser, F. W.
"Management of college co-operative halls."
Journal of Home Economics. 32:1 January 1940, 28-30.

Godfrey, Rosalie.
"Housekeeping as an administrative problem."
American School and University. 10 1938, 471-472.

Golden, M. Patricia, and Rosen, Ned A.
"Student attitudes toward participation in university administration: an empirical study related to managerial perogatives."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:6 November 1966, 323-330.

Students want to participate in those things that affect the individual student personally and directly and not those areas which may affect a friend, a classmate or a future student.

Goodrich, Elizabeth.
"Dormitory supervision."
The Journal of Home Economics. 7:4 March 1915, 114-117.

A committee report focussing upon the care of room, laundry, care and replacement of equipment, duties and responsibilities of the residence hall director.

Greenleaf, Elizabeth A.
"Co-educational residence halls: an evaluation."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 25 April 1962, 106-111.

A review of advantages and disadvantages of co-educational residence halls causes the author to conclude that not all residence halls should become co-ed centers. However, students and staff working with co-ed halls refer to the experience positively and note the praticality in that it answers a number of housing problems on larger campuses.

Greenleaf, E. A.
"Needed policy changes in residence hall administration."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 35 Spring 1972, 139-144.

Greenleaf discusses facts that housing personnel must face about students and residence halls and then lists seven policy areas that need reappraisal.

Greenleaf, Elizabeth A.
"Residence halls 1970's."
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 65-71.

Presentation forecasting trends for the 70's including construction, programs, regulations, and staffing.

Gribskov, Ella P.
"Cooperative dormitories at Iowa State College."
The Journal of Home Economics. 25:4 April 1933, 305-308.

Operational aspects of a cooperative dormitory are discussed by the author.

Hader, R. J.
"Random roommate pairing of Negro and white students."
American Statistician. 21:5 December 1967, 24-26.

Hakes, Harold L.
"Who's in charge of housing? How four patterns compare."
College and University Business. 44:5 May 1968, 40-44.

Advantages and disadvantages of four selected housing organizational patterns. Criteria for all

patterns are also discussed. Patterns discussed are personnel based, business based, dual cooperation between personnel and business and a centralized program with the housing officer in charge of the entire operation.

Hall, William H., and Burcky, William.
"Coupon payment booklets pay off by encouraging students to pay up."
College and University Business. 54:3 March 1973, 56.

Hayes, Harriet.
"College residence halls and the social needs of students."
The Journal of Home Economics. 21:10 October 1929, 756-757.

Hayes, Mercy J.
"Housing conditions and living costs at Teachers College."
Teachers College Record. 28 January 1927, 504-511.

A study designed to make recommendations for future construction at Teachers College, Columbia University. Cost comparison, room accomodations and married student housing are discussed as part of the report.

Henderson, R.
"Colleges and health."
Hygeia. 11:9 September 1933, 777-779.

Herbert, David J.
"The relationship between the percentage of freshmen on a residence hall corridor and the grade point averages of the occupants."
College and University. 41:3 Spring 1966, 348-352.

Data neither supported nor rejected the concept of freshmen residence as style of housing.

Herman, Harold W.
"1952 census of facilities."
College and University Business. 15:3 September 1953, 22-25.

Discussion of higher education facilities including residence halls and food services. Twenty-eight and four tenths percent of all students pursuing higher education reside in university housing.

Herndon, E. B.
"Happy the head of residence."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 10:10 October 1946, 30-33.

Hertzfeld, Kurt M.
"Operating policies for residence halls."
College and University Business. 15:4 October 1953. 42-44.

Hinton, J. Eugene.
"Automated telephone system provides direct dialing for all student rooms."
College and University Business. 39:2 August 1965, 166.

Hoff, Charles.
"Annual statistical survey."
College and University Business. 11:1 August 1951, 29-33.

Survey of enrollment, tuition fees, board and room charges, salaries and wages, military leaves and accelerated programs. Average monthly room rent calculated to be $16.54, an increase of 51 percent in the last decade.

Hoff, Charles.
"Annual statistical survey."
College and University Business. 15:1 August 1953, 19-24.

Survey of enrollment, tuition fees, board and room charges, construction, and salaries and wages. Comparison of board and room increases with other economic indicators; average monthly room rent calculated to be $18.28. Notes large increase in construction funding.

Hoff, Charles.
"422 colleges report."

College and University Business. 12:5 May 1952, 19-26.
Survey of enrollment, tuition fees, board and room charges, salaries and wages, and retirement systems in effect during the second semester of the 1951-52 academic year. Average monthly room rent calculated to be $17.17.

Hoffman, Jonathan.
"What's the housing problem and where is it."
College Management. 8:3 March 1973, 17, 21.

Hosp, H. M.
"Housing of students."
Journal of the American Association of University Women. 39:2 January 1946, 101-102.

"Housing approved for Santa Barbara College, Calif."
Architect and Engineer. 165 June 1946, 29.

"Housing of women students at college."
Journal of the American Association of University Women. 15:4 July 1922, 97-108.
A committee survey report of A.A.U.W. concerned with national residence hall issues. Items discussed include the desirability of college controlled housing, physical structure, cooperative houses, the social facilities, sleeping and study rooms and financing of a building project.

Houtz, P., and Nouis, L.
"Anatomy of a key system."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 31 Winter 1968, 83-87.

"Iowa State equips rooms in private homes."
College and University Business. 3:3 September 1947, 39.

"Is the dormitory a dinosaur?"
College Management. 4:12 December 1969, 13-17.
Increasing enrollment, changing values, and different life-styles all challenge the original reasons given for building residence halls.

Jensen, Helen.
"Administration of women's cooperative dormitories at certain colleges."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 21 October 1957, 37-39.

Johnson, A. J.
"How much furniture should be provided in student rooms."
College and University Business. 8:3 March 1950, 34-36.

Kidd, John W.
"Improving morale in college residence halls."
College and University Business. 12:2 February 1952, 45-46.

Kiendl, Arthur H., Jr.
"For a residence hall system, it's a bold idea, but--."
College and University Business. 22:4 April 1957, 36-37.

Kunkel, Florence.
"To what extent should the dean of women function in dormitory?"
1926 Yearbook of the National Association of Deans of Women.
152-153.

"Lady guards strengthen this university's security."
American School and University. 40:11 July 1968, 45.

"Liberalized curfews."
School and Society. 97:2316 March 1969, 142.

"Life in Blanton Hall."
Nemoscope. 7 August 1955, 11.
A description of student life in Blanton Hall at Northeast Missouri State Teachers College.

"Life in Nason Hall."
Nemoscope. 7 August 1955, 11.

A description of student life in Nason Hall at
Northeast Missouri State College at Kirksville, Mo.

McLaughlin, Gerald W., and Stull, William.
"Temporary residence hall assignments: the impact on the original room occupants."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 11-14.

In order to maintain full occupancy, temporary room assignments are made. This study concerns the effects on the original room occupant's grade point and general satisfaction with residence halls.

Mall, Robert R.
"Room and board fees, as well as tuition fees, on a pay-as-you-go plan."
College and University Business. 15:3 September 1953, 29-30.

Meador, D.
"Residence hall occupancy trends."
ACUHO News. May 1973.

Meyerson, Ely.
"Unit management follows 10 principles."
College and University Business. 40:4 April 1966, 83-84.

Moor, Helen S.
"Cooperative living: one answer to the housing problem."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 22 October 1958, 43-45.

Moore, Donald R.
"The concept of athletic residence halls."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1968.

A brief summary of a questionnaire distributed to 22 member institutions of the Southeastern Association of Housing Officers (SEAHO).

Morris, John.
"To prevent fires in residence halls."

College and University Business. 23:1 July 1957, 37-38.

Mueller, Kate Hevner.
"Sex differences in campus regulations."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 32:9 May 1954, 528-532.
Mueller discusses the reasons why women seem to have more restrictions than men in regulating their lives on campus. She also discusses the prospects for change in the future.

Murphy, Raymond O.
"Administrative practices in utilizing students as staff in residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:2 December 1964, 109-113.
This report summarizes a survey concerning administrative practices in male residence hall programs.

"NMU dorm policy taken to court."
College and University Business. 52:2 February 1972, 26.

Neville, Howard R.
"Michigan State's solution: how to live with bigness."
Phi Delta Kappan. 47 April 1966, 430-432.

Nichols, C. G., and Dorris, J. F.
"A study of the age, salary, education, and status of residence hall workers in 54 universities."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 28:4 Summer 1965, 167-172.
A statistical report of demographic data about residence hall personnel indicating trends regarding those issues mentioned in the title.

Nowotny, A.
"Student co-operative projects."
School Activities. 10 May 1939, 371-372.

Nudd, T. Roger, and Tessier, Annette.
"Assistance of handicapped students through a university residence hall program."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:3 May 1966, 151-153.
Discusses unique problems, planning, policy development, and assistance involved in the housing of handicapped students.

Nudd, T. Roger.
"Re-examination of closing hours for college women."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 5:3 March 1964, 170-175.
Study indicated some parents would like the university to take over the job of enforcing standards, believing that here, at least, is a firm source of authority.

"Occupancy reports to be submitted on quarterly basis."
College and University Business. 3:1 July 1947, 34.

"Operating policies for student housing at Minnesota."
Higher Education. 2:12 February 15, 1946, 7-8.

Opp, Carl B.
"How our new record system helped with housing."
College and University Business. 12:1 January 1952, 27-29.

Peake, Charles H.
"Groups of eight are the basis of the Knox College housing plan."
College and University Business. 12:2 February 1952, 38-39.

Penn, Nolan E.
"Student attitudes toward student housing."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1967.
This study summarizes student responses to five items selected from a housing attitude questionnaire. The questionnaire was administered to 442 undergraduate students.

"Permanent housing available to colleges."
College and University Business. 3:4 October 1947, 35.

Piersol, D. T., and Harding, R. H.
"Residence hall morale."
College and University Business. 21:6 December 1956, 40-42.

"Pitt to open first residence hall--for men."
College and University Business. 23:1 July 1957, 46.

"Plans new residence halls for 1144 men."
College and University Business. 22:3 September 1957, 68.

Platt, B. H.
"Should residence halls or unions have their own maintenance staff?"
College and University Business. 22:1 January 1957, 46-48.

Plum, G. V.
"Cooperative houses of San Jose State College."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 5 June 1942, 147-148.
San Jose State women begin a cooperative housing venture in an effort to provide low-cost housing.

"Position paper on dormitory intervisitation."
School and Society. 98:2327 October 1970, 379-381.

Pounder, Diana.
"Women's residence halls: freshman, undergraduate or coed."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 36:3 Spring 1973, 125-129.
An exploration of the value of freshmen, under graduate or co-ed residence halls based upon the personal experiences of the author.

Profit, Lewis E.
"How to organize a residence hall."

College and University Business. 27:2 August 1959, 34-35.

Punke, Harold H.
"Sex and equal opportunity in higher education."
Bulletin of the National Association of Secondary School Principals. 45:268 November 1961, 121-128.
Specific attention is given to equal opportunity of women as it relates to housing on pages 124 and 125 of the article.

Rackham, E. N.
"The need for adequate criteria when evaluating college student personnel programs."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 11:4 Winter 1951, 691-699.
A description of Rackham's attempt to develop criteria for evaluation of a student personnel program including residence halls.

Riker, Harold C., and Decoster, David A.
"The educational role of college student housing."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. July 1971, 3-5.
The basis for college housing's involvement in the education process is outlined. A hierarchy of 6 general objectives for student housing is listed.

Ronayne, Frances.
"Housekeeping is happier task."
College and University Business. 4:1 January 1948, 28-30.

Rork, J. B., and D'Amico, L. A.
"How well are colleges and universities equipped to provide residential accomodations?"
Educational Record. 43:1 January 1962, 57-61.
U. S. Office of Education data indicating the number and percentage of colleges and universities that provide residential housing for their students. Data include institutional type, enrollment, housing capacity (men and women), methods of control and a regional analysis.

Sandeen, A.
"Balancing privacy with community: the challenge for residence halls."
Educational Record. 49:2 Spring 1968, 228-230.

Scales, Laura Woolsey Lord.
"The operation of college houses at Smith College."
American School and University. 6 1933-1934, 279-281.

Scher, M.
"Establishing guidelines for a student-administration housing committee."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 31 Winter 1968, 90-93.

Severinsen, K. N., and others.
"Effect of over assignment to residence hall rooms."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:1 March 1970, 141-143.

Sgan, Mathew R.
"Social area and room visiting privileges in college housing."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:5 September 1965, 269-271.

Shaffer, Robert H.
"Effect of large enrollments on student personnel services."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 37:9 May 1959, 626-632.
The effect of large enrollments on housing personnel services is found on page 631.

Shaffer, Robert H., and Greenleaf, Elizabeth A.
"Recruiting residence hall staff."
NASPA Journal. 2 January 1965, 25-28.
Reviews problems associated with, and suggests solutions for, the optimal staffing arrangements in residence halls.

Shay, J. E., Jr.
"Private halls are not the answer."

Journal of Higher Education. 39:2 February 1968, 98-101.

Shay uses a historical perspective to question the use of private halls to meet the vast housing shortages on campus. He also comments on the class system that may be developing because of the costs involved and the fact that it may be very difficult to justify private halls on the basis of an educational perspective.

Shelden, M.A.
"For mature women: a late career: for residence halls: a new source of staff."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 25:3 April 1962, 99-105.

An evaluation of a personnel training program for mature women seeking jobs as head residents at the University of Illinois.

Shiel, F. C.
"Maintenance of residence halls at Michigan."
College and University Business. 9:5 November 1950, 47-49.

Shields, Thomas H., Jr.
"Handling special groups on campus during the regular school year while students are in residence."
College and University Business. 21 August 1956, 27-29.

Problems of housing conference groups during the academic year are discussed. Suggestions are provided for determining the impact of such groups on students and other aspects of the housing program.

Siebert, M. E.
"Integrated living newest trend in dormitory planning."
College and University Business. 26:4 April 1959, 42.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"Making residence hall management easier."
College and University. 27:3 April 1952, 374-377.

A discussion of alternative methods in working with students to solve residence hall problems.

Soldwedel, Bette J.
"Giving faculty status to residence hall directors."
College and University Business. 17:5 November 1954, 27-28.

Sprowls, R. Clay.
"How to compute housing assignments."
College and University Business. 37:4 October 1964, 69-70.

Stallings, Edith L.
"Standards for residence halls with particular reference to women students."
College and University Business. 11:3 September 1951, 45-46.

"Stanford's open dorm policy."
School and Society. 95:2293 Summer 1967, 293-294.

Staton, W. M.
"Relationship of occupancy and adequacy of student housing to incidence of acute upper respiratory conditions."
Research Quarterly. 27:2 May 1956, 229-234.
Amount of floor space available per students was found to be more significantly correlated to upper respiratory infections than the number of persons sharing a room.

Stewart, R. B.
"Residence hall administration."
College and University Business. 10:4 April 1951, 30-31.

Stewart, R. B.
"Supervision of halls."
College and University Business. 9:2 August 1950, 6.

Stoughton, C. C., and Hayes, H.
"Student housing problems."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 8 March 1945, 130-133.

A review of the problems associated with returning veterans and the type of activities and housing that they will demand because of their more mature attitude. The problem is discussed both in terms of the short range and long term developments.

Strang, R.
"Housing of students in normal schools and teachers colleges."
Journal of Home Economics. 20:8 August 1928, 562-568.
Strang discusses her philosophy of residence halls, the influence of housing on students and the current types of housing available at teachers colleges and normal schools.

Switzer, L.
"Home is not just housing, students tell ACUHO convention."
College and University Business. 49:3 September 1970, 94, 96.

Tautfest, Patricia B., and others.
"Sophomore and junior women's hours permissions."
Journal of the National Association of Womens Deans and Counselors. 32:3 Spring 1969, 133-136.
A study of the use of hours options by women students at the University of Wisconsin. Data are available based on nine variables comparing women who were given the opportunity to exercise unlimited hours and those who were not given unlimited hours.

Tautfest, P. B., and Young F. C.
"Student-parent attitudes toward college regulations."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 33 Spring 1970, 105-111.
Survey results are reported on where students should live, required closing hour options for residence halls, weekend closing hours and attitudes toward visitation alternatives.

"Temporary merger of housing facilities."
College and University Business. 22:3 March 1957, 68.

Thompson, S. Earl.
"Trends in housing college students."
The Journal of Higher Education. 24 June 1953, 323-326.

Thompson discusses the facets of administering a housing progam, the objectives of a good housing program, the important fiscal control and the importance of an excellent residential counseling system.

Thurston, Kenneth L.
"Building maintenance reserve."
College and University Business. 21 November 1956, 52-53.

Tolnach, Judith.
"How to keep them happy down in the dorm."
College Management. 6:9 September 1971, 10-25.

A survey of the current dormitory scene describes what it takes to attract the students back to on-campus residence halls.

Tufts, E. S.
"Organization of the work of heads of halls."
National Education Association. 1922, 725-728.

A discussion of the program at Wellesley College (Mass.) and how the residence position known as the heads of halls (directors) positions evolved.

Van Vliet, Robert.
"Keysort can 'automate' your housing operation."
College and University Business. 43:5 November 1967, 64.

Van Zwoll, James A.
"Policy and college housing."
Higher Education. 13:7 March 1957, 134-137.

Policies for future planning and construction of housing are presented. Attention is given to pre and post war policies, meeting the student enrollment expansion and the development of a long range housing policy.

Vaughan, P. M.
"When students say no to dorm rent hike."
College Management. 6:9 September 1971, 26-28.

Wassenau, Winthrop M.
"What to consider before allowing refrigerators in residence hall rooms."
College and University Business. 38:6 June 1965, 60.

Watts, Ralph J.
"Room and board for students in the college dormitory from the management point of view."
College and University Business. 10:1 January 1951, 47-48.

Wentworth, W. Norris.
"Maid's duties."
College and University Business. 8:2 February 1950, 6.

White, J. E.
"Style of life and student personnel policy in college residence halls."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 32 Spring 1969, 123-125.

White, K. E., and Rayder, N. F.
"Impact of a selective hours system for women."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:4 July 1970, 248-250.

Williams, Glenn D.
"Public universities face housing oversupply."
College Management. 8:3 March 1973, 16, 20.

Williams, L. A.
"Cooperative house for college girls."
Practical Home Economics. 15:11 November 1937, 411-412.

Williamson, E. G.
"Postwar college housing."
Journal of Higher Education. 15:9 December 1944,

465-469.

Williamson discusses how the Student Housing Bureau at the University of Minnesota met the need to house significant numbers of students enrolling in the University following the war.

Wood, L.
"Standards of living for student co-operatives; abstract."
Journal of Home Economics. 31:8 October 1939, 568.

Woodring, P.
"Permissiveness in the dormitories."
Saturday Review. 52 December 20, 1969, 63.

Woodring, Paul.
"A view from the campus: intervisitation."
Saturday Review. 52:16 April 19, 1969, 68.

Zanfino, Frank J.
"Time study aids in finding fair and adequate load for maintenance personnel."
College and University Business. 15:1 July 1953, 44-46.

Newspapers.

"Cause of housing shortage; situation revealed by American Education Council and N. Y. Times survey discussed; problem of housing married veterans noted; trailers used on campuses." *New York Times.* November 29, 1945. 25:1.

"Dormitory life seen hastening student exodus." *The Chronicle of Higher Education.* 3:21 August 11, 1969. 1.

"Editorial page article on validity, practicality of liberalized rules for coed college dormitories." *Wall Street Journal.* May 28, 1969. 16:4.

"General Bradley helps colleges and universities to get additional housing accomodations." *New York Times.* December 7, 1945. 15:5.

"Northwestern's 'Black Corridor' housing plan turned down." *The Chronicle of Higher Education.* 2:19 June 10, 1968. 8.

"190 institutions have some kind of coeducational housing plan." *The Chronicle of Higher Education.* 2:9 January 15, 1968. 1.

"R. A. Kimball assails 'asylum' type of dormitory." *New York Times.* July 26, 1932. 13:4.

"Students and faculty favor coed dorms, but parents and alumni are opposed." *The Chronicle of Higher Education.* 1:14 May 31, 1967. 3.

"Survey shows land-grant colleges lack facilities." *New York Times.* April 19, 1931. III, 7:5.

Educational Resources Information Center Documents.

Cedar, Toby.
"Student housing survey, Fall 1966."
Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University, 1967.
ED 037 906.

A housing survey completed at Wayne State designed to explore students' needs and attitudes toward residence halls, their preferences, advantages and disadvantages of residence halls at WSU and their conception of an ideal living situation.

Graaskamp, James A.
"Computer programs for predicting private development of student housing facilities."
Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin, School of Business, 1968.
ED 021 423.

An example of how information based on data available to housing administrators, can be used to predict the need for private facilities through the use of computer programs.

"Statistical abstract of higher education in North Carolina, 1969-70."
North Carolina Board of Higher Education, 1970.
ED 040 645.

Data show capacity and utilization of residence hall facilities at institutions in North Carolina for the years 1960-1969.

"University residences and campus life. The study of education at Stanford. Report to the University."
Palo Alto: Stanford University, 1968.
ED 032 846.

One of a series of studies about Stanford. The report is designed to be a stimulus for initiating a living learning center on the Stanford campus. Twelve recommendations are made for immediate action and two recommendations are made for long term study to improve housing for students and staff at Stanford.

Theses.

Armstrong, Richard Crump.
"A descriptive study of three organization patterns in the administration of student housing-with analysis and comment."
Ed.D. dissertation, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:617-618A.

A discussion and analysis of the following three residence hall organizational patterns: a Dean of Students office approach, a business office approach or a designated housing officer reporting to both offices.

Barnes, Ronald Emon.
"Residence hall housing in selected colleges and universities in the United States."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Colorado, 1958.
University Microfilms 19: 2817A.

Barnes surveyed 35 institutions identified as having outstanding residence hall programs. Data were used to make recommendations for changes in existing programs and to predict future trends and developments in residence hall planning and construction, financing, counseling and management.

Benson, Robert J.
"Establishment of staff personnel policies in the Department of Residence, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa."
Master's thesis, Drake University, 1958.

A proposal for staff personnel policies including recruitment, staff training, evaluation, and employee relationships. Staff personnel refers to maids and custodians. The thesis includes job descriptions and organizational charts for effective operation.

Bowers, Helen Elizabeth.
"Developing a residence hall program for college women."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1947.

An analysis of the problems in developing a total residence hall program. Attention is given to the physical plant, the social-educational program and the

cost factors in operating a residence hall.

Boys, Nicholas Ford.
"The Pine Grove residential college area coordinator position-1970-1971: a humanistic collaborative intervention."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Massachusetts, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:4928A.

A case study approach to determine impact of organizational structure on the psychological/emotional well being of area resident coordinators. Lewin's Force Field Analysis and Argyris' Pattern A and Pattern B concepts of organizational behavior were used to provide data for the study.

Bray, James L.
"A study of housing at Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical College with emphasis on social training provided men students."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1950.

An analysis of the current residence hall program at Alabama A & M. The thesis also includes recommendations for change based on data obtained in the study.

Brown, Louise A.
"A study to assess the effect of temporary housing on freshmen college women."
Master's thesis, Miami University, 1953.

Comparisons were made between students living in freshmen housing and those living in temporary housing. Criteria used for evaluation were attitudes of students, grade averages, campus activities, backgrounds and types of schools.

Brown, Lynn E.
"Housing of women students at the normal schools and teachers colleges in New York state."
Ph.D. dissertation, New York University, 1934.

An investigation of the need for womens housing at the New York colleges listed in the title revealed that there was sufficient need to build some womens residence halls for students attending these schools. Data are provided on students who attend these colleges and the reasons why a residence hall program should be initiated.

Carlberg, Robert Judson.
"Patterns of time allocation and activity in the administration of a co-educational residence hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:3047A.

Analysis of patterns of time allocation and activity were obtained through a diary technique and supplementary observations to help determine alternative plans to improve efficiency, develop job descriptions and create in-service training programs for residence hall administrators.

Cohen, Summer Maurice.
"The administration of residence halls at selected, co-educational public universities with particular reference to the University of Connecticut."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Connecticut, 1959.
University Microfilms 20:4:1240A.

Questionnaire responses were used to compare the residence hall system at the University of Connecticut with twenty six other selected institutions.

Dravland, Vernon.
"Demographic study of the head resident and a comparison of head resident-supervisor conflict levels as reflected on residence hall administration patterns."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of North Dakota, 1968.
University Microfilms 29:11:3893A.

A survey was used to determine data regarding residence hall organizational patterns, communication patterns and participation in decision making. Recommendations called for involving the head resident more effectively in the previously listed processes.

Ferber, Daniel Arthur.
"The integration of academic and residence hall administrative processes: theory and practice."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1963.
University Microfilms 24:7:2748A.

A discussion of the adaptation of theory and practice to residence hall environments which could enhance academic and residence hall accomplishments. Further exploration of the Stephens House Plan, the Harvard House Plan and a Student Housing Research Center are recommended.

Gifford, Brian Marshall.
"The effect of different residence hall administrative structures on students at the University of Missouri-Columbia."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Missouri-Columbia, 1971.
University Microfilms 33:104A.

Alternative administrative structures on residence hall floors were implemented to determine if the structure had any effect on student environment, drop out rate, grade point average, noise level and damage. The hall operated under existing conditions proved to be the most satisfactory arrangement.

Golseth, Anne E.
"Reactions of Cornell women students to plans of residence hall organization and allocation."
Master's thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, 1961.

Reactions were obtained regarding changing from segregated freshmen and upperclass halls to halls with combined academic classes.

Gower, Alice M.
"An investigation of the feasibility of using 'On-the-spot' room assignments in the women's residence halls of Central Missouri State College."
Master's thesis, Central Missouri State College, 1969.

An evaluation of an alternative method of making room assignments at Central Missouri State College. Efforts were made to improve the compatibility of roommates at the time they were assigned to a room in the halls.

Grote, Caroline.
A study of the housing and living conditions of women students in Western Illinois State Teachers College at Macomb for years 1926-29.
New York: Columbia Bureau of Publications, 1930.

This dissertation focuses on housing for women students at Western Illinois State Teachers College. The review of literature discusses types of housing difficulties with housing and moral standards. Text of the dissertation provides a description of the physical facilities and programs during the years 1926-29. Studies are included comparing residence hall living with other types of living accomodations.

Hakes, Harold Lee.
"A comparative study of five major patterns of residence hall administration in five large public universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1962.
University Microfilms 24:7:2751A.

A comparison of five large university residence hall organizational structures based on four patterns of organization as defined by the author in his dissertation.

Heskett, Sharon L.
"A study of female perceptions of the Ohio State University environment via the women's residence hall's management staff, personnel staff, and student officers."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1966.

The CUES instrument was administered to three groups of 50 women on the Ohio State University campus. The groups surveyed were management staff, the personnel staff and the student officers. Differences were found among groups on the five scales used for the study. The management staff was found to be different from the other two groups on all scales.

Hoedinghaus, George Edward.
"Report of the 1934 housing investigation, University of Southern California."
Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 1935.

Authors were unable to review this thesis because of the University of Southern California interlibrary loan policy.

John, Gary G.
"Student, staff, and faculty perceptions of residence halls at Austin College."
Master's thesis, Austin College, 1967.

Authors were unable to review this thesis because of the Austin College interlibrary loan policy.

Koenig, Adolph J.
"Policy changes in a selected group of institutions of higher learning in regard to the number of students to be housed."
Master's thesis, University of Maryland, 1955.

A study of written policies of selected institutions of higher education regarding the number of students to be housed in institutionally supported residences. The thesis also contains a historical background of the relationship of universities and housing from the middle ages to the publication date of the thesis.

Lanning, William F.
"Roommate assignment: matched vs. random."
Master's thesis, University of Toledo, 1967.

Data from the study at Fendlay College revealed that the random method of assignment was more successful for roommate compatibility than the assignment method attempting to match interests, majors, or other similar factors.

Loeschner, Ray B.
"A comparison of two systems of dormitory control co-existing in the men's housing program at Northwestern University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1962.
University Microfilms 23:12:4607-4608A.

A comparison of the counselor-controlled system and an honor-upperclass student controlled system revealed the latter provided better study conditions and the former offered a better understanding of residence hall rules.

Mayer, Evelyn Ann.
"Study of the attitudes of a sample of the initial class of first year women admitted to resident living at the University of Virginia."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Virginia, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:4292A.

Guidelines were developed to improve conditions for women at the University of Virginia. Specific recommendations were made in the areas of residence hall living, orientation, facilities and food services.

Messer, P.
"A study of the concepts of operation of the men's residence halls at the Ohio State University."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1963.

Authors were unable to review this thesis because of the Ohio State University interlibrary loan policy.

Mott, George F.
"Housing of college students in the United States."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1939.
Dissertation not reviewed because of the University of Minnesota interlibrary loan policy.

Norman, Loyal Vernon.
"Administrative procedures in men's dormitories in Oklahoma and Arkansas state colleges and universities."
Master's thesis, Oklahoma A. & M. College, 1940.
Norman obtained data concerning occupancy rates, administrative organizational structure, background and training of staff, student employment, counseling services, student government structure and room and board rates. The review of 22 institutions also includes specific services provided, facilities, safety features and food services.

Rogers, George W.
"An analysis of the dormitory supervisory program at Texas Technological College."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1954.
A historical documented analysis of the residence hall system of Texas Technological College. Areas discussed include college history, geographical setting, the residence system from 1948 to 1953. and projections for the future. Fourteen criteria to obtain maximum effectiveness in a dormitory supervision program are also listed.

Ruthenberg, Donald Burton.
"Differences in staffing perceptions of rules, regulations, policies, and procedures in residence halls at the University of Denver, 1960-1961."
Ed.D. dissertation, University of Denver, 1961.
University Microfilms 22:10:3762A.
A survey of selected groups revealed that there was little similarity in understanding of rules and regulations within and among groups living and working in the University of Denver residence halls.

Skorpen, Harold Conrad.
"The impact of organizational differences on the educational relevancy of a university residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, Purdue University, 1966.
University Microfilms 28:6:2077A.

A comparison of organizational leadership styles (business oriented and student oriented) and their impact upon the educational environment. The climate of the individual residence hall was found to be more important than the overall organizational structure of the residence hall system.

Stromberg, Kathryn Lois.
"The development of a houskeeping routine for a dormitory housing 225 men."
Master's thesis, Ohio University, 1940.

A step by step approach designed to be an efficient and economical way of cleaning and caring for a mens residence hall. Recommendations are also made concerning recruitment and training, selected products and work schedules.

Sweet, William B.
"The residence halls housing contract: a study of the terms and conditions of occupancy commonly used by public colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Southern Illinois University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:4384A.

A national survey designed to provide information regarding residence hall contracts. The information includes data concerning parietal rules, acceptance terms, dates of occupancy, food service information, goods and services provided and specific rules and regulations.

Thompson, Samuel Earl.
"The place of housing in the student personnel program for institutions of higher learning."
Ed. D. dissertation, University of Illinois, 1948.

Thompson reviews the history of student housing, discusses current trends and makes projections regarding future residence hall construction and programs. Thompson also discusses the importance of residence halls being a part of the total educational process.

Travis, Beverly A.
"The role of the professional staff of the women's residence halls at the University of Northern Iowa as perceived by students, faculty, and administration."
Master's thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1970.

Data were obtained from a four part instrument developed by the author. In the opinion of the author data indicate significant differences between student perceptions of the role of the residence hall director and the administrative and staff perception of that role.

Truex, Dorothy A.
"A study of the effect of certain administrative policies regarding dormitories and sororities on student interaction on the campus of the University of Oklahoma."
Ph.D. dissertation, Teacher's College, Columbia University, 1956.

Program changes evaluated by the author included the creation of freshmen residence halls, changes in the structure of women's student government and changes in the sorority system to make them more democratic in nature.

Vallery, Erman F.
"Student personnel problems in men's residence halls, with particular reference to Louisiana State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Teacher's College, Columbia University, 1951.

The survey of problems included room assignments, staffing arrangements, counseling programs, food services, social-educational programs, student government, maintenance, financing and policy determination. The author cites Louisiana State University and other schools as listed as the major sources of information.

Vander Bosch, Harold C.
"A study of factors which influence local students to seek dormitory housing at Wayne University--an urban university."
Ph.D. dissertation, Wayne University, 1954.
University Microfilms 14:12:2246A.

Reasons for students living in residence halls are expressed in terms of expulsive reasons from the home and attractive reasons why students want to live in residence halls.

Yoxtheimer, Rebecca L.
"An evaluation of student personnel services in a state university by students living in residence halls and selected administrators."
Master's thesis, Ohio University, 1964.

A study of Ohio University student and administrator attitudes toward the residence halls. Data were determined by using "An Inventory of Student Reaction to Student Personnel Services" questionnaire.

Zumwinkle, Robert G.
"Factors associated with compatibility of roommates: a test of the "birds-of-a-feather" hypothesis."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1953.
University Microfilms 14:3:563.

Factors which may be assumed to be important in the selection of roommates were measured by selected instruments. The conclusions of the study indicated that compatibility of roommates was not a function of homogenity.

Proceedings.

"Assignment policy as an educational aid."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 39-55.

Panel considers reports on recent studies on special homogenous assignments for high ability students or students with special interests, and studies on roommate compability. Discussion of problems and advantages in introducing methodology into the assignment process.

Barnett, Vincent M.
"Confrontation-catalyst for consensus."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 1-12.

An analysis of the reasons for student unrest on campuses and the administrators responsibility and attitude toward the problem.

Blackburn, Nevada.
"Summer conferences."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 164-169.

A review of a survey of 23 universities which host summer conferences of various youth and adult groups. Services, facilities offered and rates charged are included.

"The boss pitches and catches with you."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Conference.
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1964, 53-68.

A panel discussion concerning the needs for more statistical studies, better management in housing, improved planning in residence halls, and clarified philosophy of college housing.

Bowers, Frank.
"That's a crime."

Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 271-279.

A review of problems and control procedures involved in pilferage, theft and fire occurring in residence halls.

Brooks, Earl.
"Management by objective."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 69-81.

Brooks, Earl.
"Training for management."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of Twentieth Annual Conference
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 346-360.

Burshnell, David S.
"Training personnel in industry."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 129-136.

A presentation of the use of programmed teaching and teaching machines in the education of adults. Discussion of various types of machines and the associated costs in dollars and man hours.

Chambers, Merritt M.
"Higher education and the housing of students."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 9-17.

The changes in housing policies, and practices are reviewed such as: commuter colleges with an additional food service requirement but not housing, federal support of education, co-educational residence halls and the position of fraternities and sororities on campuses.

"Champions of damage."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 153-161.

Panel discussion of methods of controlling and assessing damage in residence halls.

"The chief housing official, his job, his pay, his organization."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Conference.
Buffalo, New York, 1958, 92-105.

The research committee presents the results of the subject study to the conference and outlines various ways of interpreting the data.

Christensen, J. C.
"Dormitory administration and organization from the standpoint of business."
Association of University and College Business Officers.
Proceedings.
1939, 74-77.

The operation of residence halls is discussed strictly from the business point of view. Emphasis is placed upon accounting procedures, purchasing policies, monthly reports, and equipment replacement.

"Computerizing for effective housing operations."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 124-132.

An example of a cooperative relationship between a housing office and university systems data processing center. Areas discussed include personnel, payroll plans, assignments, deposits, accounting, and the food service operation.

Crissy, W. J. E.
"Marketing services on campus."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-third Annual Conference.
Fort Collins, Colorado, 1971, 41-51.

Discusses marketing concepts and approaches to facilities, services, and people.

Daniel, Clarence H.
"Confrontation--administration at bay."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.

Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 35-42.
The problems of housing officers are presented in case study format. The variety of people and agencies with whom a housing officer deals and his responsibilities as an administrator are outlined.

"D-Day."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 28-40.
Panel discussion of the effect of student disturbances on residence hall operations.

"Developing administrators: an intern proposal."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 150-159.

"The development of in-service training programs for maintenance staffs."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 186-195.
A report of the training committee on the important considerations in training custodial staffs. A specific example of a training program at the University of Houston is presented.

Dirks, L. H.
"Operation of dormitories."
National Association of Deans and Advisors of Men.
Secretarial notes for the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
April 1931, 125-132.
A series of questions and answers regarding the operation and management of a residence hall.

"Discussion of Mr. Christensen's paper."
Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
1939, 78-84.
A question and answer period regarding Mr. J. C. Christensen's presentation on "dormitory administration

and organization from the standpoint of the business office."

Dombroski, John A.; Hall, Lawrence E.; and Nye, Joseph P.
"Relations with unions on campus."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 146-162.

Unions are discussed in three different situations: a state school without civil service but with a union, a state school with civil service and with a union, and a private school with a union.

Fortuna, A. L.
"Management in a service industry."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference.
Hollywood, Florida, 1972.

Specialist discusses the complexity of the management process and shares some of his insights in the study of managerial and organizational behavior.

Foster, Emory.
"Housekeeping and janitor service."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the First Annual Conference.
Urbana, Illinois, 1949, 61-63.

An outline of housekeeping and janitorial service to include planning and construction of the building, types of materials, work schedules, employees, supervisors and safety factors.

"Getting top residence administrative personnel."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Conference.
Ames, Iowa, 1955, 57-62.

A panel discussion on executive positions in housing, sources of new personnel, training programs, desirable traits of executives and possible promotion from within.

Grote, Caroline.
"Various types of housing of teachers college students."
National Association of Deans of Women.

Proceedings of the Seventeenth Regular Meeting.
Washington, D. C.: National Education Association, 1930, 165-168.

Study of student housing for teachers at Western Illinois State Teachers College. Comparisons are made between types of residence options available to students.

Haller, George L.
"Industrial research and development-a potent resource for higher education."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 10-14.

Haller offers resources which he claims heretofore have not been used by housing officers to aid them in solving their problems. Research and development sources and computers were cited as offering aid to housing administrators.

Halverson, Donald L.
"Dormitories and commons."
Association of Governing Boards of State Universities and Allied Institutions.
Proceedings.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1926.

A series of questions and answers pertaining to the building program at the University of Wisconsin. Specific questions focus on financing, construction style, residence hall program, food service and accounting procedures.

Haney, William V.
"Management through communications."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Conference.
Muncie, Indiana, 1970, 29-35.

Presents communication improvement techniques through perceptual awareness of individual viewpoints.

"Housekeeping-maintenance techniques and materials."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 177-196.

A panel discussion on management, training, motivation and attitude of custodial personnel.

Cutting maintenance costs and new materials (particularly floor covering) are discussed.

"Housing office management and procedures."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 49-55.

A series of presentations by members of the business department at Indiana University. Areas discussed include new trends in office management, work simplification procedures and office efficiency. Also included in the article is a selective bibliography of readings in systems and control.

"I want out!"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 196-205.

Discussion of why students leave the residence halls.

Jurgensen, Clifford.
"Management selection."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 15-29.

Characteristics of executives and selection for management success.

Kallejian, Verne.
"Management stimulation exercise."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 77-92.

Human relationships within an administrative organization are discussed by a clinical psychologist, emphasizing supervisor-subordinate relationships which may be detrimental to the effective functioning of the organization.

Kuntz, C. A.
"Low cost housing and feeding of students."
Central Association of University and College Business Officers.
Minutes of the Twenty-Eighth Meeting.

1938, 86-87.

Labelle, Alta M., and Barton, Jane P.
"Top management must stand or fall by the power of good housekeeping."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference.
East Lansing, Michigan, 1951, 67-80.
A discussion of furnishings, maintenance, control of furniture, supplies, equipment and labor management as the housing officer's responsibility.

Leestamper, R.E. (Ed.), *Basic Issues in Student Housing: Proceedings of a Housing Institute for College and University Administrator.*
University Park: New Mexico, undated.
Contributors discuss the organizational, financial and educational aspects of student housing.

Lefler, Clarence P.
"Programming for recurring maintenance costs."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 142-149.

Lins, L. Joseph.
"Effect on student housing of higher education trends."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 136-143.
The increased enrollment in colleges and universities has placed additional requirements on all phases of education. The housing officers responsibilities for coordinating and supplying sufficient housing to meet the need is outlined.

McCollum, Edith.
"Housing standards."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the First Annual Conference.
Urbana, Illinois, 1949, 26-33.
A short history of college housing and a detailed description of room accomodations, services, physical and social atmosphere that should be provided in

residence halls.

McNamara, Tom J.
"Impact of electronic concepts on university and college housing administrators."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 68-76.

A presentation about computers and their application to administration.

Mather, Jean P.
"From president to plumber-a university is a university is a university."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Conference.
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1964, 33-42.

A former university president talks about four basic changes in the United States and what changes are required by housing officers to meet the new challenges.

Mee, John F.
"MCMLX + 4 + 6 = MCMLXX."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Conference.
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1964, 18-31.

The new management concept of using the total work group intelligently by planning, training, and establishing responsibility is compared to the old autocratic management methods.

Mee, John F.
"Management techniques in changing times."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 122-143.

Mee presents his techniques that he views as important factors in good management. Techniques include personnel management, personnel management and effective implementation of policies and procedures.

Moran, Charles.
"Improving employer-employee relations."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.

Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference.
East Lansing, Michigan, 1951, 93-107.

The principles of human relations, numerous examples of in-service training and techniques of applying human relations to supervisor-employee are presented.

Mott, James.
"Housing of college students."
National Association of State Universities.
Proceedings.
1937, 82-106.

A report of the Committee on Group Life of Students presented at the meeting. Mott reviews the history of student housing and presents preliminary data from his investigation as to how students are being housed in the United States.

Nihen, James.
"Safety programs for residence halls and food service personnel."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 148-166.

A description of the State University of New York safety system. Nihen also presents some suggestions on how to improve attitudes toward safety and how to check to see if the campus is safety proof.

Nowotny, Arno.
"Student co-operative projects."
National Association of Deans and Advisers of Men.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Conference.
1938, 40-49.

Student cooperatives within residence halls are discussed as an alternative to meet rising costs and rapidly expanding enrollments.

Oncken, William, Jr.
"Do you get results or do you just get tired?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 46-56.

Techniques of management. Results are always accomplished through other people's efforts.

Oncken, William, Jr.
"Training for results."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 233-242.

Discussion of obstacles to job satisfaction; getting results from your employees.

Basic Issues in Student Housing: Proceedings of a Housing Institute for College and University Administrators.)
University Park: New Mexico, undated, 6-21.

A presentation concerning the hierarchical association of positions and the formal and informal relationships prevailing among individuals appointed to plan and direct student housing.

Potthoff, Edward.
"Housing implications in enrollment trends."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1950, 1-11.

A discussion of enrollment trends of undergraduates, graduates and married students and predictions of future housing requirements for each category.

"Private residence halls-why not?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 48-60.

Panel discussion of the role of housing investment agencies in providing accomodations for college students.

"The pros and cons of contract maintenance."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 224-249.

A panel presentation by a housing director, business officer and a private cleaning contractor. A series of questions are posed to stimulate thinking in areas of personnel, quality control, product use, current institutional employees and what happens if contract maintenance fails.

Richmond, Samuel B.
"Linear programming."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 172-178.
Discusses one mathematical and scientific method for the solution of cost reduction management problems.

Robnett, Florence S.
"Cooperative dormitories at Northwestern University."
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Meeting.
Washington, D. C.: National Education Association, 1933, 114-115.

Rollins, J. L.
"Dormitory administration and organization from the standpoint of personnel department."
Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
1959, 64-73.
A general review of the early development of residence hall organization and administration. Attention is focused on the importance of educational program, staffing and the personnel point of view in residence hall management.

"Safety first."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 112-120.
Panel presentation on controls and safety with astronomical numbers of appliances brought to their housing residence by students.

"Sanitation is our problem-reduced services-more student responsibility."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 193-199.
Discussion of student involvement in sanitation and maintenance programs.

Scheps, Clarence.
"An open letter to a college housing officer."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Conference.
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1964, 43-50.

A housing officer's position within the structure of the university and the philosophies and practices of management and operation of residence halls as seen by a business administrator.

Seiler, John Andrew.
"Administrative behavior-green towers dormitory."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 104-116.

Case study in dormitory management.

Shay, John E., Jr.
"The case against private residence halls."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper
1967.

This was previously reviewed as a periodical article.

Sheldon, Lorissa.
"Organization practices."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the First Annual Conference.
Urbana, Illinois, 1949, 74-78.

The increased student enrollment has required numerous changes in administrative organizations. Some basic principles of organization and good business are given.

Shiel, Frank C.
"Residence hall maintenance."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the First Annual Conference.
Urbana, Illinois, 1949, 45-51.

A short outline of maintenance procedures at the University of Michigan followed by the basic requirements of an organization to handle maintenance problems and a full maintenance program.

"The side effects of fraternity and sorority housing policies."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 204-223.

Implications for housing operations in regards to fraternity and sorority relationships with higher educational institutions.

Smith, Russell A.
"The effective use of manpower."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 58-68.

Considers the relationship of unionism to colleges and universities.

Spickler, Joseph C.
"Applied work simplification."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference.
East Lansing, Michigan, 1951, 19-32.

The principles of work simplification are presented and a five step formula for implementation is suggested.

Spriegel, William R.
"Improving management abilities and techniques."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 52-61.

Management techniques, setting objectives, leadership, training personnel, fixing responsibility, the personal equation and general business management are examined.

Stewart, R. B.
"Policies and philosophies behind residence halls."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
Berkeley, California, 1952, 3-11.

The residence hall as a part of a students education is examined and the responsibility of all administrators and managers in providing the best facilities and conditions for students.

Stewart, Robert.
"University owned and operated housing projects."
National Association of Deans and Advisers of Men.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Eighth Conference.
1946, 104-120.

Attention is given to methods of financing residence halls, the crucial factors in planning residence halls and the type of management that should exist within a residence hall system.

"They'll never organize us!"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 312-328.

Panel discussion of unionization and the public employee.

Thompson, S. Earl; Schilletter, J. C.; Kilbourn, D.; Benz, S; Doyle, A.; and Hall, C. E., Jr.
"Relation of student personnel side of residence halls to business side."
Association of Colleges and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
University of California, Berkeley, 1952, 11-14.

An outline of the topics covered is included although no minutes were recorded during the discussion.

"Training is everyone's job."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 298-311.

Personnel Training Committee panel considers the pros and cons of personnel training at all employee levels.

"Trimester-implications for college housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 156-163.

The impact of conversion from a semester to a trimester system in the state universities of Florida. Emphasized are maintenance costs and housing office income changes.

Trueblood, Dennis.
"Training needs of professional staff."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 155-163.

Trueblood uses a series of presentations to explain several different types of training programs for student personnel workers.

Turnbull, David R.
"Industrial engineering."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 75-83.

Presentation on application of knowledge gained in industry to housekeeping.

Ward, Robert.
"Confrontation-in perspective."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 43-50.

The current campus scene and the student of today are related to the university administrator. The ideals of the generation of love and peace are discussed.

"What approach to data processing for residence hall?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 151-156.

A description of the manner in which automated data processing is used in the housing offices at UCLA and UC-Davis. Plus a discussion of various other applications possible with billing, assignments, and directory service.

"What have you done for me lately?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 140-152.

Panel discusses techniques and content of involvement of students for valuable input and for assistance in decision-making.

"What's on your mind?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference. Ithaca, New York, 1954, 20-33.

A panel discussion with audience participation (questions and answers) on all facets of housing problems, ideas for improvement and possible solutions for future problems.

Williams, David E., and Hedberg, M. Kenneth.
"Labor relations-personnel relations-Fair Labor Standards Act: how do they affect you?" Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference. Seattle, Washington, 1967, 37-45.

Winbinski, Ray, and Roseen, Robert.
"Data processing equipment--residence halls." Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference. Madison, Wisconsin, 1962,73-80.

Representatives of IBM discuss data processing in residence hall operations, selection of the proper equipment to perform the functions which can be logically mechanized and sources of information on data processing.

Yost, Mary.
"Dormitories: what can we make of them?" National Association of Deans of Women. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Regular Meeting. Washington, D. C.: National Education Association, 1930, 190-191.

Government Documents.

Ayers, A. R., and Russel, J.H.
Internal structure: organization and administration of institutions of higher education.
Washington, D. C.: U. S. Office of Education, 1962.

This document discusses the administrative and organizational structure of colleges and universities. It specifically discusses residence hall organizational structure as it relates to student services administration and the business affairs office.

Ayers, A. R.; Tripp, P. A.; and Russel, J. H.
Student services administration in higher education.
Bulletin 1966, No. 16.
Washington, D. C.: U. S. Office of Education, 1966.

Prevalent types of organizational structures for housing are discussed. The most common organizational structure includes a director of housing as the chief housing officer.

Nance, P. K.; Robbins, L. F.; and Cain, J. H.
Guide to college and university business management.
Bulletin 1965, No. 30
Washington, D.C.: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1965.

The role of the business officer and his relationship to the housing director is discussed in a section of the bulletin. Specific examples of institutional organizational structures are presented.

Unpublished or Unverified.

Adams, Dwight B.
"Management of residence halls."
Western Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting.
1950.

Adams, T. F., and Jones, R. M.
"A survey of daytime housing and enrollment figures with projections for 1965 and 1970 and a report on food service and personnel requirements 1961."
Association of College and University Housing Officers, 1961.

Allen, James G.
"Philosophy of residence halls."
Iowa State College, 1952.

"Analysis student housing market and alternate university housing programs 1963-1975."
Real Estate Research Corporation, San Francisco, California.
January 1965.

Anderson, Thora M.; Guy, Sallie; and Morgan, Miriam.
"Philosophy and practices in the housing of undergraduate women in 50 colleges in the United States."
Unreported study--Syracuse University, 1955.

Bach, Phil.
"You can recruit and keep good student workers."
Als-o'Gram. 7 Winter 1966, 25.

Benner, David A.
"Private residence halls can solve the housing crisis."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Dallas, 1967.

Blair, Margaret; McCartan, Arthur; and McCullough, Mabelle.
"Counselors, faculty, and housing personnel."
Personnel-O-Gram. 9:3 June 1955, 52-54.

Bloland, P. A., and Nowak, D. B.
Visitation: an informal survey of institutional approaches to the issue of visitation.
Student Personnel Report No. 3, Office of the Dean of Students, University of Southern California, 1968.

Borger, J.
"Co-ed housing."
Today's Education. 60 October 1971, 34-36.

Bowman, Frank.
"Some innovations in residence hall programs."
Pacific Coast College Health Association.
Proceedings.
1967, 13-16.

Brown, Elva; Dowse, Eunice; Stark, Matthew; and Haun, Eugene.
"Staffing of residence halls."
Personnel-O-Gram. 12:4 June 1958, 35-36.

Condie, James D.
"A study of residence hall room and roommate assignment procedures of institutions belonging to the Association of College and University Housing Officers, 1961."

Connor, Jerome Alton.
"Survey of housing conditions for students at the University of Florida."
Master's thesis, University of Florida, 1931.

Crane, Robert M.
"A study of administrative organization and staffing of residence halls."
Unpublished paper, 1964.

Dean of Men, Florida State University.
"The dean of men and his staff."
Florida State University: Tallahassee, Florida, n. d.

Dondelinger, N. W., and James, D. C.
Single student housing study.
University of Colorado, Boulder Campus, 1959-1960.

Dunn, G., and Rickard, S. T.
"A survey of student response to 24 hour parietals."
American College Personnel Association.
Paper.
St. Louis, 1970.

Duvall, William H.
"Student-staff evaluation of residence hall environment."
College Student Survey. 3:2 February 1969, 39-45.

Gilbert, Alva Richard.
"Personnel programs and practices in college residence halls for men, with special reference to twelve midwestern colleges and universities."
Unpublished report of a type C, Ed.D. project, Advanced School of Education, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, 1949.

Grote, Caroline.
"Housing and living conditions of women students."
New York: Teachers' College, Columbia University, 1932.

"A guide to the admission and placement of foreign students. (Appropriate housing)."
New York: Institute of International Education, 1962.

Hayes, Harriet.
Residence halls for women students: administrative principles and procedures.
Washington, D. C.: National Association of Deans o
Women, 1947.

"The house plan at Stanford."
Unpublished paper, 1963.

Kilbourn, Donald W.
"The function of housing in higher education."
Personnel-O-Gram. 12 October 1957, 8-11.

Kilbourn, Donald W.
"Organization and administration of residence halls."
Personnel-O-Gram. 8 March 1959, 7-10.

Leestamper, Robert Eugene.
"The planning, coordination and direction of an institute for college and university housing administrators."
Ph.D. dissertation, Harvard University, 1963.

McGinnis, Arria G.
"A study of the social regulations governing women students in American colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1953.

"A manual for maids."
Buildings and Building Management. 46 December 1946, 32.

Merrill, George L.
"State college report--progress toward student housing."
California Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Minutes of the Tenth Annual Meeting.
1966.

Morishima, James K.
"A preliminary report: effects on student achievement of residence hall groupings based on academic majors."
Association for Institutional Research.
Paper.
Boston, 1966.

Moser, Robert P.
"A study dealing with the problems of residence halls."
Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1946.

National Association of Women Deans and Counselors.
The residence hall for students; a handbook of information for those interested in its organization, administration and educational program.
1957.

Newson, Carroll V.
Facilities for four-year college education in the State of New York.
Albany, New York: Fort Orange Press, Inc.

Pafford, B. C.
"Student housing survey."
Journal of the American College Health Association. 14
February 1966, 182-185.

Planisek, R. J., and Helzer, P. B.
"A validation of four factor analytically derived roles of the residence hall staff."
American Educational Research Association.
Paper.
Minneapolis, 1970.

Schwendiman, Fred.
"Are housing officers educators?"
California Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Paper.
1961.

Small, Mary.
"Summary of Pacific Coast Association of College and University Residence Halls information forms."
Unpublished report, Washington State University, 1967.

Thompson, Samuel Earl.
"Housing administration in eleven middle western state supported colleges and universities."
Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois, 1949.

Vreeland, R. S., and Bidwell, C.E.
"Organizational effects on student attitudes: a study of the Harvard houses."

American Sociological Association.
Paper.
Montreal, 1964.

Watson, Donald.
"Evaluating student housing programs."
American Association of State Colleges and Universities.
Paper.
San Antonio, 1970.

White, M. R., and Warren, J. R.
"Published regulations governing student behavior at twenty-five colleges and universities."
Student Personnel Methods Bulletin.
College Student Personnel Institute, Claremont, 1965.

Williamson, E. G.
Housing of students.
Washington, D. C.: American Council of Education, 1950.

Wise, M.
"Future staffing of college residence halls."
Unpublished article, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1960.

Wotruba, Richard T.
"Can we scientifically select residence hall staff."
Unpublished report, Holy Cross College, 1967.

Programming in Residence Halls

Books

Abbott, Frank C.
Conference on student life.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1953.
A conference report including selected presentations regarding student life as it is presumed to exist in U. S. institutions of higher education.

Adams, Nancy W.
The student and town assistant at the Ohio State University.
Columbus, Ohio: The Ohio State University Press, 1964.
A report of an experimental program at Ohio State. The Town Assistant works with students who live at home or commute to campus. Programs and suggestions for town assistants are also designed to serve as guidelines for student assistants working in residence halls. Rationale and responsibilities are provided for each program.

Brothers, Joan.
Residence and student life.
New York: Tavistock Publications, 1971.
A discussion of residence environments as they exist in England. It discusses the English organizational structure, rules and procedures for residences and case studies from a sociological point of view.

Brouwer, Paul J.
Student personnel services in general education.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1949.
The book, a result of a nationwide study of general education focuses on the student personnel aspect of college life. An in-depth discussion is presented concerning the educative value of living arrangements. Discussions are presented concerning the program at Stephens College, a sex education experiment at Antioch, and programs at Iowa State University and Michigan State University. Goals and objectives for all residence programs are also listed and discussed.

Brownell, Baker.
The college and the community.
New York: Harper and Brothers, 1952.
An explanation of the house systems at the University of Vermont and Harvard whereby residence hall students have their own tutors some of whom live with them. The program is described as an attempt to combine the living and learning concept in the development of the total individual.

Chickering, Arthur W.
Education and identity.
San Francisco: Jossey Bass, 1969.
Chickering discusses the impact of housing on student development and poses alternatives for creating an environment which maximizes student growth and development.

Fitzgerald, L. E.; Johnson, W. Ford; and Norris, W.
College student personnel: readings and bibliographies.
Boston: Houghton-Mifflin, 1970.
A collection of essays in the broad area of student affairs. Discussions about residence halls are concerned with evaluation of the three P's of housing programs. They are physical facilities, people and the pursuits of these people. The other essay relating to housing provides an evaluation of co-educational housing.

Guidance: an integration process in higher education.
(Bronson, May A. "Residence halls as centers of integration." 122-130.)
New York: Columbia University, Teachers College, Bureau of Publications, 1959.
Emphasis is placed upon the educational value residence halls as learning centers. The student development point of view serves as a basis for discussions concerning student interaction, residence hall arrangements, regulations, student government and the value of head residents.

Hoelting, Floyd B.
How to do it in residence halls: 1001 ways to program.
Macomb, Illinois: Western Illinois University, 1973.

Title is descriptive of the programs that can be initiated in residence halls on campus.

Katz, Joseph.
No time for youth.
San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1968.
A chapter in the book written by Marjorie M. Lozoff describes residential groups and their impact on youth. The interview technique is used to present data along with statistical treatments to provide an impression of the impact of groups on educational development. Recommendations are provided for enhancing the social and intellectual development for each of the groups identified in the study.

Kelly, Janet Agnes.
College life and the mores.
New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1949.
A portion of the book contains a discussion of how housing affects the mores of students during their academic career. Some focus is placed on the veteran and the problems he incurred within the housing environment.

Klopf, Gordon.
College student government.
New York: Harper, 1960.
Student government structures within residence halls are discussed on both a large scale and small living unit basis. Pages 94-95 list the activities of a residence hall commission developed to govern student residence halls.

Leyden, Ralph C., ed.
The Stephens College house plan.
Stephens College Educational Report No. 3.
Columbia, Missouri, 1966.
A complete historical report of the Stephens College house plan. An almost day by day approach is used to describe the inception and continual reorganization of this educational program. Lewis Mayhew summarizes an evaluation of the plan near the end of the publication.

Lloyd-Jones, Esther, and Smith, Margaret Ruth.
A student personnel program for higher education.
New York: McGraw-Hill Co., 1938.

Organization of programs, classes in residence halls, head resident effectiveness and activities of each living unit are discussed in the context of a housing learning environment.

Lyford, Carrie Alberta.
The school dormitory.
Boston: M. Barrows and Company, 1932.

A summary of the broad based problems facing responsible residence hall management programs. The book is an outgrowth of a desire by Home Economics educators to provide more than just housing for students. Attention is also given to boarding schools as well as residence halls. Areas of discussion involve programming, dress codes, administrative procedures, maintenance efforts, food service, furnishings, and pest control.

Newcomb, Theodore.
The acquaintance process.
New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1961.

A research report of an experimental living arrangement of seventeen students who had never been acquainted prior to the experiment. Application to residential housing can be made from the study of roommate compatibility, the acquaintance process and their development toward a cohesive living unit.

Newcomb, T. M., and Feldman, K. A.
The impact of college on students.
San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1969.

A chapter of the book discusses the impact of residence groups on college students. Residence hall students are compared with other living groups on selected test scales, academic achievement, roommate, and withdrawal from the college or university. Volume II lists the actual data used for summary purposes.

Pemberton, Carol F.
An evaluation of the 1967-68 living learning experiment at the University of Delaware.
University Impact Study.
University of Delaware, 1968.

The authors were unable to review this document because of the University of Delaware interlibrary loan policy.

Pierce, A. E.
Catalog of literature for advisers of young women and girls.
1931.
An annotated list of articles, books and periodicals prior to 1930. Specific sections deal with student housing and related programs.

Reeves, Floyd W., and Russell, John D.
Some university student problems.
Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1933.
Two major chapters of the book are devoted to residence halls. One chapter deals with the comparison of grades to the living environment and the importance of reading programs for men in the residence halls. The reading program discusses the library and its potential, the use of satellite libraries and the value of the program.

Rivlin, Harry N.; Fraser, Dorothy; and Stern, Milton R.
The first year in college.
New York: Little, Brown and Co., 1965.
Two pages are devoted to housing and its importance to the students' first years in college. The primary focus of the book is directed toward the academic disciplines that a student will encounter.

Sanford, Nevitt, ed.
The American college.
(Jencks, C. S., and Riesman, D. "Patterns of residential education: a case study of Harvard.")
New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1962.
The chapter includes a discussion of the living system known as the Harvard House system. Attention is given to the reasons for implementation, the successes and failures of the system and the evolution of attitudes toward the houses and their residents.

Stewart, Helen Q.
Some social aspects of residence halls for college women.

New York: Professional and Technical Press, 1942.
The major focus of the book is on student programs and development. It was designed to serve as a guide for those in charge of residence hall programs. Specific social programs are cited throughout the book.

Sutherland, R. L., ed.
Personality factors on the college campus.
(Trow, Martin. "Student cultures and administrative action.")
Austin, Texas: The Hogg Foundation for Mental Health, University of Texas, 1962, 203-225.
The four student subcultures identified by Trow are related to the outside classroom experiences as well as the in-class experiences. The residential environment is discussed in relation to the impact of small groups on these subcultures.

Thompson, Florence M.
Provisions for student activity programs in college residence halls for women.
Chicago: The University of Chicago, 1946.
The number of residence hall programs and their effectiveness were the main problems researched in this study. Data were used to examine student responsibility, participation, and the nature of the program.

Williamson, E. G.
Trends in student personnel work: a collection of papers read at a conference sponsored by the University of Minnesota.
Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, 1949.
Specific papers discuss the role of student housing in relation to academic life. One chapter discusses the House Fellow program at the University of Wisconsin.

Wise, W. Max.
They come for the best of reasons.
Washington, D.C.: American Council on Education, 1958.
A report by the Commission on the College Student that includes a discussion of a student's activity outside the classroom.

Periodicals.

Adams, Arthur.
"The role of the Dean of Women on the college campus." *Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors.* 26:1 October 1962, 20-23.

A challenge to Deans of Women to provide an environment which will not be parochial in nature but to stress an awareness of the current changing role of women and the even more important changing role in the future.

Adams, Donald.
"Learning-living centers--an evaluation of the Michigan State experience." *NASPA Journal.* 5 October 1967, 116-119.

Adams, Donald V.
"Living-learning resident halls." *Student Housing Research and Information.* February 1967.

An initial report on the living-learning residence halls at Michigan State University. The residence halls were developed to take fullest advantage of peer group influences.

Albrecht, A. E.
"Student venture in cooperative living." *Journal of Educational Sociology.* 10 January 1937, 262-268.

A descriptive article about a student cooperative residence hall developed at the University of Washington. Problems explored include financial affairs, program considerations and the overall management of the houses.

Alfert, Elizabeth.
"Developmental stage and choice of residence in college." *The Journal of College Student Personnel.* 9:2 March 1968, 90-93.

Study qualifies the apparent trend for students to move to off-campus apartments as they develop.

Developmental stages do play a part in the choice of a living situation.

Anderson, Ruth E.
"Concerning freshman housing."
Association of American Colleges Bulletin. 13 November 1927, 348-355.
The pros and cons of segregating freshmen are discussed. Examples and attitudes of schools using either system are presented in the discussion.

Antes, Richard L.
"Student responses to questions regarding study habits."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1967.
A study to determine whether achieving (c average or above) and non-achieving (below c average) students repond differently to questions regarding study habits.

Arbuckle, Dugald; Dumors, Laura; and Bentley, Jane.
"A study of residence hall freshmen women."
Journal of Higher Education. 28:7 October 1957, 384-387.
A report of two studies that affect residence hall women. The first study is concerned with the attitudes of freshmen women toward a residence hall and the second deals with measuring the growth and development of students living in a residence hall.

Astin, Alexander W.
"The impact of dormitory living on students."
Educational Record. 54 Summer 1973, 204-210.
An analysis of a longitudinal study of the impact of residence hall living on students. Emphasis is placed upon predictors of college success, levels of student satisfaction and selected attributes or tendencies that a student may exhibit.

Baird, L. L.
"The effects of college residence groups on students' self concepts, goals, and college achievements."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 47:10 June 1969, 1015-1021.

A research study comparing the personal characteristics and achievements of selected residential groups. Although fraternity or sorority members were more active socially very little differences were found among groups for goals or self concepts.

Baker, S. R.
"The relationship between student residence and perception of environmental press."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:4 July 1966, 222-224.

Results indicate that type of residence does significantly account for difference in perception of the characteristics of the college environment.

Beal, Philip E., and Williams, Daniel A.
"An experiment with mixed-class housing assignments at the University of Oregon."
Student Housing Research and Information. February 1968.

An assessment of the relative educational and adjustment values of assigning students of all class levels together in one residential unit as opposed to assigning freshman students and upperclass students to separate living units.

Berdie, Ralph F.
"College expectations, experiences, and perceptions."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:6 November 1966, 336-344.

The College and University Environment Scales (CUES) are used to measure some of the aspects of developmental change during the college years. Berdie suggests objectives be stated in operationally observable terms so that student residence programs, among others, may be evaluated.

Biggs, D. A., and Williamson, E. G.
"Conflict resolution on the campus: a case study."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:2 March 1970, 97-102.

Authors systematically chronicle a controversy between residents of James Hall and the Board of Residence Halls at the University of Minnesota. They encourage student personnel workers to manage conflict

to increase social awareness and not social disorder.

Blackman, Edward B.
"Academic round table: academic programs in the hall residence."
The Journal of Higher Education. 35:3 March 1964, 165-167.

Blackman, Edward B.
"The 'living-learning' program at Michigan State."
University College Quarterly. 10:2 January 1965, 10-13.

A descriptive commentary on the first living learning residence hall at Michigan State University combining the academic and living environments into one total process.

Blanton, Wincie L.; Peck, Robert F.; and Greer, Jane.
"'Operation Knowledge': a new approach to academic excellence."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 27:3 Spring 1964, 133-136.

An innovative program in a residence hall at the University of Texas focusing on a living-learning honors seminar approach to developing a residence hall program. A comparative research study between the experimental hall and the conventional hall indicated that a significant number of students in the living-learning honors program showed higher academic excellence than students in the conventional hall.

Bloland, Paul.
"The role of the student organization adviser."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 41:1 September 1962, 44-49.

Bloland explores the important role of an adviser to student groups discussing student advisership as an art rather than a science. Bloland says advisers generally are faced with three functions: 1. maintenance 2. group growth and 3. program content function.

Bolman, William M., et al.
"An unintended side effect in a community psychiatric program."

Archives of General Psychiatry. 20 May 1969, 508-513.
A description of how a psychiatrist became involved in a program with a head resident which led to a training program for resident assistants and ultimately a community health program.

Bonney, M. E.; Hoblit, R. E.; and Dreyer, A. H.
"A study of some factors related to sociometric status in a men's dormitory."
Sociometry. 16:4 November 1953, 287-301.
A research study completed by resident counselors in two residence halls at North Texas State to determine roommate and social preferences. Factors that affected social status and interpersonal relations in a residence hall are listed as part of the report.

Borland, David T.
"Faculty participation in university residence hall classes."
NASPA Journal. 9 July 1971, 62-70.
Discusses problems and suggests recommendations for increasing meaningful interaction between faculty and students through residence hall classes.

Bowlin, Robert L.
"Parental reaction towards off-campus living for freshmen."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 9:3 May 1968, 161-164.
Reports results of a study indicating that parents of male freshmen support university housing arrangements and policies.

Boyer, Ronald K.
"The student peer group: its effect on college performance."
Student Housing Research and Information. June 1968.
A study of the influence peer groups exert on student behavior in the social environment and how it can enhance or detract from college performance.

"'Branch' language lab in residence hall brings instruction to the students."
College and University Business. 34:2 February 1963, 78, 80.

Brown, L. F.
"Cooperative living at college; a student's viewpoint of the cooperative housekeeping unit at Blodgett hall."
Practical Home Economics. 13:6 June 1935, 167, 188.

Brown, Robert D.
"Manipulation of the environmental press in a college residence hall."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 46:6 February 1968, 555-560.

A study designed to measure the impact of having a large number of vocationally oriented students on floors as compared to having a significantly larger number of science and humanities students on other floors.

Brown, Robert D.; Winkworth, John; and Braskamp, Larry.
"Student development in a co-ed residence hall: promiscuity, prophylactic, or panacea?"
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 14:2 March 1973, 98-104.

Authors suggest that a co-ed hall can lead to an environment contributing to the total development of the student.

Brown, Robert D.
"Student development in an experimental college, or I may have seen a unicorn."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:3 May 1972, 196-201.

The successes and advantages of the living-learning environment at Centennial College at the University of Nebraska are discussed by Brown.

Brown, W. F.
"Effectiveness of student to student counseling in the academic adjustment of potential college drop-outs."
Journal of Educational Psychology. 62 August 1971, 285-286.

All subjects in the research project were members of selected residential units. Effectiveness of student counselors using the program and the residential environment do have an impact on the academic adjustment of students.

Brownell, Baker.
"Higher education and the community: the identification of learning with living."
Journal of Higher Education. 30:9 December 1959, 469-480.

The importance of the Harvard house plan and similar organizational structures within the residential environment are discussed as methods of providing a true higher education community.

Broxton, June A.
"A method of predicting roommate compatibility for college freshmen."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 25 June 1962, 169-174.

A report of a study designed to explore interpersonal attraction factors among college roommates. Using the authors' Personal Inventory Schedule significant differences were found between satisfied and non-satisfied groups in areas of moral beliefs, discipline and daily living habits.

Brunson, May A.
"Residence halls as centers of learning."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 27 October 1963, 32-36.

Brunson asks a series of questions to evaluate whether or not institutions are committed to making their residence halls learning centers. She points out eight considerations which colleges and universities need to be aware of if they are to be living learning centers.

Buckner, D. R.
"A comparison of the scholarship of freshman fraternity pledges and residence hall men."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 3:1 October 1961, 20-24.

Data revealed that no significant differences occurred among the groups as described by the title of the study.

Buckner, Donald R.
"The influence of residence hall alcoholic beverage and study hour regulations on student behavior."
Student Housing Research and Information. February

1968.

A study of student behavior after the liberalization of alcoholic and study regulations for freshman men at Northern Illinois University.

Buckner, Donald R.

"Restrictive regulations and catholic college student behavior."

NCEA Bulletin. 65:4 May 1969, 33-39.

Data indicate that students performed better academically and socially and were more satisfied with residence hall living after the liberalization of study regulations and alcoholic beverage policies at one Catholic university.

Burgess, E. K.

"Cooperative residence hall."

Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 5 June 1942, 157-160.

A descriptive article of the history, staffing, programming and organizational structure of Pima Hall at the University of Arizona. An evaluation revealed that residents thought the advantages of the cooperative venture far outweighed the disadvantages.

"But will it replace grafitti."

College and University Business. 44:1 January 1968, 62.

Butler, William R.

"Individual growth in the residence halls program."

The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:1 October 1964, 12-17.

The educational value of residence halls at academic institutions is stressed.

Butts, Porter.

"Some implications of housing."

The Journal of Higher Education. 8:1 January 1937, 27-32.

A study designed to compare organized or semi-organized living with nonorganized living styles at the University of Wisconsin. Results indicated that the majority of students preferred some type of group living, subsequently the recommendation called for additional residence housing. The article also discusses the development of the house system at Wisconsin.

Cadiz Menne, J. M., and Sinnett, E. R.
"Proximity and social interaction in residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 12:1 January 1971, 26-31.
Study determined the relationship of physical proximity to friendship and helping choices among students in high-rise residence halls.

Campbell, Marla, and Richards, Rosanda.
"The residence halls as an integral part of the educational process: an approach."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 28:1 Fall 1964, 37-39.
Campbell and Richards discuss a program initiated at Depauw University. The concept involved the organization of discussion groups on critical issues facing the student and the university. Although a statistical analysis was not done recommendations based on personal reactions were made to those considering such a program.

Caple, Richard B.
"Group study for low-achieving freshman males in a residence hall setting."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 10:3 May 1969, 164-168.
Study concludes that there is no measurable effect upon student academic achievement due to required organized study.

Caple, Richard B., and Snead, Robert F.
"Some effects of the environmental press in university housing."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 12:3 May 1971, 189-192.
A homogeneous grouping of students in residence halls has many positive effects on the educational development of the student.

Centra, John A.
"Student perceptions of residence hall environments:

living-learning vs. conventional units."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 9:4 July 1968, 266-272.
Students in living-learning units did not perceive their residence environments as more intellectual than did students in a very conventional unit.

Check, Mary Ashley.
"Re-organized residence halls."
Journal of Higher Education. 7 October 1936, 371-376.
The author presents a plan for making residence halls a truly educational experience by combining the social and intellectual activities, by bringing faculty members into the halls, by the use of resident fellows and by the creation of a more informal atmosphere in the halls.

Chickering, Arthur W.
"College residence and student development."
Educational Record. 48:3 Spring 1967, 179-186.
Chickering recommends ways in which residence halls can have an impact on student development. He stresses the importance arrangements play in developing interpersonal relationships, reference group identity and the development of personal values.

Clark, Jack R.
"Perceptions of students and staff relating to the purposes of undergraduate residence halls on selected public college campuses in New York State."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1968.
This study measured the extent of agreement between perceptions of students and residence hall staff members.

Clarke, Helen I.
"College and university cooperative houses for women students."
Journal of the American Association of University Women. 18 March 1925, 13-17.
A review of the types of cooperative houses at thirteen institutions in the United States. Discussions are presented on physical facilities, maintenance, organization and house rules.

Clarq, J. R.
"Educational impact of residence halls."
Improving College and University Teaching. 18:1 Winter 1970, 44-45.

Cloaninger, Charles E., Jr.
"The future role of the undergraduate men's residence hall program as perceived by chief housing officers at selected four-year institutions of higher learning."
Student Housing Research and Information. February 1969.

A student housing inventory consisting of 116 statements based upon current student housing literature and purported to be indicative of an "education-oriented" and a "shelter-oriented" residence hall program.

Cole, R. L.
"Foreign language in the residence hall."
Modern Language Journal. 49:6 October 1965, 362-363.

Corbett, Judith, and Sommer, Robert.
"Anatomy of a co-ed residence hall."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:3 May 1972, 215-217.

Discussion of a co-ed residence hall at the University of California at Davis. Implications for co-ed halls now in the planning stages are discussed in perspective to a coed residence hall at the University of California, Davis.

Crew, J. L., and Giblette, J. F.
"Academic performance of freshman males as a function of residence hall housing."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:3 March 1965, 167-170.

The authors conclude that proximity as a factor influencing academic performance among roommates is tenable.

Crew, John J., and Giblette, John F.
"Academic performance of freshmen males as a function of residence hall housing."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1966.

A study concerning the effect on grades of two roommates taking the same course and to determine the grade patterns among residence halls for freshman males.

Davidson, E. V.
"Simplified student program for women's dormitories."
Teachers College Journal. 22 October 1950, 6-7.

Davison, Marian B.
"Educational outcomes and implications of academically or vocationally focused small groups of undergraduate students in a women's residence hall."
Student Housing Research and Information. December 1965.

Four interest living groups in a large women's residence hall are compared to matched control groups in a regular residence hall situation.

Dawson, John H.
"Live-in learning at what cost?"
College and University Business. 44:6 June 1968, 37.

DeCoster, David A.
"The effects of homogenous housing assignments for high ability students."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1967.

This study reports the effects of homogeneous living units for students with high academic potential. It defines an experimental living situation primarily constructed to facilitate learning as measured by academic achievement.

DeCoster, David A.
"Housing assignments for high ability students."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:1 January 1966, 19-22.

DeCoster concluded that high-ability students seem to have better academic success when living in close proximity with other high-ability students and that high-ability students seem to negatively affect the academic success of other students living in the same residential unit.

DeCoster, David A.
"Housing assignments for high-ability students."
Student Housing Research and Information. December 1965.

High-ability students living together were compared in terms of grade point to high-ability students randomly assigned to residence halls.

Dollar, Robert J.
"Student characteristics and choice of housing."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:3 May 1966, 147-150.

The author concludes that fraternities, residence halls and off-campus housing attract different types of men and he suggests that diversity in the types of living environments is desirable.

"Dorm is more than sleeping, eating."
American School and University. 38:3 October 1965, 73.

Dowse, Eunice M., and Harrison, Mary E.
"The educational program of the residence hall."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 20 January 1957, 58-75.

Dressel, P. L.
"Residential college in a university."
Improving College and University Teaching. 18:3 Summer 1970, 230-235.

An explanation of a new model living-learning center at Michigan State College involving the residential college concept. Dressel presents statements of competencies and assumptions that they are important to the success of the college.

Duvall, William H.
"Student-staff evaluation of residence hall environment."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 10:1 January 1969, 52-58.

Significant differences were found between students and staff members on the Residence Hall Environment Index.

Ebbers, Larry H., and Stoner, Kenneth L.
"Lorch House: innovation in residence living."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. July 1972, 27-29.

A report on the process of setting up and operating an experimental residence hall and the effects on student development.

Eliadis, Janet C.
"Christian's new french house."
Junior College Journal. 36:2 October 1965, 30-31.

Ellis, Robert A., and Bowlin, Robert L.
"Attitudes toward off campus living."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:3 May 1970, 182-187.

Author finds a sharp rift clearly exists between parents and students about freshmen housing policy. Among parents there is widespread opposition to eliminating the requirement of freshmen men to live on-campus while the opposite point of view is held by the students.

Elton, C. F., and Bate, W. S.
"The effect of housing policy on grade-point average."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:2 March 1966, 73-77.

Seven personality factors (OPI), and aptitude score (ACT), high school and first semester college grade averages of roommates were analyzed. Data reveal that housing students by similarity of educational major does not influence first semester college achievement.

Estler, Suzanne.
"A critical incident study of learning at Ohio University."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1969.

Study attempted to determine where learning occurred in the university environment. Learning defined as fulfillment of five goals of higher education.

Fairchild, Ellen.
"Current problems and programs in residence halls." *Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors.* 24 April 1961, 144-149.

Fairchild, Ellen.
"Evaluating residence hall through trifocals." *The Journal of College Student Personnel.* 4:3 March 1963, 171-176.

Presents the case for establishing both educational and business objectives for residence halls and evaluating them on the basis of achievement.

Ferber, Daniel A.
"Academic influence in student housing: theory and practice."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:1 October 1962, 2-10.

Submits that a closer relationship between residence hall life and the individual academic experiences is not only inevitable but desirable.

Ford, Donald H., and Urban, Hugh B.
"College dropouts: success or failures."
The Educational Record. 46:2 Spring 1965, 77-92.

Residence halls are discussed as part of the total academic environment and its impact on college dropouts.

Franklin, Mrs. G. B.
"Cooperative housing."
1933 Yearbook of the National Association of Deans of Women.
111-114.

An example of one of the cooperative house programs designed and implemented at Boston University. Discussion centers on entrance requirements, responsibilities, projects and social life.

Fraser, S. E.
"Residential academic centers for international education: a proposal for their establishment in the United States."
School and Society. 94:2277 April 16, 1966, 238-244.

Residence halls should be designed to be centers of academic understanding and be integrally involved in the total committment to international education.

Freeman, S. A.
"Middlebury college chateau."
Association of American Colleges Bulletin. 20:3 November 1934, 377-379.

Friswold, I. O.
"Minnesota's Pioneer Hall."
University of Minnesota Alumni Weekly. 31:10 November 28, 1931, 153-154.

Gardner, Evelyn.
"The sociology of residence halls."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 20 January 1957, 51-57.

Author notes university achievements in coping with the influx of students and increased housing demands but doubts similar success in meeting the resulting sociological needs.

Garrow, William C.
"Residence complex provides setting for intergenerational coalition."
NASPA Journal. 8 October 1970, 124-126.

A unique program at Syracuse University in which senior citizens and university students reside in adjacent facilities.

Gehring, D. D.
"Prediction of roommate compatibility."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:1 January 1970, 58-61.

The results indicated that a significant compatibility difference did not exist between roommate pairs matched on the five variables and those pairs assigned at random.

Gehring, Donald.
"A prediction of roommate compatibility."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1966.

A study of the influence peer groups exert on student behavior in the social environment and how it can enhance or detract from college performance.

George, R. L.
"Resident or commuter: a study of personality differences."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 12:3 May 1971, 216-219.

Results indicate that the family's socioeconomic status is significantly related to the decision to be a resident or commuting student. Also concludes that there are some personality differences between commuting and resident students; however, the predictive power is relatively low.

Gerst, M. S., and Moos, R. H.
"Social ecology of university student residences."
Journal of Educational Psychology. 63 December 1972, 513-525.

A report of the development and standardization of the University Residence Environment Scales (URES). The ten subscales of the perceived environment scale allow for comparison between residential groups. Scales may be used for evaluation of programs, change strategies and the importance of physical facilities.

Goldman, Bert A.
"Effect of emergency housing facilities upon adjustment and grade-point average."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:5 September 1966, 266-270.

College students appear capable of adapting to inconveniences of emergency housing conditions for at least a brief period of time. Neither adjustment nor grade-point average seems hindered.

Goodspeed, Florence.
"Ida Noyes Hall."
1925 Yearbook of the National Association of Deans of Women.
141-145.

A description of a residence hall at the University of Chicago with emphasis upon the physical facilities, organizational structure, food service and student government structure.

Graff, Robert W., and Colley, Gary R.
"Adjustment of commuter and resident students."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:1 January 1970, 54-57.

Results of study indicated that commuter and resident students did not differ on academic achievement, however, commuter students had more adjustment problems which in turn impeded their personal and educational development.

Greeley, A. M.
"Campus community: experiment in living."
America. 115:20 November 12, 1966, 588-591.

A proposal for a unique living experience at a Catholic college designed to provide a total living-learning interaction among students, faculty, and religious orders of both sexes.

Greenleaf, Elizabeth A., and Carter, Robert.
"Evaluation of faculty-student relationships in residence halls."
Student Housing Research and Information. February 1966.

A study of the Faculty Associate Program based on the results of questionnaires from students, participating faculty and other faculty members.

Greenleaf, Elizabeth A.
"Residence hall programs and changing times."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 19-23.

A comparison of residence hall living in the 1960's and in 1971 points out the many changes. Seven areas with which staff in residence halls must be concerned are listed.

Griffis, Jerrold A.
"Characteristic and attitudinal differences between misbehaving and exemplary freshman male students at the Pennsylvania State University and Bucknell University."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1965.

Grosz, R. D., and Brandt, K.
"Student residence and academic performance."

College and University. 44:3 Spring 1969, 240-243.
Grosz and Brandt indicate that academic ability rather than residence has a greater influence on academic achievement.

Guedenet, C., and Guedenet, P.
"French houses in American colleges."
French Review. 16 May 1943, 488-496.
An explanation of an experimental program design to make the studying of French a real experience in cultural programming. A study of existing programs throughout the country is included in the article.

Guttman, M. A. J.
"Women's reactions to campus regulations."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 34 Summer 1971, 175-180.
A response to a survey of women student's attitudes toward self imposed residence hall curfew hours at the University of Massachusetts.

Haines, Lewis E.
"An evaluation of the FIRO-B and the EPPS for predicting college roommate compatibility."
ACUHO News. March 1963.
A study to test the effectiveness of the Fundamental Interpersonal Relations Orientation-Behavior questionaire and the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule for predicting assignment of compatible roommates.

Hall, Robert L., and Willerman, Ben.
"The educational influence on dormitory roommates."
Sociometry. 26:3 September 1963, 294-318.
The results of the study indicate that students with high achieving roommates also tend to be high achievers. Results also indicate the impact of birth ordination position within their families.

Hansmeier, T. W.
"Living and learning: is coexistence feasible?"
SPATE Journal. 1:2 Spring 1962, 16-20.
Hansmeier discusses the division that exists between the academic or curricular program and the extracurricular program. Problems relating to

combining the two factors into a living-learning coexistence are discussed along with some alternative suggestions for remedying the situation.

Hardee, M. D.
"Research on college students: the student personnel worker's view."
Educational Record. 43:2 April 1962, 132-138.
Hardee calls for the improvement and utilization of research data in developing student affairs programs including residence halls, being aware of new student trends to implement the research findings and having a sound base for instituting new programs.

Hartshorn, Elizabeth.
"Some samples of freedoms for women students in higher education."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 24 April 1961, 138-144.
Discussion of the academic and non-academic creative freedoms of women at institutions of higher education. Residential programming and housing facilities constituted a major portion of the article.

Holbrook, Raymond L.
"Student volunteers as helpers in residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:6 November 1972, 559-561.
Results of an experimental program at the University of Florida which determined the effectiveness of student volunteers as helpers.

Hornick, P.
"Co-educational dormitories at University of Illinois."
American School and University. 35 1963, 65-68.
A discussion of the first co-educational residence hall program at the University of Illinois. Both the program and physical structure of the residence hall are discussed by the author.

Hountras, Peter, and Pederson, Lawrence M.
"Self-concept of fraternity members and independents."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:1 January 1970, 46-49.

From the use of the Bills Index of Adjustment, the author concludes that a college student develops an enhanced self-concept, reaches toward higher goals and achieves greater self-acceptance during his affiliation with a fraternity on the campus.

"Housing arrangements for women change."
Oberlin Alumni Magazine. June 1931, 275.

"Housing by race in Ann Arbor?"
America. 126 March 4, 1972, 219.

"Housing program for New York State Teachers Colleges."
School and Society. 65:1671 January 4, 1947, 6-7.

"How one cluster college works."
College Management. 2:8 August 1967, 23-27.
An explanation of the living learning program of Justin Morrill College located in a residence hall complex at Michigan State University.

Jackson, Constance.
"Glorified poverty."
Smith Alumnae Quarterly. 13 July 1922, 350-353.
A story about the inner workings of a very successful cooperative residence as reported by a member of the living unit.

Kaludis, George.
"A study of faculty involvement in student life in selected planned and operating residential colleges in public universities."
Student Housing Research and Information. December 1969.
The current structural change in higher education is related to the residential college. The study includes an examination of plans of public universities for the implementation of residential college programs.

Kaplan, S.; Mann, S. L.; and Kaplan, R.
"Honors housing opportunity at the University of Michigan."
The Superior Student. 7 November-December 1964, 14-15.

Kent, K.
"Student's room."
Scribner's Magazine. 102:3 September 1937, 97-100.
A checklist of some furnishings that are important items in providing a comfortable living environment in a student room.

Klopf, Gordon J.; Felsted, Leona Wise; and Hawley, Kent T.
"Utilizing group experiences in the residence unit."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 15:3 March 1952, 115-120.
Emphasis is placed on human relations program, citizenship and leadership programs as great facilitators of human growth and development. In each of these areas the authors indicate that group experiences provide a basis for total involvement within each of these concepts.

Koile, E. A., and others.
"Higher education programs: residences."
Review of Educational Research. 36:2 April 1966, 244-248.
A listing of research projects in residence hall organization and staffing, program effects, residence type and achievement, student residence congruence and discipline.

Kuder, J. M.
"Differences among upperclassmen living in fraternities and residence halls."
Journal of Educational Research. 65:5 January 1972, 207-210.
A research study comparing students on the basis of ability, achievement, attitudes and the College Student Questionnaire. Significant differences were found for residence hall students in areas of independence, satisfaction with curriculum and social conscience. The data revealed no significant difference between groups for ability or achievement.

Kumler, K. W.
"Campus co-operative living."
Journal of Home Economics. 38:6 June 1946, 329-332.
Kumler discusses cooperative housing units as they apply to many homemaking colleges. These housing units focused upon democratic living as a means of furthering

the education of the individual student.

Larsen, S. W., and Montgomery, James R.
"A study of cluster grouping."
Journal of Experimental Education. 37:4 Summer 1969, 30-36.
An experimental program where students of a common residence also had at least three of their classes together. Data did not reveal, however, any significant difference from other students in attitude toward the university or student instructor relationship.

"Lectures by phone part of dorm service."
American School and University. 40:3 November 1967, 75-76.

Lewis, Eleanor.
"Willard Hall: an experiment in housing freshmen women at Northwestern University."
School and Society. 32:825 October 18, 1930, 529-532.
An explanation of the techniques used in an experimental freshmen hall to maximize student development.

Leyden, R. C.
"The Stephens College house plan."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 25 January 1962, 74-80.
Stephens College attempts to increase the impact of the total educational experience through the living and learning or house plan approach.

Lind, Melva.
"College dormitory as an emerging force in the new education."
Association of American Colleges Bulletin. 32:4 December 1946, 529-538.
A faculty member discusses the amount and type of impact that a residence hall can have on the social and learning environment of a student. She also emphasizes the importance of improved counseling services and the maximum use of dormitory counselors.

Lind, Melva.
"An experiment in the art of living."
Journal of Higher Education. 17 November 1946, 433-436.

A description of a French house living experiment at Mt. Holyoke College from the point of view of the director of the project.

Lindahl, Charles.
"Impact of living arrangements on student environmental perceptions."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 8:1 January 1967, 10-15.

College environmental perceptions of commuter students were compared with resident students. The reported environment was also compared with full-time equivalents in the various campus living arrangements.

Locher, Nancy C.
"Administrative attitudes toward co-educational housing at sixteen small colleges."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:5 September 1972, 395-401.

Summaries of attitudes toward co-educational housing indicate that admissions are not affected, alumni reactions are sparse, and incidence of personal counseling has not increased. Administrative and counseling personnel generally are positive toward the experience of co-educational housing.

Louchs, Donald.
"Special housing for athletes-bane or benefit?"
Journal of College Student Personnel. 5:1 October 1963, 40-44.

Discusses pros and cons of housing athletes together; includes reactions of administrative personnel concerning assignment of athletes.

Lowell, A. Lawrence.
"The Harvard house plan."
Bulletin of the Association of American Colleges. 17:1 March 1931, 89-96.

A discussion of the Harvard house plan conceptualized by the President of the institution.

Lowell, A. Lawrence.
"Self-education in Harvard College."
Journal of Higher Education. 1 February 1930, 65-72.
An indepth discussion of the Harvard house plan including goals and objectives, its history of organization and the activities that are planned within the houses.

Lozier, G. G.
"Compatibility of roommates assigned alphabetically versus those assigned according to educational goals or extracurricular plans."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:4 July 1970, 256-260.
Results failed to substantiate the hypothesis that matching roommates according to educational-vocational goals and extra-curricular plans created significantly fewer roommate changes. However, the study unveiled the importance of the socioeconomic variable in roommate pairing.

Lynch, Ann Q.
"Perception of peer leadership influence."
Student Housing Research and Information. June 1969.
An evaluation of the freshmen advisor program as perceived by the staff and students in helping freshmen adjust to student life.

McBride, Martha.
"Developing a student volunteer program for residence halls."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 14:4 July 1973, 317-320.
Description of a program at the University of Florida whereby student volunteers are utilized as informal helpers in assisting the orientation process.

Macdonald, David A.
"The relationship between leadership orientation and group productivity and satisfaction: the residence halls section adviser and his section."
ACUHO News. October 1968.
An evaluation of the relationship of residence hall leadership to the functioning of living unit groups. Recommendations for further research are included in the article.

MacDonald, James A.
"The effects of college residence upon academic performance."
Student Housing Research and Information. June 1967.
A study to determine whether the type of college residence (on-campus versus off-campus) affects the academic performance of students.

MacKay, W. R., and Nelson, L. W.
"Dormitory closing hours and academic achievement."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:5 September 1970, 385-387.

Mackenzie, Jean N.
"Group potency and self image."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 15:3 March 1952, 112-115.
An exploration of graduate residence hall party that exemplified the importance of self concept and group identity.

MacLean, Lowe S.
"Evaluation of a leadership program in men's residence halls."
SPATE Journal. March 1965, 48-52.
Criteria determined to be representative of success in the teaching field were used to evaluate a residence hall program. The study indicated that the value of the residence hall program to prospective teachers was in the area of human relations rather than subject matter.

Manners, Mary Lou.
"The quiet dorm, a hot new idea that somehow seems to be trailing bits of the past in its wake."
College Management. 8:6 June-July 1973, 28.

Mason, Robert J., and Holloway, Ronald C.
"An analysis of student attitudes toward drug usage in a residence hall at Oregon State University: a pilot project."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1970.
A survey of approximately 300 students to obtain information on the problem of drug usage in a university residence hall and to ascertain the

attitudes and opinions held by students regarding the use of drugs.

Mitchell, G. S.
"Housing the engineering undergraduate."
Journal of Higher Education. 4 June 1933, 295-299.

A description of a new plan for housing students at the California Institute of Technology. The plan designed by a student commission asked the fraternities to disband and move into the halls to provide a large fraternal spirit, and extra social programs. Consideration was also given to faculty advisers and no disciplinary control.

Mueller, Otto E.
"How college housing meets changing customs."
College and University Business. 35:5 November 1963, 59-62.

A discussion of the changes that have occurred in college housing at Penn State since 1879. Emphasis is placed on management aspects however attention is given to rules and regulations.

Murphy, Raymond O.
"Developing educational meaning for residence halls."
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 61-64.

Educational program development at the hall level is discussed.

Nasatir, David.
"A contextual analysis of academic failure."
The School Review. 71:3 Autumn 1963, 290-298.

Results of research conducted to determine information regarding the cause of academic failure. Different residence halls were placed in different contexts for the purpose of the study to determine the impacts of the social environment on failure rates.

"New maison francaise."
French Review. 39:2 November 1965, 309-310.

"New trend to open dorms; student reports."
Seventeen. 28 January 1969, 141.

Newman, V. R.
"Educational objectives of Allen residence hall."
Teachers-Education Journal. 1:4 March 1940, 275-276.

Nichols, M. A., and Sherman, A. S.
"Adults in residence program brings real world to students."
College and University Business. 47:6 December 1969, 45-46, 101.

Nudd, T. Roger, and Stier, Dudley A.
"Do you really want classes taught in your residence hall?"
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 101-103.
Discussion of "right" and "wrong" reasons for desiring classes in the residence halls.

Nudd, T. Roger.
"Satisfied and dissatisfied college roommates."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:3 March 1965, 161-164.
The Allport-Vernon-Lindzey: Study of Values test results were used to support the statement that when roommate relationships fail, it is because roommates fail to behave according to behavioral expectations.

Nudd, T. Roger.
"They can learn in the dorm, too."
College and University Business. 28:3 March 1960, 34-36.

Olson, L. A.
"Academic attitudes, expectations, and achievement."
Improving College and University Teaching. 13 Winter 1965, 39-41.

Olson, LeRoy A.
"Living-learning units."
Journal of Higher Education. 35:2 February 1964, 83-86.
An evaluation report of Michigan State University's co-educational living-learning halls.

Olson, LeRoy A.
"Student opinion on the co-ed dorm."
University and College Quarterly. May 1963, 25-30.
Student responses to a questionnaire about Case Hall, a co-ed living-learning residence hall at Michigan State University.

Olson, LeRoy A.
"Students live and learn in residence units."
College and University Business. 38:3 March 1965, 73-75.

Olson, LeRoy A.
"Student reactions to living-learning residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:1 October 1964, 29-31.

Onthank, Karl W.
"Coaching student leaders."
The Journal of Higher Education. 7:3 March 1936, 117-123.
A description of a campus program and academic course for training students in leadership methods. These methods may apply to group leadership in any type of living situation.

Overholt, M. W.
"Residence hall listening centers."
Student Housing Research and Information. June 1967.
Listening centers at Ohio State University are equipped with telephone carrels that allow students to receive various tape recorded lessons without leaving their residence hall.

Pace, L. Theron.
"A comparison of scholastic achievement for college freshmen living at home with freshmen not living at home at California State College, San Bernadino, California."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1970.
A chart consolidates the results of the subject comparison. Several suggestions are made for further studies in this area with different control factors.

Pace, Theron.
"Roommate dissatisfaction in residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:2 March 1970, 144-147.

Findings suggest that ones' roommate relationship might have an effect on scholastic achievement and the psychological perception of the campus environment.

Pace, Theron.
"Roommate dissatisfaction in a college residence hall as related to various measurable factors."
Student Housing Research and Information. February 1969.

A study measuring residence hall roommate dissatisfaction and its relationship to scholastic achievement, psychological perceptions of the college environment, freshman status and male-female differences.

Paddack, Jere D.
"Co-educational residence halls: rules and regulations."
Student Housing Research and Information. February 1967.

A description of rules and regulations in a co-educational residence hall, the Towers, at the University of Rochester.

Peck, Margaret.
"The student residence and the fine arts."
The Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 4 October 1940, 30-33.

Peck indicates that considerations in the physical structure and the education program are very important in making fine arts a very necessary part of the residence hall program.

Peterson, Basil H.
"The scholarship of students housed in various living quarters."
School and Society. 57:1469 February 20, 1943, 221-224.

A research study completed at the University of California, Davis, comparing the academic achievement of various living groups. Data revealed that students living in residence halls had significantly higher grade points than did students living off-campus or in a fraternity.

Petrello, G. J.
"Residence hall as learning center."
Improving College and University Teaching. 17:3 Summer 1969, 166-168.

Phillips, Peggy.
"Preparation for life at Christian College."
Junior College Journal. 33:5 January 1963, 13-15.

Pickel, Margaret B.
"Contributions of types of housing to the education of university women students."
The Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 12:1 January 1949, 79-81.

Pierce, R. A.
"Roommate satisfaction as a function of need similarity."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:5 September 1970, 355-359.
Concludes that conflict around values may tend to be more useful than conflict around needs and that optimum growth and health can be achieved by matching roommates compatible on needs but different as to values.

Plank, C. C.
"It's not alone for knowledge."
The Journal of Higher Education. 8 May 1937, 245-252.
An interview with a parent is used to describe the organizational structure, counseling services, educational and social programs and physical features of Pioneer Hall at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Potter, Archie.
"A-V the MAD way makes sense."
College and University Business. 41:1 July 1966, 43.

Powell, R. M., and others.
"The nature and extent of group organization in a girls dormitory--a sociometric investigation."
Sociometry. 14:4 December 1951, 317-339.
The Moreno technique was used to study a group of new women's residence hall students during their first few weeks at school. Data revealed that an organizational structure formed very quickly, however, was not highly structured.

Powell, William Donald, II.
"Alienation among resident students at selected institutions."
The Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 35:4 Summer 1972, 189-192.
A study of 1000 students of five large state supported institutions to identify the degree of alienation based upon the institution, sex, family situation and academic major. Three different measurement techniques were used to obtain data.

Priest, R. F., and Sawyer, J.
"Proximity and peership: bases of balance in interpersonal attraction."
American Journal of Sociology. 72:6 May 1967, 633-649.
A research study of the interpersonal relationships with a university residence hall. Data indicate that balance and proximity to each other provide the highest degree of personal interaction.

Prior, J. J.
"Peer group influence on the college climate of learning."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 5:3 March 1964, 163-167.
Reviews the literature documenting peer-group influence in college as a major interest and concern of research in higher education.

Prusok, R. E., and Walsh, W. B.
"College students residence and academic achievement."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 5:3 March 1964, 180-184.
Study failed to reject the null hypothesis: there are no differences in adjusted grades among University of Iowa freshman men living in the four most usual

types of housing.

Regnier, Linda Moore.
"Age and nationality as factors related to housing preferences and attitudes expressed by single graduate students at Oklahoma State University."
Student Housing Research and Information. December 1966.
Graduate students surveyed were in age groupings (those 23 and under and those 23 years and over) and nationality groupings (American and international students).

Reilly, Jean W., and Robinson, Frances P.
"Do dormitory arrangements affect popularity?"
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 7:2 Summer 1947, 327-330.
A study regarding the effects of personal location in the hall on popularity ratings. Specific items researched included the level of the floor, situation of the room, corridor size, the impact of minority groups group associates.

Rhulman, J. L.
"Group process applied to a problem in human relations."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 15:3 March 1952, 120-125.
An explanation of how group process was used to solve a misunderstanding among various factions of a committee studying campus living accomodations. Solutions to the problem existed through the use of the group technique and a total commitment on the part of those involved.

Robnett, Florence S.
"Cooperative dormitories at Northwestern University."
1933 Yearbook of the National Association of Deans of Women.
114-115.

Ronan, Bertha M.
"The organization of social life in a small normal school."
Educational Administration and Supervision. 6:7

October 1920, 408-416.

Sander, Daryl L.
"Experimental educational advising in men's residence halls."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 42:8 April 1964, 787-790.
Sander's research was related to measuring the effectiveness of an educational advising program in the men's residence halls at the University of Iowa. Analysis of the data indicated that based on the criterion for the study educational advising in the halls did not have a significant impact on the study participants.

Sauber, S. R.
"College adjustment and place of residence."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:3 May 1972, 205-208.
Counselors and student personnel workers must be aware of the important influence of different types of housing on student development and college life.

Schleman, Helen.
"Women's housing."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 11:10 October 1947, 31-39.
Schleman conceptualizes the use of women's residence hall programming to help them develop more fully intellectually and socially. She comments about university commitment, student involvement and the importance of the residence hall staff in attaining the previously mentioned goals.

Schmid, J., and Reed, S. R.
"Factors in retention of residence hall freshmen."
Journal of Experimental Education. 35:1 Fall 1966, 28-35.
Seventeen variables were used to identify factors that affect retention of residence hall freshmen. Students who remained in school generally enrolled for more hours per semester than did those who dropped out. Other subsets of data found in the study may also be used to predict those who may dropout.

Schoemer, J. R., and McConnell, W. A.
"Is there a case for the freshman women's residence hall?"
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 49 September 1970, 35-40.

A research study designed to determine if academic achievement, attitudes toward the campus and personal conduct were affected by the type of residence hall accommodations. A comparison of the three types of residence hall living arrangements listed above did not indicate any significant differences among groups.

Schroeder, Charles C., and LeMay, Morris L.
"The impact of coed residence halls on self-actualization."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 14:2 March 1973, 105-110.

The Personality Orientation Inventory was used to assess growth toward self-actualization. Students with least growth toward self-actualization were males who lived in the single-sex residence halls.

Segal, Stanley J.
"Implications of residential setting for development during college."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 8:5 September 1967, 308-310.

Development aspects of higher education are related to place of residence: home, off-campus, and residence halls.

Severinsen, K. Norman; Viviano, Anthony; and Hopkins, Gary.
"Effect of overassignment to residence hall rooms."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:2 March 1970, 141-143.

The results of this study failed to support the contention that crowded housing conditions have a negative effect on adjustment to college.

Shaffer, R. H., and Ferber, D. A.
"The residential college concept: campus organizational patterns for quality with quantity."
Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University. 41 May 1965, 36.

A proposed model for making residence halls a very real part of the total educational process at

institutions of higher education. Examples of existing programs which provide basic educational program concepts are also included in the monograph.

Shaffer, Robert H.
"Student personnel problems requiring a campus-wide approach."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 3:2 December 1961, 60-65.
A portion of the article focuses on how optimum use of residence hall facilities can play an important part in educational program development. Examples cited include programming techniques, libraries, seminars and living-learning centers.

Shay, John E., Jr.
"Freedom and privacy in student residences."
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 76-80.

Shilts, J. L.
"Meaning of community."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 35 Spring 1972, 103-109.
Residence halls serve as focal component for implementation of a community concept model of leadership. Reasons are given for participating in this community model and the types of leadership that are necessary to insure the success of such a model.

Sims, O. S., Jr., and Suddick, D. E.
"Effect of residence hall closing hours on grade averages of freshman women."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 35 Summer 1972, 178-179.

Sinnett, E. R., and others.
"Influence of living units on the behavior of college students."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:3 May 1972, 209-214.
Authors deal with a number of issues relating to influence of living units on student behavior. Primary conclusion is that smaller residence halls and apartment arrangements seem to be preferred over any other type of housing.

Skaggs, C. Thomas.
"Place of residence and its role in the development of college students."
Canadian Counselor. 6:1 January 1972, 58-61.

The article focuses on the individual needs of students in determining the type of residence that will have the most impact upon a student's development.

Speare, K. H.
"Model for program development."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 34 Winter 1971, 75-79.

Objectives for implementation of residence hall programming and a process interaction model for residence hall programming are presented by Ms. Speare.

Spencer, L. W.
"Eleven years of change in the role of deans of women in colleges, universities, and teachers colleges."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 14 January 1951, 51-83.

A description of the role of Deans of Women as they related to the housing office on their respective campuses. Major emphasis was placed on program development rather than the business and management functions.

Spinks, Sarah.
"Dreaming in the beds of academe: the Rochdale experience."
This Magazine is for Schools. 4:1 Winter 1970, 80-109.

A discussion of a total experimental free university cooperative residential environment near the University of Toronto.

Stark, Matthew.
"Commuter and residence hall students compared."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 44:3 November 1965, 277-281.

The Mooney Problem Check List was used to compare commuters and residence hall students. Significant differences were found between groups for the cooperative English test and the vocabulary test.

Stark, Matthew.
"Human relations activities as an educational program in a college residence hall."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:1 October 1964, 18-20.

Stark, Matthew.
"Residence living and education."
The Journal of Higher Education. 31:3 March 1960, 161-162.

Stark, Matthew.
"These programs make education at home in the residence hall."
College and University Business. 33:5 November 1962, 69-70.

Starner, Glenn L.
"A study of single students living in university-owned, on-campus apartments at Central Michigan University."
Student Housing Research and Information. December 1969.

An evaluation of the perceptions and observations of single students, who had experienced both apartment and residence hall living situations. Areas studied included their social, academic and financial satisfaction.

Stickler, W. Hugh.
"Yes, freshmen do better in dorms."
College and University Business. 24:5 May 1958, 39-40.

Strimbu, Jerry L., and Sims, O. Suthern, Jr.
"College student drug use as a function of place of residence."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 38-41.

Students in five living arrangement categories were surveyed on drug usage. Two tables reflect the type of drug used and the living category.

Strozier, R. M.
"Educational planning of student housing."
American School and University. 23 1951-1952, 135-138.

Strozier describes the importance of the residence hall environment as an integral part of the learning process. Definitive lines cannot be drawn between the classroom and the living environment. Residents, staff and faculty are important ingredients in transferring theory to reality to provide optimal living-learning conditions.

Tallmadge, Frances M.
"Individualizing freshman regulations."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 4:1 October 1940, 25-29.

An experimental program at Antioch College designed to individualize student regulations as part of the total individualized concept of the academic experience.

Taylor, R. G., and Hanson, G. R.
"Environmental impact on achievement and study habits."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 12:6 November 1971, 445-454.

Results indicate that cummulative achievement was significantly better for engineering students living in a homogeneous residence hall situation when compared with randomly assigned and non-residence hall engineering students.

Taylor, R. G., and others.
"Experimental housing and tutoring: effects on achievement and attrition.
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 12:4 July 1971, 271-278.

Indicate that the students of low socioeconomic background do not demonstrate achievement advantage through exposure to an experimental tutoring program.

Thompson, F. M.
"Developing social competence in prospective teachers through the residence hall program."
Teachers College Journal. 21 March 1950, 103.

Thompson, Florence M.
"Residence halls and the educational program."
Educational Record. 29:1 January 1948, 64-71.

Thompson discusses the results of a study of residence halls as an integral part of the total educational program. Her conclusions include a discussion of the importance of student initiated projects and the residence hall as a human relations laboratory. She also noted the impact of a good program on student morale via good physical facilities and a good staff.

Thompson, Florence M.
"The use of dormitories for social education."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 7:3 Autumn 1947, 648-654.

Data are presented from Ms. Thompson's national study of the educational aspects of residence hall programs. For the purpose of analysis she uses four areas of programs: personal-living, personal-social relationships, social- civic relationships and economic relationships. In her summary she also discusses the importance of effective adult leadership.

Thorsen, K.
"Co-ed dorms, an intimate revolution in campus life; Oberlin College, Ohio, with report."
Life. 69:21 November 20, 1970, 32-41.

Personal reactions of students, faculty, administrators and parents are used to depict attitudes toward co-educational living at Oberlin College.

Truex, Dorothy.
"Training leaders in freshman dormitories."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 15 March 1952, 130-133.

An example of how new students can be involved in a freshmen residence hall leadership training program as quickly as possible.

Useem, Ruth Hill.
"A sociologist views learning in college residence halls."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 29 Spring 1966, 116-122.

A discussion of four periods of time which reflect the development of residence halls and their impact upon learning.

Van Alstine, F. L., and others.
"Relation between the housing of students and their scholarship."
School and Society. 56:1452 October 24, 1942, 388-392.
Research results indicated that housing had very little impact upon scholastic achievement.

Vreeland, Rebecca.
"The effects of houses on students' attitudes and values."
American College Personnel Association Student Personnel Series. 12 1970, 12-17.
A discussion of the Harvard House system and its impact on learning, faculty-student relations and the establishment of an educational environment.

Walker, Ernest T.
"Student housing and university success."
School and Society. 42:1087 October 26, 1935, 575-577.

Warren, Katherine.
"Education by living in dormitories and residence halls."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 12 January 1949, 75-78.
The philosophical objectives for living in residence halls at Florida State are based on a healthful physical environment, a concept of self-discipline, self guidance and the stimulation of the intellect. The residence counselor is identified as one of the most important individuals in the implementation of this philosophy.

White, K. E., and Rayder, N. F.
"Impact of a "selective hours" system for women."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:4 July 1970, 248-250.
Report findings suggest that all "hours" regulations for women will be eliminated at Michigan State University in the future.

Whiteside, Helen.
"Staffing modern halls for women."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 20 January 1957, 76-82.

Staffing alternatives emphasizing the importance of educational programming are explored.

Whitney, Douglas R.; Perrin, David W.; Casse, Robert M., Jr.; and Albertus, Alvin D.
"Effects of residence hall policies on academic achievement."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 14:4 July 1973, 333-337.
Policy options under which residence hall students choose to live do not account for significant differences in academic achievement.

Will, V. L.
"Living and learning: a program to reduce alienation."
School and Community. 57:8 April 1971, 34.

Williams, D. E., and Reilley, R. R.
"The impact of residence halls on students."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:5 September 1972, 402-410.
Reviews the literature and notes trends concerning the educational impact of residence halls on students.

Williams, V.; Canon, H.; and Harding, J.
"Learning in residence halls revisited."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 9:5 September 1968, 330-331.

Williamson, E. G., and Wise, W. M.
"Symposium: residence halls in higher education."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 36:6 February 1958, 392-401.
Williamson and Wise discuss residence halls and their importance in achieving educational objectives. Alternative measures are presented for developing integral academic and residential programs to support the author's basic tenet that residence halls are more than shelters.

Wilson, Edith G.
"Using group dynamics in the residence hall."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 15 March 1952, 126-129.

Techniques used to recommend and implement changes in policy are presented by the author. Group involvement proved to be a key in developing a recommendation supported by all the women at the University of Maine.

Wilson, M. M.
"Vital opportunity for education--residence halls for women."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 10 October 1946, 34-36.

Wilson, Margaret.
"Dynamics of a residence hall program."
Occupations. 29:2 November 1950, 116-122.
Factors in a residence hall program that have significant input into the individual's growth and development serve as the main theme for the publication.

Wilson, Maxine F.
"Survey of undergraduate student visitation and open house policies."
Student Housing Research and Information. December 1967.
The survey has data about room visitation and open house policies to include area approved for visitation, maximum hours, frequency and supervision policy.

Winder, Alvin E., and Moss-Davies, Anthony.
"A descriptive study of community in a men's residence hall."
NASPA Journal. 8 January 1971, 193-196.
This study determined that the attitudes of the men in one residence hall at the University of Massachusetts did reflect a sense of community as defined by the twelve dimensions culled from Communitas.

Wood, Karl G.
"A study of campus issues as perceived by women living in residence halls."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1969.
A survey to ascertian which issues women students living in campus residence halls perceived to be of

vital concern. An issue was defined as any topic of interest or concern.

Wrigley, Lowell A.
"The modern college dormitory, an educational enterprise."
American School and University. 17 1945, 94-101.
Creation of a residence hall and residence hall program provided the basis for improving the living conditions of new students at Ohio State University. Residence hall programs at Ohio State were developed to provide a well rounded educational program, to aid students in solving problems and to improve campus morale and spirit.

Yarosz, Edward J.
"The small group interview in the residence hall setting."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:4 June 1963, 227-230.
The small group initial interview was found to be more efficient than the individual formal interview in determining interview time utilization.

Newspapers.

"Little 'big' schools: some universities seek small-college flavor amid expansion moves; Michigan State has classes in dormitories; freshmen put in groups at Florida."
Wall Street Journal. February 1, 1966, 1:1.

Educational Resources Information Center Documents.

"Architecture and the college."
Proceedings of North American Conference to consider the critical issues in campus planning and college building design.
University of Illinois, April 1966.
ED 037 904.

The residence hall section discusses residence halls with respect to: learning centers (Riker), financing (Doebel), programming (Fletcher), the community concept (Obata) and the individual in student housing (Bassetti).

Blai, Boris, Jr.
"Roommate-impact upon academic performance."
Harcum Junior College, February 1971.
ED 052 228.

Results indicate that students who room with high academic achievers will generally improve their academic achievement more than if they were rooming with low achievers.

Brown, Robert D., and others.
Residence hall programming for student development: a working model.
Washington, D. C.: American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1969.
ED 033 400.

Brown and his colleagues propose three dimensions for developing and improving student development models in residence halls. They are value systems, receptivity and sensitivity to cultural experiences, and general intellectual development. A discussion of an implementation conference and an outline of programming techniques to reach these goals are included.

Cahill, David.
"Student governance in residence halls."
Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University, 1967.
ED 022 199.

Cahill calls for total commitment to the concept of student government within residence halls. Students should be responsible for organizational structure, rules and regulations, student conduct and subsequent disciplinary procedures.

Centra, John A.
Student perceptions of residence hall environments--living-learning vs. conventional units.
Personnel and Guidance Association Convention, Dallas, 1967.
ED 011 667.

A comparative study of intellectual environments between living-learning centers and conventional residence hall environments. Results indicated the living-learning center by itself will not cause a more intellectual atmosphere.

Chase, Clinton I., and Wolosin, Myrna A.
Contrasting attitudes of dormitory and apartment residents.
Bloomington, Indiana: University of Indiana, Bureau of Educational Studies and Testing, 1972.
ED 066 112.

Differences were cited among students who preferred residence hall living to apartment living and vice versa. More consideration needs to be given to independence if residence halls are going to attract off-campus residents.

Davis, Joseph S.
"A study of attitudes held by black students living in residence halls."
Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, 1970.
ED045 036.

A comparison of black and white attitudes toward residence living based on experimental living situations involving a high percentage of black student population in a residence hall house.

Duncan, James P.
"With emphasis on the education in co-educational living."
1972.
ED 065 808.

Duncan provides a supporting rationale for implementing the concept of co-educational residence halls. He provides reasons for implementing the program as well as how to implement a program.

Dunn, Gail, and Rickard, Scott T.
A survey of student response to 24 hour parietals.
State University of New York, Stony Brook: American College Personnel Association, 1970.
ED 040 441.

A survey of students at seventeen institutions who have 24 hour visitation programs. Responses to the success of the program are categorized by sex, class and residence hall style.

Differences were found between sexes and classses regarding the advisability of 24 hour visitation.

"Enrollment, housing and financial aids of minority group students. Fall 1968."
Albany, New York: State University of New York, Central Staff Office of Institutional Research, 1969.
ED 030 389.

Summary data of the SUNY, Albany's involvement in minority programs. The housing portion lists the number of ethnic students living in various residential housing units at SUNY institutions.

Gerst, Marvin S., and Moos, Rudolf H.
"The social ecology of university student residences."
ED 065 534.

Although the study focused primarily on the development of the University Residence Environment Scale, information is provided regarding program and facility evaluation.

Hills, John R., and Gladney, Marilyn B.
"The study of factors influencing college grading standards."
Atlanta, Georgia: University System of Georgia, 1966.
ED 011 128.

Original data were designed to support the hypothesis that as schools reduced entrance requirements to fill new residence halls the academic average of students with a specified aptitude would increase. Data did not support the hypothesis although other discussion is presented on factors not relating to residence halls.

Imes, Suzanne.
"A look at coeducational housing in institutions of higher learning in the United States."
Syracuse University, New York School of Education, 1966.
ED 034 255.

An explanation of ten co-educational residence halls including the advantages and disadvantages of each experience. Data were presented on a college by college basis focusing on program, physical facilities and student responses.

Johnston, Sylvia.
"A comparison of environmental perceptions of student subgroups in residence halls."
University of Missouri, 1971.
ED 053 667.

The College and University Environment Scales were used to determine differences between students identified as being in a "quiet" hall and those living in conventional halls. Quiet hall students were generally older, upperclassmen who emphasized the importance of scholarship and intellectual pursuits.

Leyden, Ralph C.
The Stephens College House Plan--experimentation and evaluation.
Columbia, Missouri: Stephens College, 1966.
ED 011 457.

An example of how the Stephens House plan is an asset to interdisciplinary study and flexibility in developing a totally integrated living learning program. A year by year development of the house plan and summary and appraisal comments by Lewis Mayhew are included at the end of the report.

Lynch, Ann Q., and others.
"Education on human sexuality in residence halls."
Florida University, Gainesville: American College Personnel Association, 1970.
ED 039 601.

A report of a symposium on human sexuality presented in the residence halls at the University of Florida, Gainesville. Separate speakers discussed the need and rationale for the program, program planning, implementation of the program, the consultant point of view and the resource participants point of view.

Goals and objectives for the program were included in the discussion in conjunction with the program format.

Lynch, Ann Q., and Hall, Everette E.
"Effects of the perception of peer leadership influence upon freshman women at the University of Florida."
Florida University, Gainesville, 1968.
ED 024 097.

A report of an NIMH grant providing for the use of freshmen advisors in women's residence halls at the University of Florida. The program was considered to be successful in aiding freshmen adjust to college life, perform well academically and providing a balanced social and academic atmosphere. Advisors also provided another channel of communication for students.

Marshall, Stanley.
"Meeting the challenge."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Columbia, Missouri, 1972.
ED 067 062.

Marshall presents a challenge to all housing officers to make residence halls play an important role in the academic, social and economic well being of every student. Marshall outlines four reasons for having residence halls and then challenges administrators to restructure their thinking and to become innovative in the approach to student housing.

Maurais, Roger.
"A statistical analysis of the effects of housing on grade point average."
State University of New York, Delhi. Agricultural and Technical College, 1968.
ED 027 874.

A research study comparing grade point average of seven selected living styles in residence halls, fraternities and off-campus. No significant differences were found among freshmen but seniors who lived in two man rooms had higher grade points than did other seniors. Results also indicated that there may be other factors which affect grade point average other than the room occupancy.

Maxwell, Grace R.
"Leadership opportunities in the administration of the

junior college residence program."
Proceedings of the Southeastern Regional Leadership Institute.
Florida State University, Tallahassee and Florida University, Gainesville, 1963.
ED 013 626.

A conference report focusing on the issues in residence hall planning, organization and program at southeastern junior colleges. Specific papers were presented on residence halls as educational facilities, rules and regulations, facilities, in-service staff training, programming ideas, and disciplinary procedures.

Morstain, Barry R.
"Changes in students' educational attitudes: a case study of an experimental living-learning program."
University of Delaware, 1972.
ED 063 885.

The results of an experimental living learning program for freshmen at the University of California, Davis. The program theme entitled "Self and Society" was designed to improve students behavior and attitudes toward themselves, their peers and the institutions. Data results as measured by Student Orientation Survey revealed a positive experience for those involved in the project.

Nelson, Clifford A.
"The residence hall ministry and the role of the campus minister."
Washington, D. C.: American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1968.
ED 021 276.

A description of an experimental counseling program at Pennsylvania State University whereby ministers were officed in residence halls. Additional comments are provided about the role of the campus minister in areas of counseling, programming, social action and individual well being at Penn State and colleges and universities throughout the country.

"Reports of Associated Women Students Commission of the status of women, 1969-1970."
University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas, 1970.
ED 043 315.

The last of three reports discusses factors influencing the residence hall choice of freshmen women. Of four different plans that were offered to all freshmen women student's choices revealed that the majority chose a plan with closing hours. Data are also presented on who made the decision regarding living choice (parents, self, roommate or other) and a table revealing the reasons for choice of various plans.

"Residential college concept in American higher education."
Proceedings of a conference held under the auspices of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
1967.
ED 030 377.

A discussion of philosophical considerations of the residential college concept by Nevitt Sanford, Dana Farnsworth and Gordon Rohman. These presentations were in preparation for the initiation of the concept at the University of North Carolina. Many of the considerations outlined indicated the need for each campus to develop its own living learning centers based on its goals and objectives, institutional commitment and the campus environment.

Seligman, Richard, and Hanson, Alan.
Parental attitudes on residence hall visitation policy.
Washington, D. C.: American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1971.
ED 050 375.

A survey of parents of all UCLA students under 21 concerning the feasibility of 24 hour visitation program in the halls. Although 65 percent were opposed to the plan, only 10 percent said they would not allow their children to live in a 24 hour visitation hall. A copy of the survey is also included in the article.

Sinnett, E. Robert, and Sachson, Angela D.
A rehabilitation living unit in a university dormitory setting. Final report.
Manhattan, Kansas: Kansas State University, 1970.
ED 042 210.

Please refer to other articles on the same topic in this bibliography.

Sinnett, E. Robert, and Niedenthal Lindak.
"The use of indigenous volunteers in a rehabilitation living unit for disturbed college students."
Manhattan, Kansas: Kansas State University, Student Counseling Center, 1967.
ED 015 500.

Please refer to other summaries on this topic in another portion of the bibliography.

Standing, G. Robert.
"Peer group influence, house group differences and the residence hall climate of learning."
Washington, D. C.: American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1969.
ED 032 562.

An investigation designed to study the impact of a house on the learning climate. A House Analysis Survey was used to measure differences among learning climates. Results indicated that houses do vary in learning climate, houses do vary in personal characteristics but when factors affecting academic ability are removed houses do not appear to have a significant impact on academic achievement.

Tautfest, Patricia B., and Young, F. Chandler.
"Student parent attitudes toward certain regulations and the entering students' preparation for self-regulation."
Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin, 1969.
ED 036 826.

A survey was developed to obtain attitudes of the above groups about places of residence for freshmen, closing hours and visitation. Responses to the survey indicated a need for more flexibility in campus living styles, a need for programs to help students mature intellectually and socially and to orient parents more to student life.

Taylor, Ronald G.
"Effects of living environment on achievement and study habits."
St. Paul, Minnesota: American College Personnel Association, University of Minnesota, Student Counseling Bureau, 1970.
ED 042 222.

An investigation of factors that affect achievement and study habits. Residence hall students

were found to perform significantly higher than non-residence hall students. Residence halls were determined not to have a significant effect on withdrawal or transferring. A general observation made by author indicates that tutoring and a homogeneous housing group can have a positive effect on academic achievement and study habits.

Yelsma, Paul, and Yelsma, Julie.
"Living-learning-communicating."
1972.
ED 062 790.

As a result of a survey the authors present a plan for creating a living-learning center in the residence halls at Hartwich College (N. Y.). Programs, projects and seminars were suggested that may aid in the communicating process and the development of a residence hall as a true living learning laboratory.

Yonge, George, and Regan, Mary.
Personality characteristics and student housing.
Berkeley, California: University of California, Berkeley, Center for Research and Development in Higher Education, 1970.
ED 037 189.

An investigation conducted at the University of California, Davis, to identify personality characteristics of seniors who had chosen a particular type of living style. The Omnibus Personality Inventory did not reveal any significant differences based on housing choice.

Theses.

Abrahamson, Ann M.
"The role of an adviser to student groups as perceived by the staff members and student leaders of the State University (Ohio) residence halls."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1965.

The study discussed differences between student and adviser perceptions of their roles in residence groups and the purpose of student activities within residence halls. Data were also present regarding differences between male and female students and advisers.

Allen, James G.
"Factors related to leadership in a college residence hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, Iowa State University, 1963.
University Microfilms 21:7:2028A.

Allen attempted to compare leaders and non-leaders within the residence hall system at Iowa State University. A questionaire, developed by the author, was used to obtain the data. Data indicate that leaders were significantly different on 12 of 17 measures used in the study.

Ballou, Cynthia L.
"Student perceptions of living conditions in University of Arizona women's residence halls."
Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 1966.

Purpose of the study was to determine from student perceptions those living conditions which are most satisfactory for students. Recommendations are made concerning upper and lower class halls, size of the residence hall and differences between the ideal and actual residence hall.

Beal, Philip E.
"A study of attitude and academic performance as related to home and dormitory students."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oregon, 1964.
University Microfilms 26:8:4435A.

A comparative study of attitudes of residence hall freshmen and freshmen living at home. Attitude differences were found among students regarding family attitudes, campus attitudes and attitudes toward personal problems.

Berger, Elizabeth Annette.
"Student cooperative dormitories and democratic group life as illustrated by Russell house."
Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 1939.

A descriptive study of experiences within a cooperative house at the University of Iowa. The value of the project was analyzed by the use of questionnaire administered to participants.

Branda, Daniel R.
"The role of the residence hall in achieving institutional objectives: a survey of men's residence hall programs in selected small colleges."
Master's thesis, Northern Illinois University, 1963.

The study was designed to determine the amount of agreement between the objectives of selected small colleges and the objectives of their respective residence hall programs. As a result of interviewing selected people at each institution Branda concluded that although all had stated institutional objectives only two had written objectives for their residence halls.

Brown, Robert Donald.
"Manipulation of the environmental press in a college residence hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Iowa, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:1196A.

The environmental press was obtained by creating majority and minority groups of science majors and humanities majors on selected floors of a residence hall. The interaction of the groups based on majority-minority relationship plus a program-no program dichotomy produced differences in attitudes toward majors, friendships and residence hall satisfactions.

Brown, Suzanne D.
"A study of the existing practices and rationale concerning freshman residence halls in selected coeducational colleges and universities."
Master's thesis, Kent State University, 1967.

A research study of 116 institutions regarding the use and values of freshmen residence halls. Thesis contains a list of similar practices of those institutions operating freshmen residence halls. Data are presented regarding the value of each type of organizational structure.

Browning, Ann Hutt.
"A study of evaluative reports made by residence personnel on women undergraduate students."
Master's thesis, Claremont Graduate School, 1962.

The validity and value of evaluative reports are considered in relation to the criteria set forth by the author. Browning proposes what she considers to be the ideal evaluative form.

Buckner, Donald Robert.
"The influence of residence hall alcoholic beverage and study hour regulations on student behavior."
Ph.D. dissertation, American University, 1967.
University Microfilm 28:9:3457A.

No significant differences occurred in drinking habits as a result of liberalizing the alcohol policy. It was also noted that the attitude toward residence halls was improved because of the liberalization and that student behavior was at least as good or better than prior to changing the rule.

Burcky, William Dean.
"A study of resident students' perceptions of university housing goals."
Ph.D. dissertation, St. Louis University, 1971.
University Microfilms 33:888A.

The College and University Environmental Scales were used to determine if there was goal congruence between students' views of residence halls and the university objectives for residence halls. Lack of goal congruence did not indicate dissatisfaction with housing, nor was the CUES instrument determined to be a good measure for goal congruence.

Carter, Travis A.
"The effect of roommate ability on the academic achievement of college freshmen."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, 1967.
University Microfilms 27:10:3302A.

Data indicate that achievement is based more on individual ability and that roommate ability bears little relationship to academic achievement.

Chang, Leona.
"Considerations for the establishment of student cooperative residences with particular reference to the circle cottages for women at Cornell University."
Master's thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, 1958.
Examination of a proposal to combine 4 small residence hall units into a cooperative living arrangement for women. A portion of the project was designed to help students with demonstrable financial need. Consideration was given to physical facility need, financial management needs and student attitudes toward the project.

Chesin, S. E.
"The differential effects of housing on college freshmen."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1967.
University Microfilms 28:1675A.
Comparisons were made between freshmen living in upperclass halls and freshmen living in freshmen halls. The Inventory of Beliefs and the Differential Values Inventory were used to determine if differences existed between groups. No significant differences were found and it was determined that the residence itself was not significant in determining values, attitudes or behavior.

Christie, Oscar Drew.
"The relationship between types of housing available at Kansas State Teachers College and selected academic and behavioral factors."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1969.
University Microfilms 30:2:577A.
A study of the relationship between the type of housing and selected factors which may affect an individual's choice of residence. Some behavioral factors were found to be related to housing choice.

Clarq, Jack Richard.
"Perceptions of students and staff relating to the purposes of undergraduate residence halls on selected public college campuses in New York State."

Ph.D. dissertation, Syracuse University, 1968.
University Microfilms 28:11:4368A.

Residence hall staff and students were surveyed to determine their perceptions of real and ideal residence halls via the use of a survey instrument. Data indicate that perceptual differences of students and staff between the real and ideal residence hall do exist.

Clingan, Wallace Eugene.
"The educational effect of an accelerated personnel program in the men's residence halls at the University of Missouri."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Missouri, 1959.
University Microfilms 20:3627A.

Accelerated--nonaccelerated personnel programs were developed in two different living environments to see if differences occurred based on the six criteria set forth for measurement. Clingan concluded that fewer social isolates occurred with the accelerated program and that in general students were more satisfied with residence halls if they participated in the accelerated program.

Cloaninger, Charlie Edward.
"The future role of the undergraduate men's residence hall program as perceived by chief housing officers at selected four year institutions of higher learning."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1968.
University Microfilms 29:5:1356A.

A Student Housing Inventory was used to survey member schools of the Association of College and University Housing Officers to determine the future role of men's residence halls programs. Cloaninger used "educationally oriented" and "shelter oriented" descriptors to evaluate program projections as perceived by the chief housing officer.

Corbin, Alice Roberta.
"A comparison of freshmen women living in the residence halls and those living in off-campus rooming houses."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1960.

Data indicate students in residence halls had a higher incidence of concern and higher grade points than those students off-campus. Participation in campus activities was similar between groups.

Cox, Helen J.
"A selected study of women residents' opinion of their respective dormitory: a high-rise and a low-rise dormitory at Eastern Illinois University."
Master's thesis, Eastern Illinois University, 1968.
A comparison of response to a survey concerning attitudes toward activities in high and low rise residence halls.

Cozart, Annis Eileen.
"Student expectancies of the university and the residence hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1959.
University Microfilms 20:9:3591A.
A comparative study of parental and student attitudes toward Ohio State University and its residence hall system. Personal, educational and human relations areas were grouped to analyze the data.

Curtis, George William, Jr.
"Interrelationships among academic achievement, academic ability and attitude toward residence hall living of college freshmen."
Ph.D. dissertation, United States International University, 1969.
University Microfilms 30:8:3316A.
Curtiss reported that academic achievement, academic ability and attitudes toward residence hall living were significantly interrelated. He also found that those with lower ability tended to have a more positive attitude.

Curtis, Robert Henry.
"A descriptive study of the similarities and differences between residence hall students living on visitation and non-visitation floors as related to certain selected factors."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana State University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:3284A.
Data are published indicating differences between men's and women's attitudes toward visitation and non-visitation residence hall floors.

Dame, Donald L.
"Identification of problem areas of a selected group of male students at Douglas Residence Hall, Northern

Illinois University."
Master's thesis, Northern Illinois University, 1966.

Freshmen were studied based on problem area test cards given to selected classifications of groups within residence halls. Students were asked to respond to problem statements concerning campus life, residence hall living, academic matters and residence hall counselors.

Dargan, Goldia Angeline.
"An analysis of student and staff opinions concerning the women's residence hall program."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1957.

Selected groups were surveyed for attitudes toward hall programs, administration, study conditions and interpersonal relations that existed within the halls. Differences between staff and students were found among two of the four areas.

Davison, Marian Bigelow.
"Educational outcomes and implications of academically or vocationally focused small groups of undergraduate students in a women's residence hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1964.
University Microfilms 25:9:5046A.

An experimental living situation was created for small groups of students in foreign languages and teacher education to test the impact of a concentrated learning environment on their performance. Results indicated that vocational or interest groups can have an effect on educational outcomes.

Dillahunt, Barbara S.
"Comparison of social attitudes of UCLA undergraduate women living in a coeducational residence hall and those living in an all women's dormitory."
Master's thesis, University of California, Los Angeles, 1962.

No significant differences were found among girls choosing a co-educational residence hall versus those who lived in conventional halls in comparing data from the Gordon Personal Profile or the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule.

Dollar, Robert Joseph.
"A study of certain psychosocial differences among dormitory, fraternity, and off-campus freshmen men at Oklahoma State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 1963.
University Microfilms 25:2:961A.

Several personality inventories were used to compare psychological differences between off-campus students and students living in organized housing. Data indicated that differences do occurr among groups and that programs should be adapted accordingly.

DuMors, Laura B.
"An investigation of the contribution of a residence hall program to growth of college freshman girls."
Master's thesis, Boston University, 1956.

The Gordon Personal Profile and Huton Adjustment Inventory were used to measure the impact of residence hall programs on personal growth and development.

Ellis, Miriam Wedge.
"The validation of the Minnesota counseling inventory for freshmen in residence halls at the University of Arkansas."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:3:670A.

The Minnesota Counseling Inventory was determined to be an effective tool to aid in counseling of freshmen students at the University of Arkansas.

Ewalt, Robert Herman.
"Student subcultures in university residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Illinois, 1967.
University Microfilms 28:12:4817A.

Clark and Trow's subcultures were used as a basis to determine the nature of student groups within the residence halls at Washington State University. Findings indicated that the academic subculture was most prevalent and that residence hall choice was not associated with subculture membership.

Fortkort, Sr. Maura.
"The residence hall as an extension of the educative experience at Rosary Hill College, Buffalo, New York."
Master's thesis, Niagara University, 1967.

An explanation of the philosophy of residence hall living at Rosary Hill College.

Freed, Melvyn Norris.
"A comparative study among undergraduate students at the Carbondale campus of Southern Illinois University according to types of residence in terms of academic performance and other selected characteristics."
Ph.D. dissertation, Southern Illinois University, 1965.
University Microfilms 26:10:5784A.

Selected residence groups were compared using grade point averages, ACT tests and the Cooperative Culture test. Findings show significant differences existed between certain residential groups.

Frerichs, Richard L.
"Scholarship and freshmen."
Master's thesis, Millersville State College, 1969.

A study discussing the effectiveness of a freshmen residence hall on freshmen academic performance compared to a non-freshmen residence hall and a group of commuter students.

Fritz, Roger Jay.
"A comparison of attitude differences and changes of freshmen living in various types of housing."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1956.
University Microfilms 16:11:2071-2072A.

Freshmen men responded to an attitude scale consisting of factors relating to social activities, relationship with the opposite sex, and home and family matters. Attitude scores of those living at home were significantly lower than those living in organized housing.

Glaess, Herman Lewis.
"Developing interpersonal relations in a college girls' dormitory."
Ed.D. dissertation, University of Nebraska Teachers College, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:113-114A.

The study involved the use of activators to increase the number and scope of interpersonal relations among women. The process was accomplished through techniques designed by the author and the activators. Students in the experimental hall indicated a much more positive experience and attitude toward others than did those in other residence halls.

Grant, Ardyce Mary.
"Student academic performance as influenced by on-campus and off-campus residence."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State, 1968.
University Microfilms 29:4:1104A.

No significant difference was found between academic performance, type of housing, age and intelligence. The major predictor of academic performance was the individual's previous year's grade point average.

Greenwood, Janet Kae Daly.
"The paraprofessional in the residence halls at the Florida State University, University of Florida, and University of South Florida: a study of the effectiveness of training programs on facilitative responding."
Ph.D. dissertation, Florida State University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:3288A.

Resident assistant training programs at each school were compared on the basis of the degree of increase in facilitative functioning as a result of the training program. Programs at two of three institutions were found to increase facilitative functioning.

Griffeth, Paul Lyman.
"Type of residence as a factor in academic achievement at the State University of Iowa."
Ph.D. dissertation, State University of Iowa, 1958.
University Microfilms 19:1617A.

Data indicate that no significant difference occurred as a result of comparing academic performance among various housing groups.

Hansen, Minna.
"Some factors in the housing of students related to success in college."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1942.

Authors were unable to review this dissertation because of the University of Chicago interlibrary loan policy.

Hartzfeld, Freeda Odessa.
"The college residence a laboratory for living."
Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1947.
A discussion of the value and philosophy of residence hall living and how residence halls are an integral part of the total educational process.

Healey, F. P.
"Personality qualities sought by college women in choosing roommates and corridor associates."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1956.
Reasons for choosing collage roommates and their aid in adapting to the university residence hall environment, and optimum residence hall living conditions as viewed by the respondents are discussed in the study.

Hedgecock, M. E.
"Faculty and residence hall staff perceptions of the residence hall as an educational setting."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, no date.
Attitudes toward the educational program in residence halls were surveyed. Recommendations were made for more faculty involvement, innovative programs and more of a commitment to residence halls as educational centers.

Herron, Ross D.
"Academic achievement of dormitory and nondormitory college girls."
Master's thesis, Kansas State Teachers College, 1939.
Herron found a significant difference between grade points of residence hall students and other students although there were no significant differences on other measures used.

Hinds, John W.
"Men roommate compatibility in the residence halls at Illinois State Normal University."
Master's thesis, Illinois State Normal University, 1962.
Hypotheses were tested regarding the reasons why roommates stay together for two semesters as compared to those who stay together for one semester. Data were used to attempt to improve roommate compatibility during the first semester in residence halls. Data

indicate that no significant differences existed between groups tested.

Ijams, Karl Frederick.
"An appraisal of competencies obtained through participation in residence hall activities as perceived by residents and staff at the Florida State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Florida State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:5569A.

A Residence Hall Activities Perception Scale was developed and used to measure the relationship of residence hall activities to the institutional curriculum. Significant differences were found between students and staff and among selected residence halls.

Johnson, Jo Anne.
"Residence halls goals and objectives' perceptions of students and staff."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1965.
University Microfilms 26:8:4377A.

A comparison of students and staff perceptions of the degree of accomplishment of residence hall objectives at eight central Michigan institutions. Responses to the Residence Hall Experience Questionnaire revealed significant differences between students and staff at all institutions. It was also found that staff tended to be in more agreement than students and staff.

Johnson, Johnny Bernard, Sr.
"The relationship between type of residence and scholarship of students at Arkansas Agricultural, Mechanical and Normal College."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1962.
University Microfilms 24:2:586A.

A study comparing the impact of four life styles (residence hall, commuter, home and rooming house) upon academic achievement.

Johnson, Warren Everatt.
"Student perceptions of residence hall environments."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 1967.
University Microfilms 30:3:1050A.

Methods are outlined to obtain evidence of subcultural differences among residence hall students at Oklahoma State University and to serve as a basis for understanding the environment within the residence hall system.

Jones, Nancy A.
"Leadership behavior as it is developed by the committee activity program in the women's residence halls at Ohio State University."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1965.
A study of the effectiveness of a committee activity program at Ohio State University. Residence hall leaders responded to the Leader Behavior Description Questionnaire developed by Dr. Ralph Stogdill designed to measure behavior and effectiveness of committee chairmen in 12 difference areas.

Jones, Roberta.
"A study of the physical facilities at Morrill Tower, O.S.U. as assessed by the student residents and staff members at that residence hall."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1966.
An analysis of the 24 story residence hall construction at the Ohio State University. The research focused primarily upon the attitudes and comments about physical aspects of the structure rather than programming efforts.

Kidd, John W.
"An analysis of social rejection in a college men's residence hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1951.
University Microfilms 11:3:581A.
Kidd sampled high and low acceptance individuals and developed a list of reasons for social rejection.

Laramee, William Armand.
"The impact of a student governed and operated residential unit on alienation and student perceptions."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Massachusetts, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:4882A.
Data do not support the hypothesis that students who are self-governed and self-operative are less alienated although not statistically tested comments were included regarding the success of the project.

Luccio, John A.

"A study of the use of selected leisure time activities of sophomores living in a men's residence hall at Bowling Green State University."

Master's thesis, Bowling Green State University, 1960.

A study revealing the basic information about sophomore male students' leisure activities at Bowling Green University. Recommendations are made concerning effective use of leisure time based on a comparison of leisure time utilization and academic standing.

Markley, Oliver Wendell.

"Having a negro roommate as an experience in intercultural education."

Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1968.
University Microfilms 29:7:2358A.

An analysis of the impact of having a black roommate on white student attitudes.

Matson, Robert Edward.

"A study of academic potential and achievement in prestige rated fraternity groups as compared with dormitory residents and off-campus students."

Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1961.
University Microfilms 22:3:782A.

A comparison of groups revealed even though prestige fraternities had students of higher academic potential they were not significantly different from residence hall groups. Low prestige fraternities and off-campus students tended to have lower grades than the other two groups.

Meyer, R.

"Resident student perceptions of the residence hall as a place to conduct academic study."

Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1965.

Students living in multiple occupancy rooms perceive differences in study atmosphere whereas those who live in a single occupancy do not perceive any differences. Students who live in single rooms indicate that they think they have more freedom in study conditions.

Murphy, Patrick M.

"A national study of residence hall student leader attitudes toward college and university residence hall

facilities, programs, staff, rules and student government."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 33:535A.

Murphy used a residence halls attitude survey that he developed to obtain data from students regarding residence hall facilities, programs, rules, staff, and government. Significant differences in attitudes toward residence halls were found among different regions of the U.S.

Murrell, Robert N.
"A comparative study of college housing programs for students in selected Tennessee institutions."
Master's thesis, Tennessee A. & I. State University, 1961.

A comparative study of housing programs of 20 selected colleges and universities in Tennessee. Data include information regarding housing and the educational process, supervision within housing, food service and physical plant.

Nielson, Otis A.
"A study of college dormitory cooperatives."
Master's thesis, Idaho, 1937.

A historical perception of college cooperatives. A discussion of the Idaho plan and basic principles of a cooperative hall are presented.

Nudd, Thomas Roger.
"A study of roommate compatibility."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 1962.

A comparison of behavior patterns between satisfied and dissatisfied roommate pairs. The Q sort technique and the Allport-Vernon-Lindzey Study of Values were used to differentiate characteristics which aided roommate compatibility.

Pace L. Theron.
"Roommate dissatisfaction in a college residence hall as related to roommate scholastic achievement, the College and University Environment Scales and the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule."
Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State College, 1967.
University Microfilms 28:8:2989A.

Students who were highly dissatisfied with their roommates had significantly lower academic achievement than those who were satisfied. Results also indicated that those with lower academic achievement were more dissatisfied with the college than other students.

Pace, L. Theron.
"Scholastic achievement as influenced by roommate compatibility in a college residence hall."
Master's thesis, Fresno State College, 1964.

Pace reported that academic achievement and roommate compatibility were significantly correlated as were year in college and grade achievement.

Palmquist, Marjorie Jane.
"Some effects of the place of college residence on opportunities in social education for selected senior women at the Ohio State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1950.

The author compares the impact of social-educational programs on residents of various living environments at Ohio State University.

Parrish, Jesse Hubert.
"A study of the relationship between place of residence and academic success for male students at Texas Technological College."
Ph.D. dissertation, Texas Technological College, 1964.
University Microfilms 26:8:4344A.

Data are presented supporting the hypothesis that students who start school on a campus have a greater predictability of academic achievement and graduation.

Preuss, William J.
"The development of interpersonal relations in a college freshmen girls' dormitory."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Nebraska Teachers College, 1967.
University Microfilms 28:504-505A.

Peer selected student stimulators were used to initiate a program of interpersonal relations and development among freshmen college students. The program was determined to be of significant value in facilitating the human relations program in the residence halls.

Rago, James J., Jr.
"The influence of undergraduate residence upon student personal development."
Ph.D. dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 1969.
University Microfilms 30:9:3798A.

The investigation focused upon changes in student attitudes from the freshman year to the senior year and the impact that the residence hall environment had on those changes. Summary data indicate that residence halls do have an impact upon the undergraduate's personal development.

Raines, Max Reid.
"A survey of the counseling and activity programs within the men's residence halls of the Big Nine Universities."
Master's thesis, Indiana University, 1949.

A discussion of programs at Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Northwestern, Michigan, Ohio State, Purdue and Indiana Universities. Areas of counseling and activity program comparison included qualifications of staff members, residence training programs, counseling, evaluation, student government, and other programs of interest.

Reed, Stanley R.
"Factors in retention of University of Arkansas residence hall freshmen."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1964.
University Microfilms 26:2:832A.

A list of factors that related to retention and withdrawal were developed to determine the reason why students returned to the University of Arkansas.

Richards, Ivan Francis.
"A conceptualization of the educative purpose of college and university residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oregon, 1963.
University Microfilms 25:5:2858A.

Richards developed a conceptual framework for residence halls to fulfill their educational mission congruent with goals and objectives of the university and with the tasks of student development.

Ridge, Richard Allen.
"Self-actualization, achievement and other factors as a function of college students in selected house settings."
Ph.D. dissertation, 1968.
University Microfilms 30:1:139A.

The study consisted of comparing residence hall living, off-campus residence halls, off-campus apartments and fraternities and sororities using the areas listed in the title. Differences were found among the living styles as students appeared to favor the off-campus model to fulfill their goals.

Robison, Margaret J.
"A study of the committee activity program in the six women's residence halls at the Ohio State University."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1955.

Robison suggests recommendations for change in the committee activity program at Ohio State University.

Sanderson, Donald Ray.
"A comparison of selected characteristics of the university as perceived by male and female elected student residence hall leaders and nonleader residence hall students."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:5801A.

The College and University Environment Scales (CUES) were used to measure student perceptions of the educational environment. Data indicate that sex differences have a greater impact on students perception of the environment than leadership involvement.

Schilt, Alexander Frank.
"The effect of verbal reinforcement on attending responses and performance of male student personnel assistants in identifying the effective states of others."
Ph.D. dissertation, Arizona State University, 1969.
University Microfilms 30:9:3740A.

Tapes and the Affective Sensitivity Scale were used to determine the effects of verbal reinforcements upon resident assistant responses to other resident assistants during case study situations.

Schimpfhauser, Frank.
"The comparison of perceptions among parents, faculty and administration as to what the men's residence halls should promote."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1967.

Thesis includes a historical sketch of the housing of students at institutions of higher education, a discussion of some current residential programs and perceptions of students, faculty and parents associated with the Ohio State University.

Schroeder, Charles Clayton.
"An analysis of the impact of residential setting on the development of selected dimensions of self-actualization."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:4188A.

The Personal Orientation Inventory (POI) was used to measure differences in self-actualization between groups who selected a co-educational residence hall and those who selected a single sex residence hall. A pre and post test pattern was also used to measure the differences in self-actualization due to the residential environment.

Schwelle, Diane G.
"A comparative description of the residence halls at Eastern Illinois University."
Master's thesis, Eastern Illinois University, 1968.

A summary of programs in residence halls at Eastern Illinois. Evaluations were made concerning strong points and weak points of men's and women's residence halls.

Sheldon, Lorissa S.
"Relative advantage of residence in a cooperative dormitory."
Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 1938.

An analysis of a cooperative housing program for students enrolled in the College of Home Economics. Students participated in all phases of management, budgeting and meal planning. Data were analyzed according to satisfaction of role performance and living accommodations.

Shinn, Anna Hazel.
"Social living in catholic four year colleges for women."
Ph.D. dissertation, Catholic University of America, 1959.

Shinn's doctoral dissertation focusing on Catholic women's colleges presents current social programs, equipment and financial need, and the future of Catholic college social programs.

Shutt, Darold L.
"Attitude changes among first year college men living in fraternities and residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Illinois, 1955.
University Microfilms 15:5:749A.

Shutt compared changes in attitudes of freshmen living in different living situations. Significant differences were not found between groups although some changes in attitudes of freshmen occurred during their first year.

Spence, Charles Calvin, III.
"Perceptions of selected faculty and undergraduate students of three different environments at a complex university using the college and university environment scale: an experimental social science residential college, a conventional living-learning residence hall and a college of social science."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:5804A.

A CUES scales analysis did not reveal any significant difference between the three environments, however, some differences were noted on selected scales.

Stover, Raymond Mugge.
"An exploration of associations among selected characteristics of residence halls and residents' perceptions of their environments."
Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:3242A.

The College and University Environment Scales (CUES) were used to study perception of five different residence hall environments on one campus. Attitudes were compared using the following variables: sex, peer groups, staff and physical facilities in the building.

Symms, Dorothy E.
"A survey of housing for women students and implications for educational development through housing experiences."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Colorado, 1957.
University Microfilms 18:6:1745A.

A national survey was conducted seeking recommendations concerning administration, service, facilities, student government and social activities of residence halls. As a result of the survey the author discussed some implications for educational development.

Thompson, Florence M.
"Provisions for student activity programs in college residence halls for women."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1947.

Authors were unable to review this dissertation because of the University of Chicago interlibrary loan policy.

Van Alstine, Frank L.
"The relation between the housing of students and their scholarship at the University of Minnesota."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1941.

Final results indicated the place of residence had little effect upon the academic achievement of students who had lived in the same residential environment through their entire academic careers.

Vander Wall, William John.
"A comparison of college environmental perceptions, academic achievement, and attrition of student participants and non-participants in a special university living-learning residence hall program."
Ph. D. dissertation, North Carolina State University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:4134A.

The Bowen Program, a living-learning program, developed at North Carolina State University at Raleigh was analyzed by using the College and University Environment Scales (CUES) to assess differences between students in the Bowen program and those in conventional residential settings.

Vanderwilt, Robert B.
"Attitudes of Iowa State University undergraduate students toward residence facilities and extra curricular activities."
Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 1966.

An attitudinal study investigating reasons for residence, reasons for participation or non-participation in activities and the effect of residence on participation in certain activities.

Vermilye, Dyckman.
"Educating through the residence halls at the University of Florida."
Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, Teacher's College, 1956.

A series of recommendations for the implementation of an educational housing program at the University of Florida. Vermilye makes recommendations concerning staff training, budgeting, physical facilities, staff qualifications and general programming.

Walker, Ernest T.
"The relation of the housing of students to success in a university."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1935.

Authors were unable to review this dissertation because of the University of Chicago interlibrary loan policy.

Walker, Everette LeRoy.
"Differences in adjustment of students at Evansville College according to types of housing."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1953.
University Microfilms 14:7:1040A.

Housing groups were compared on the basis of academic, emotional, social, vocational, home and health adjustments. Data reveal several comparisons that reflect the attitudes and concerns of students at Evansville College.

Welden, James Eugene.
"Program planning and program effectiveness in university residential centers."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1965.

Authors were unable to review this dissertation because of the University of Chicago interlibrary loan policy.

Welles, John Curtis.
"The construction of an attitude scale: a psychometric method of measuring community orientation in a college residence hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Massachusetts, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:4972A.

An attitude scale was developed by the author to measure attitudes of residence students toward their peers and other psychological objects. The scales were found to be consistent on 33 of the 40 items which predict community in a residence hall.

Wight, Barrie.
"The relationship between clustered scheduling, residence grouping, achievement, and general adjustment of freshmen at the University of Wisconsin."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1968.

Authors were unable to review this dissertation because of the University of Wisconsin interlibrary loan policy.

Wilson, Margaret.
"The residence hall as an educational factor in the program of an educational institution."
Master's thesis, Ohio University, 1940.

Wilson presents a philosophy and base for making residence halls an integral part of the educational program of an institution.

Proceedings.

Adams, Arthur S.
"The housing officer as educator."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference.
Ithaca, New York, 1954, 3-10.

Adams challenged housing officers to be educators, called for the development of educational objectives and recommended that "inheritance, participation and contribution" be given important attention from housing directors.

Adams, Donald V.
"Intellectual and academic facilitation in student residences."
(Harold R. Marquardt (Ed.) Current Issues in Student Housing.)
University of Minnesota: American College Personnel Association 1968. 22-34.

Adams concludes that residence administrators have the responsibility for integrating the knowledge about college students with the understanding of the higher education community.

Alter, Chester M.
"Student Growth--A Living Dimension. (Keynote address)
Proceedings--The Eleventh Annual Conference of the Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Boulder, Colorado, August 2-5, 1959. 3-9.

Alter, Chancellor of the University of Denver discusses his philosophy of residence halls as educational learning centers. He cites the movement toward organizationalism and a concern for student involvement and educational programs within the perspectives of student development.

Bacon, Francis.
"Constructive supervision and direction of dormitory life."
National Association of Deans and Advisers of Men.
Secretarial notes for the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
1932, 67-74.

Bacon focuses on the educational features of residence hall living as compared to other life styles in the campus community. He discusses specific programs and responds to series of questions regarding the implementation of these programs.

Bang, C. H.
"Student housing melting pot."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 206-214.

The challenge of housing foreign students is discussed in the presentation.

Bass, Ann Trakue.
"Honors housing."
(Harold R. Marquardt (Ed.) Innovations in Student Residence Programs.)
University of Minnesota: American College Personnel Association, 1966. 7-10.

Bass discusses combining academic pursuits with residence increased the satisfaction of the residents at Indiana State University.

Baughmen, George F.
"New directions in college housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 32-43.

The speaker discusses the challenge to housing officers of creating an atmosphere and facilities which assist students, and individualizes education, rather than just providing the basic shelter and food.

Bishop, J. B., and Russell, D. L.
"The relation of reciprocal identification to personality resemblances in college roommates."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Dallas, 1967, 27-28.

Results indicated that students who resembled each other with personality traits tended to identify more with each other than low identifiers.

Bloomfield, Byron.
"Creativity in housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 31-38.

Bloomfield equates creativity in housing to fostering creativity among the students and creativity in learning.

Brown, Donald R.
"Living-learning process."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 148-153.

Socio-psychological concept underlying a living-learning approach to residential education at the University of Michigan.

"Building for housing, food service, and social education."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Conference.
Ames, Iowa, 1955, 36-43.

A panel discussion on residence halls as part of social education, including planning of structures, involving students in administration, involving faculty with housing and maintaining a personalized atmosphere.

Davidson, Blanche.
"How does the place of residence affect a student's social training?"
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting.
Washington, D. C., 1931, 144-148.

The value of residence hall living is compared to non-residence hall living. Emphasis is placed upon the importance of the living environment as it affects the academic life of the student.

Delbecq, A., and Van de Ven, A.
"Guidelines for leaders in conducting nominal group meetings."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference.
Hollywood, Florida, 1972.

Problem identity or information generation processes from target groups were discussed in the

proceedings.

"Educational aspects of student housing."
(R.E. Leestamper (ed.), Basic Issues in Student Housing: Proceedings of a Housing Institute for College and University Administrators.)
University Park: New Mexico, undated. 73-118.
The educational responsibilities of housing administrators and the educational advantages of non-institutionally operated student housing are discussed.

"The emerging student--1968."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 121-135.
A panel discussion of the emerging student and his/her implications for housing operations.

"Evaluation of a residence hall."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Conference.
Ames, Iowa, 1955, 72-91.
A panel discussion on evaluation of the residence halls including the social education and building operations programs.

Flemming, Arthur.
"Student housing in higher education."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 7-17.
The importance of establishing clearly defined objectives in the housing field which relate directly to the overall educational objectives of the university are discussed. The necessity to maintain communication between administration and teaching faculty to insure the attainment of the objectives of both are stressed.

Franklin, Mrs. G. B.
"Cooperative housing."
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Meeting.
Washington, D. C., 1933, 111-114.

The cooperative housing program at Boston University is discussed with regard to responsibilities of the residence, requirements for living in the house and the social life of the residents.

Grant, Harold.
"Behavior and the influence of environment."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 21-29.

Territoriality as a priority consideration in creating environments.

Greer, Jane.
"Residence halls program--Operation Knowledge."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 210-222.

A report on the residence hall programs at the University of Texas implemented in 1961 to create a living-learning situation.

Gregg, H. C.
"Student cooperative living programs in institutions affiliated with the Association of College and University Business Officers."
Association of University and College Business Officers.
Minutes of the Twenty-sixth Meeting.
1936.

A research report of cooperative living programs throughout the U.S. The discussion centers around the types and size of programs, the reason for their establishment, values to the institution and future trends in cooperative housing.

Haack, Arno J.
"The significant sixties."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 12-19.

A view of factors that will set the pace for higher education and society in general for the next decade.

Habein, M.; Gould, J.; Pringel, J.A.; Ricker, H. and Scott, W.B.
"Student Government or Government of Students."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, July 1954, 75-87.
Proceedings--The Sixth Annual Conference.

A panel presentation responding to the question of how much responsibility should students have in the governance of residence halls.

Hahn, Milton.
"Communications (The Golden Key)."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 137-144.

An exposition of some techniques of nonverbal, person to person communication including eye contact, body movement, gestures, posture, and use of furniture arrangement.

Hand, Harold C.
"A college residence--an experience in human relations."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference.
Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1953, 9-11.

The responsibilities of the Director of Housing to maintain residence halls that expand the student's understanding of democracy and the democratic way of life are outlined.

Healey, Brandon.
"What's new no. 4."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, Massachusetts, 1969, 166-169.

A description of the many uses of an audio and/or video information retrieval system in residence halls. Other services discussed are alarm reporting, emergency reporting and security services.

Heyns, Roger W.
"Partners in creating an environment for learning."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 6-18.

Heyns considers housing and all other auxiliary enterprises as partners with the faculty and the rest of the administrative apparatus in creating an effective and efficient learning environment.

"I want to move out."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.* Seattle, Washington, 1967, 262-268.

A panel discussion of off-campus and on-campus contracts, their purpose, and problems relating to their effectiveness. Also considered are contract releases, methods and criteria, legality and enforcement.

Jorgenson, A. N.
"The growing importance of student housing in educational planning."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Conference.* Ames, Iowa, 1955, 3-8.

A short history of student housing, future housing needed to accommodate the growing population and the types of building and financing available are included in the report.

Kvaraceus, William.
"Confrontation--the culturally different."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.* Boston, Massachusetts, 1969, 21-34.

The question of whether the schools are meeting the needs of students is discussed. Five contingencies are considered as they relate to students and educators.

Mable, Phyliss.
"Women's hours."
(Harold R. Marquardt (Ed.) *Current Issues in Student Housing.*)
University of Minnesota: American College Personnel Association, 1968. 12-21.

Mable concludes women's hours are a part of *in loco parentis* regulations and as such institutions should move rapidly toward eliminating these and similar "customary" rules.

McDonald, Kwame J.
"Black students in residence halls."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, Massachusetts, 1969, 89-91.

The responsibilities of student personnel and housing officers to black students is related to the needs of the student. The black student as a minority on campus may want to be assimilated or may prefer a black cultural environment.

McIntosh, Carl W.
"The student challenge."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 30-36.

McIntosh suggests that there is no such thing as an ideal residence hall; although there may very well be an ideal or optimum combination of residence halls, each conceived and designed in response to the differing and changing needs of students.

Marquardt, Harold R. (Ed.)
Current Issues in Student Housing.
University of Minnesota: American College Personnel Association, 1968.

A compilation of four papers presented at the 1968 APGA Conference. Issues included are student involvement in decision-making, women's hours, intellectual facilitation of residence halls, and freedom and privacy in residence.

Marquardt, Harold R. (Ed.)
Innovations in Student Residence Programs.
University of Minnesota: American College Personnnel Association, 1966.

A compilation of papers presented at the 1966 APGA Conference originally entitled "Twenty Innovations in Student Residence Programs." Summaries include a variety of programs for residence halls such as ministry, training tapes, fine arts, honors housing, and vocational interest groups.

Marshall, Stanley.
"Why residence halls: meeting the challenge."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.

Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference.
Hollywood, Florida, 1972.
The educational value of residence halls as part of the total higher educational experience provided the basis for Mr. Marshall's speech.

Miller, Norman P.
"Changing views of leisure."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 226-234.
The understanding of leisure has many implications for residence halls, programming and facility planning.

Monson, Darrel J.
"Information--retrieval systems."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, Massachusetts, 1969, 85-88.
The extensive use of mass media in education today and the possibility of installing audio and/or video tape facilities in the residence hall areas are examined. The types of equipment are described.

Moser, Robert.
"Educational philosophy."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1950, 12-25.
The University of Wisconsin residence halls are used as an example of how housing can be part of the educational process.

Newman, R. Evelyn.
"Student living conditions and their effects on character and morals."
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Regular Meeting.
Washington, D. C., 1926, 143-151.
Standards of living conditions are discussed in relation to the impact that they have on a student's well being. Both physical facilities and program structure are discussed as important facets of contributing to the well being of students.

Onthank, Karl W.
"Coordination of extra-class activities and residence centers with the educational program."
American College Personnel Association.
Report of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting.
1938, 6-10.

Onthank discusses how residence centers can and do have an impact on the educational life of a student.

Ostafin, Peter.
"Has the residence hall come of age?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Conference.
Ames, Iowa, 1955, 9-15.

A comparison of the influences of British and German universities on the American universities and the changing of our basic attitudes toward the student.

Parnes, Sydney J.
"Problem solving."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Conference.
Buffalo, New York, 1958, 24-35.

Parnes presents ways to solve problems with special emphasis on "grouping" and "brainstorming".

"Residence hall--coed community."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 60-66.

The values of coed residence halls and food service operations are discussed by a panel.

"Residence halls--where in education?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference.
Ithaca, New York, 1954, 11-20.

A panel discussion relating to the place of residence halls in education, some solutions to housing problems and the educational experience is included in the conference report.

"Role of college housing during the next decade."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference.

Boulder, Colorado, 1959, 117-134.

Rollins, J. L.
"Effective housing and the dean of men."
National Association of Deans and Advisers of Men.
Secretarial notes for the Twelfth Annual Conference.
1930, 35-43.

Residence halls are discussed as part of the total housing program at Northwestern University. The speech by Rollins emphasizes the need and reason for developing a sound housing policy that is educationally based. A question and answer section is included in the proceedings.

Saffran, Steven R.
"Student involvement in decision-making and the idea of residence."
(Harold R. Marquardt (Ed.) Current Issues in Student Housing.)
University of Minnesota: American College Personnel Association 1968. 1-11.

Author expresses the point of view that the college residence hall should in every aspect reflect the institution's faith in its students ability to make decisions.

Shay, John E., Jr.
"Freedom and privacy in student residences."
(Harold R. Marquardt (Ed.) Current Issues in Student Housing.)
University of Minnesota: American College Personnel Association 1968. 36-43.

The author discusses facilities, rules and regulations as either a facilitator of, or a hinderance to, a concept essential for individuality: privacy.

Sherriffs, A. C.
"The institution and society."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Conference.
Muncie, Indiana, 1970, 4-10.

Sherriffs discusses the response of society to institutional issues and the dynamic relationship between institutions of higher education and the larger society.

"Special types of housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 243-255.

Special housing arrangements including graduate, coop, honor, and academic major was the subject of this panel discussion.

Stewart, R. B.
"Institutional housing policies."
National Association of Deans and Advisers of Men.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Third Conference.
1941, 109-123.

The text of a speech concerning a cooperative housing program at Purdue University.

"Student expectations of residential living."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Conference.
Muncie, Indiana, 1970, 10-18.

A student panel discusses their expectations of residential living including environment, legal issues, programs, food service, and costs.

"Student government or government of students."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference.
Ithaca, New York, 1954, 75-88.

Examples of effective and non-effective student government and housing relationships were cited in the presentation. The ideal relationship and position of student government is outlined.

"Student government in residence halls--issues of today."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 231-241.

Three students active in student government and two housing administrators discuss the purpose, problems and responsibilities of student government in residence halls.

"Student growth--a living dimension."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference.

Boulder, Colorado, 1959, 3-26.

"The student impact on his college community."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 136-139.
A panel of specialists discuss such vital areas as social codes and customs, student financial contributions, culture influences, use of public facilities, and other impacts which the students have on the local community.

"Student leadership application: residence hall tutoring program."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 114-121.
A panel discussion about tutoring programs and study halls within the residence hall area, the cost, and who is responsible for funding the program.

"Student values and residence hall living."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 59-85.
Three panel members present their ideas concerning student values and the impact that a residence hall has on student values and the educational process.

Tate, Willis M.
"The privacy-interaction balance."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Third Annual Conference.
Fort Collins, Colorado, 1971, 8-14.

Thompson, S. Earl; Schilletter, J. C.; Kilbourn, D.; Benz, S; Doyle, A.; and Hall, C. E., Jr.
"Practical methods used in residence halls in dealing with student problems and student government so that the experience for the student is part of his educational experience."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
University of California, Berkeley, 1952, 14-25.

Each panel participant suggested several alternatives in relating to students and then each of them participated in an open discussion. Student participation procedures at selected institutions are discussed.

Thompson, S. Earl.
"The program of student housing."
National Association of Deans and Advisers of Men.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Eighth Anniversary Conference.
Purdue University, 1946, 95-104.

Thompson reviewed the early aspects of student housing and then challenged personnel administrators to meet the social and educational objectives of the large post-war boom of students.

Towle, Katherine.
"The student today."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 29-39.

A discussion of the shifting interests, concerns and motivations of college students and the need for administrators and educators to be aware of and respond to them effectively.

"Town and gown--city and campus--dialogues on unity."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 204-225.

A panel discusses and explores relationships and problems between campus and communities.

Urban, Hugh.
"In loco parentis."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 166-175.

Urban analyzes the concept based on his experiences and conferences with parents and students. He also makes some recommendations for solving the problem and improving university-student relationships.

"View from the deans."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 15-25.

A student personnel philosophy in the residence halls, organizational structures for housing operations, and what housing officers do wrong are the subjects of a panel discussion.

Watts, Ralph J.
"The development of university residence halls and the effect thereof on fraternities and sororities."
Association of University and College Business Officers.
Minutes of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Meeting.
1934, 72-82.

A discussion of the impact of residence hall expansion on fraternities and sororities. Reasons are provided for the expansion and cooperation between both systems based on educational and structural considerations.

"What student personnel administrators expect of the residence hall program."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Conference.
Buffalo, New York, 1958, 36-51.

A panel discussion with audience participation on the role of the residence hall within the educational system and what steps have been taken to make housing an integral part of the university.

Willey, Malcom M.
"Student housing in the transition from home to community."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference.
Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1953, 3-8.

The residence hall's importance in establishing primary group association during college years and the future student community served as the basis for the discussion.

Unpublished or Unverified.

Blackman, E. B.
"Residence halls as an integral part of the learning experience."
Twenty-First Annual Conference on Higher Education.
Proceedings.
1966, 250-252.

Brown, Robert D., et al.
"Residence hall programming for student development: a working model."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Las Vegas, 1969.

Chickering, Arthur W., and Kuper, Ellen.
"Educational outcomes for commuters and residents."
Educational Record. 52:3 Summer 1971, 255-261.

DeCoster, David A.
"Some effects of coordinating classroom and residence hall assignments for college freshman: a pilot project."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Las Vegas, 1969.

Dooley, Emilie P.
"An exploratory study of the educational values inherent in various patterns of housing for freshmen women."
Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1957.

Eberly, C. G., and Cech, E. J.
"Residence hall program and perception of university environment."
College Student Survey. 2 Winter 1968, 65-70.

Fitzgerald, Rufus H.
"Personal adjustments in relation to living

conditions."
Institute for Administrative Officers of Higher Institutions.
Proceedings of the Fourth Meeting.
1932.

Glenister, Carl E.
"A survey of cultural and social interests in a residence hall."
College Student Survey, 2 Spring 1968, 23-25.

Hall, E., and Barger, B.
"Some interrelationships of living-situation ratings by college freshmen."
Student Mental Health Bulletin. 29 October 1966. 10p.

Harvard University Committee on the role of the faculty in the houses.
"Report of the Committee on the role of the faculty in the houses."
Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Harvard University, 1969.

Hotchkiss, C. W.
"The development of a men's residence hall program."
Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State College of Education, 1954.

Hountras, P. T., and Brandt, K. R.
"Relation of student residence to academic performance in college."
The Journal of Educational Research. 63 April 1970, 351-354.

Jones, Robert M.
"In-service training for educational personnel in college residences."
The Research Committee of the Association of College and University Housing Officers, 1960 Report.

Kraehenbuehl, John O.
Study facilities in college dormitories.
New York: National Society for the Prevention of Blidness, Inc., n.d.

Landry, Arthur Albert.
"Perceptions of the living-learning concept by resident and off-campus students and residence hall directors at Colorado State College."
Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State College, 1969.

Leland, W. L., and Burk-Dietrich, M.
"Coeducational residences: innovation or novelty in residential education."
American College Personnel Association.
Paper.
St. Louis, 1970.

Leyden, R. C.
"Residence halls as an integral part of the learning environment."
Twenty-First Annual Conference on Higher Education.
Proceedings.
1966, 253-257.

Lund, M.
"The college dormitory as an emerging force in new education."
Association of American Colleges Bulletin. December 1946.

Marks, Alvin.
"The idea of living: square footage isn't the answer."
California Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Minutes of the Ninth Annual Meeting.
1965, 28-35.

Morisseau, James J.
"Dormitory programs combine living-learning functions."
For Your Information, Circular No. 90.
National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges, Office of Institutional Research, 1966.

Olson, LeRoy A.
"Methods and results of research on living-learning residence halls."
Association for Institutional Research.
Paper.

1966.

Sandeen, Arthur.
"Residence groups and program planning."
College Student Survey. 3 Winter 1969, 55-56.

Schrieber, William P.
"The effects of housing on academic achievement."
Unreported study--University of Illinois, 1953.

Spitze, H. T.
"Residential education for the disadvantaged."
Adult Leadership. 16 April 1968, 355-356.

Thompson, F. M.
"Residence hall: an educational unit."
Teachers College Journal. 24 January 1953, 56-57.

Williamson, Edmund G.
"How can the residence halls be related to the educational program on the campus?"
Personnel-O-Gram. 11:4 June 1957, 28-29.

"Women's residence halls: their function in modern education."
Journal of the National Association of Womens Deans and Counselors. 20:2 January 1957, 51-96.

Residence Hall Personnel

Books.

Eddy, Edward D., Jr.
The college influence on student character.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1959.

The book contains a discussion of the impact of the residential environment on student life. Facilities and programs are discussed in relation to their impact upon the students' environment and his/her potential success.

Ewer, Bernard Capen.
College study and college life.
Boston: R.G. Badger, 1917.

Specific procedures and guidelines for a successful college experience during the early 1900's are outlined by Ewer.

Greenleaf, Elizabeth A., ed.
Undergraduate students as members of the residence hall staff.
Washington, D. C.: National Association of Women Deans and Counselors, 1967.

A monograph designed for use by professional residence hall staff in developing objectives, undergraduate staff selection and training and job descriptions. A bibliography and sample training programs are also included in the document.

Kidd, John W.
Residence hall guidance.
Dubuque, Iowa: William C. Brown Company, 1956.

Kidd discusses his philosophy of residence hall living, staffing of residence halls with competent leaders, and the resident assistant position. He also includes a sample residence hall leadership questionnaire, a sample resident assistant application blank, a model resident assistant manual and a model residence hall constitution.

Leonard, Maria.
Chaperon and housemother, builders of youth.

Menasha, Wisconsin: Banta Publishing Co., 1939.
A listing and explanation of the duties of a housemother. Suggestions are given for working with student leaders, the development of standards and helping to provide a healthy academic climate for students.

Lloyd-Jones, Esther.
Student personnel work at Northwestern University.
New York: Harper & Brothers Publishers, 1929.
Lloyd-Jones discusses the use of preceptors in the Northwestern University residence halls. An example of a personnel information sheet used by preceptors to keep information about each student is provided.

Nickerson, Don L., and Harrington, Janette T.
The College Student as Counselor--A Guide to Residence Hall Counseling.
Morania, N.Y. 112.
A book designed to aid residence hall staff in training programs for both graduate and undergraduate counselors. The authors indicate that it is written for the use of both groups as an aid to their training and development. Topics discussed include the student counselors role, his/her self perception, counseling theories, campus problems, the living unit referral sources, and the total scope of student residence counseling program.

Powell, John R., and Plyler, Samuel A.
The personnel assistant in college residence halls.
Boston: Houghton-Mifflin, 1969.
The book presents a historical background of housing but focuses primarily upon the resident assistant. The book provides a guide for training resident assistants to help them understand their jobs in relation to students, faculty, parents, the academic community and the larger community. The book also contains case studies for discussion and a program for selection and training of resident assistants.

Reich, Helen.
The college house mother.
Danville, Illinois: Interstate Publishers, 1964.
A book designed to give those persons considering a job as a college housemother in a residence hall or

fraternity an idea of the criteria for selection and the nature of work involved.

Periodicals.

Aceto, Thomas D.
"Students in pre-professional staff roles."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:1 October 1962, 23-27.

Four areas in which students can productively serve as junior staff including residence hall staffing are discussed by the author.

Albright, Preston B.
"Can counseling & supervising co-exist?"
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 36:3 November 1957, 208-209.

Allen, Nancy K.
"A comparative study of the status and roles of formally and informally trained head residents."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1967.

A study of the difference between formally trained head residents and the traditional 'housemother'. Position attractiveness evaluation and administrator's attitudes are included in the summary data.

Atkinson, Donald R.; Williams, Thomas D.; and Garb, Elliot.
"The Personal Orientation Inventory as a predictor of resident assistant effectiveness."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 14:4 July 1973, 326-332.

The data show the POI inconclusive as a predictor of resident assistant effectiveness.

Banta, T. W., and McCormick, J. E.
"Using the leaderless group discussion technique for the selection of residence hall counselors."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 33 Fall 1969, 30-33.

A report of the LGD (leaderless group discussion) technique used by the University of Tennessee staff to select residence hall counselors for the next year. Advantages of the LGD techniques are discussed by the authors and those participating in the selection process.

Biggs, D. A.
"Selecting residence counselors: job viewpoints and interpersonal attitudes."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 12:2 March 1971, 111-115.
The Residence Hall Viewpoints Inventory is described as a tool for predicting job success.

Bodden, Jack L., and Walsh, W. Bruce.
"Increasing the effectiveness of the selection of residence counselors."
College and University Business. 9:3 May 1968, 193-194.

Brady, Marna V.
"Student counselor selections."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 33:5 January 1955, 289-291.
Ms. Brady discusses the program of student counselor selection at the University of Florida. A series of typical situations (included in the article) were used for discussions to aid in the selection of effective personnel.

Brown, Robert.
"Resident adviser programming."
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 86-90.
Alfred State College's selection and training program for resident advisers is discussed.

Burford, C. S.
"Duties of matrons in and the management of teachers college dormitories."
Teachers College Journal. 4 March 1933, 223-226.
Qualifications and responsibilities of head residents in women's residence halls at teacher education institutions in the U. S. are summarized by Burford.

Caple, Richard B., and Abbas, Robert D.
"Grade performance of students working as residence hall personnel assistants."

The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 27-29.

A study of personnel assistants who worked 20 hours per week rather than the 15 hours considered maximum by previous studies.

Carrenti, Richard J., and Tuttle, Cynthia E.
"An apprenticeship program for resident assistants." *NASPA Journal.* 10 October 1972, 132-137.

Carrenti and Tuttle outline a program designed to provide pre-service training for those individuals seeking employment as residence assistants.

Casse, R. M., and Packwood, W. T.
"New format for resident adviser workshops." *The Journal of College Student Personnel.* 12:5 September 1971, 371.

Clark, Francis L., Jr.
"The relationship of a psychiatrist to dormitory counseling and other services on a university campus." *The Journal of the American College Health Association.* 13 December 1964, 227-234.

An example of how "perfects" (resident assisant types) have been a great aid to the mental health of residents in the hall. The objectives, selective criteria and training and in-service programs of the perfects are discussed.

Coles, James S.
"The Bowdoin College senior program." *School and Society.* 94:2276 April 2, 1966, 182-183.

Cooke, Thomas G.
"Tel-lecture: programming technique for residence hall programs." *Student Housing Research and Information.* December 1966.

The Tel-lecture, a method of presenting speakers in one location to audiences in another, may provide a new communication technique available for educational settings.

Davis, Larry; Hamer, Bill; and Anson, Diane.
"Student perceptions of head resident effectiveness." The Journal of College and University Student Housing. July 1972, 20-23.

This study examines the effectiveness of graduate students and housemothers as they performed in the role of head resident.

Dixon, G. K.
"Undergraduate resident assistant programs in small private colleges." The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:2 March 1970, 135-140.

Practices that exist in employing undergraduates as members of residence hall staffs at the smaller, private, co-educational institutions are reported by the author.

Dowse, Eunice.
"Newer patterns of staffing residence halls." College and University Business. 28:1 January 1960, 34-36.

Duncan, James P.
"A rating scale for student evaluation of residence hall counselors." The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 45:5 January 1967, 452-454.

Durst, Gary M.
"Resident advisor personality types." SPEC: Student Personnel at Elmhurst College. 2 February 1970, 1-14.

The Myers-Briggs Type Indicator was used to test the hypothesis that resident advisors would appear in one type of indicator more than the cross section of students. Results indicated that a significant difference did exist between types for R.A.'s and types for other students.

Gaw, Esther Allen.
"Teaching student assistants to use objective aids in their interviews with younger students." The Psychological Clinic. 19:4 June 1930, 116-122.

A report of the procedures and techniques used to train student assistants at Ohio State how to counsel with students living in their residence hall.

Graff, R. W., and others.
"POI: a validity check."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 30:2 Summer 1970, 429-432.

A validity check for the POI was administered by measuring residence hall assistant effectiveness at Southern Illinois University. Results indicated that several of the POI scales could aid in predicting effectiveness if student ratings were also used as a criterion.

Graff, R. W., and Bradshaw, H. E.
"Relationship of a measure of self-actualization to dormitory assistant effectiveness."
Journal of Counseling Psychology. 17:6 November 1970, 502-505.

The Personal Orientation Inventory (POI) was used in an attempt to measure self-actualization of resident assistants in comparison with their success rated by use of a semantic differential questionnaire. Results of the study indicated that the POI may be an aid to the selection process.

Haracz, Kate.
"The education of Kate Haracz: journal of an undergraduate."
Change in Higher Education. 2:3 May-June 1970, 12-26.

A diary of the activities of Ms. Haracz during one month at the University of Michigan. She was a resident assistant in the halls at the time she wrote the article.

Harvey, Janice.
"Lament of the young head resident."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 13 January 1950, 85-87.

Hefke, Norman E.
"A study of the relationship between authoritarianism and resident assistant effectiveness."
Student Housing Research and Information. June 1969.

A study to identify quantitative criteria which, when added to the subjective criteria being used at present, could improve the selection of effective resident assistants.

Hilton, M. Eunice.
"Deans of Women and head residents--a forward look into their qualifications."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 5 June 1942, 149-153.
The head resident position is compared to that of Dean of Women. Emphasis is placed upon the personnel function of the head resident in addition to the managerial function.

Holbrook, Raymond L.
"Student volunteers as helpers in residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13:6 November 1972, 559-561.

Horle, Reid F., and Gazda, George M.
"Qualifications, training and duties of directors and staff of men's residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:4 June 1963, 231-234.
Results of questionnaire and compilation of the responses returned by 'Directors of Men's Residences' in seven midwest states were used to provide data as indicated by the title.

Hoyt, Donald P., and Davidson, Alexander.
"Evaluating residence hall advisors."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 8:4 July 1967, 251-256.
Author used the California'F' Scale to differentiate between effective and ineffective residence hall advisors. Also compared perceptions of residence hall advisors by students, head counselors, and house managers.

Johnson, Euphemia.
"New profession for college women. The headship of a college hall of residence."
Journal of the Association of Collegiate Alumnae. 14:4 January 1921, 93-97.

The author explores a new position that is evolving in college and university residence halls. Johnson discusses the evolution of the position and the possibilities that it has for the future.

Keller, Barbara Y.
"Status, role, training, and salary of residence hall directors."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 28:4 Summer 1965, 179-182.

Concerns are expressed regarding the professional and faculty status of directors of women's residence halls. Organization structure, faculty status and educational background are factors to be used in evaluating the status of residence hall personnel.

Kidd, John W.
"Clinical sociometry, its application to college residence halls."
Group Psychotherapy. 8:1 April 1955, 33-37.

An explanation of sociometric technique used to aid in the selection of resident assistants at Michigan State University.

Kidd, John W.
"Positive and negative leadership traits in a college men's residence hall."
The North Central Association Quarterly. 29:4 April 1955, 360-362.

Kidd, John W.
"Residence hall developments."
The Basic College Newsletter. 2:2 March 1955, 10-11.

Kilbourn, Donald W.
"Residence hall assistants can help set the academic tone."
College and University Business. 36:5 May 1964, 55.

Kilbourn, Donald W.
"The status and roles of head residents."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. November 1960, 203-206.

An article relating data from the author's dissertation. Status factors studied included title, age, marital status, education, faculty status and salary. The roles researched include administration and discipline. Kilbourn concludes that head residents should be professionally trained, remunerated at a salary comparable to preparation and be assigned functions which are congruent with the goals and objectives of the residence hall program.

Koile, Earl A., and Hays, Lou Dora.
"Do head residents advance student development?"
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:2 December 1962, 90-94.
A study identifying the behaviors of head residents that are perceived by college women as either 'advancing' or 'retarding' their feelings of emotional maturity.

Kuder, James M.; Lange, Nancy Q.; and Thompson, Tom T.
"Resource sharing-a new approach to residence hall programming."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 24-26.
An Educational Programming Team was established to emphasize cultural, academic and social activities programs within the Colorado State University residence hall system.

Langino, Charles F., Jr.
"Housing environments and student behavior."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. July 1972, 8-15.
Studies on student ecology and specifically residence halls are related to short term and long term policies for housing officers.

Lockhart, Harry Eugene, Jr., and Titus, Chester R.
"A survey of continuing education programs for student resident hall staff."
ACUHO News. June 1972.
ACUHO institutions were surveyed to determine what schools have some form of resident staff education program and some important elements of the program.

Loftman, Guy R.
"A student view of residence hall interns."
Journal of the National Association of Womens Deans and Counselors. 32:1 Fall 1968, 46.

Maisch, Frances.
"Duties and qualifications of head residents."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 3 March 1940, 127-132.
Author asserts that women serving as head residents are professionals as she reviews duties and remuneration of the position.

Morgan, John D.
"The case for the full-time professional head resident."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. July 1972, 16-19.
The reasons for having full-time professional head residents are examined in addition to their qualifications and responsibilities.

Morgan, J. D., and others.
"Training the residence hall adviser: a workshop on expectations."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 13 January 1972, 76-77.

Mueller, Kate Hevner.
"Some problems of recruiting college personnel."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:4 June 1963, 215-219.
Mueller discusses the multiplicity of inter and intra-campus differences leading to problems in recruiting both paraprofessional and professional personnel workers. Raises the issue of "generalist vs. specialist" training for personnel work.

Mullozzi, A., Jr., and Spees, E. R.
"Factors in selecting residence hall fellows; use of Affective Sensitivity Scale, Personal Orientation Inventory and Leaderless Group Discussion Techniques."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 34 Summer 1971, 185-190.

The Affective Sensitivity Scale, the Personal Orientation Inventory, and Leaderless Discussion Group were used to assess the qualifications of resident fellow applicants at Southern Illinois University.

Murphy, Raymond O., and Ortenzi, Angelo.
"Use of standardized measurements in the selection of residence hall staff."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:6 November 1966, 360-363.

The authors conclude that the Strong Vocational Interest Blank and Edwards Personality Preference Scales offer relatively little in the way of direct assistance to the selection of residence hall personnel.

Nair, Donald A., and Sonders, Otto L.
"Sociodrama in the selection and training of male student residence hall advisors."
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 81-85.

Nelson, John P.
"Value changes as a function of campus residence."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing.

A comparative study of college students (on-campus compared to off-campus) to determine the changes in values of freshmen as affected by their residence.

Newton, Marsha, and Krauss, Herbert H.
"The health-engenderingness of resident assistants as related to student achievement and adjustment."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 14:4 July 1973, 321-325.

Newton and Krauss suggest that academic achievement of students would be facilitated by introduction of "health-engenderingness" criterion, as developed by Alsobrook, into the resident assistant selection process.

Ohlsen, Merle M.
"Evaluation of dormitory counselors services."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 11:3 Autumn 1951, 419-426.

An example of a rating scale developed by the staff and residence hall students to help counselors evaluate counselor services. The plan involved feedback from students and the staff counselors which was used as a basis for the final evaluation of the project.

Ohlsen, Merle M.
"An in-service training program of dormitory counselors."
Occupations. 29:7 April 1951, 531-534.
A team approach is used to provide an in-service training program for residence counselors at the State College of Washington.

Omer, Mary Isabel.
"The leadership training program at Stephens College."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 7:2 January 1944, 91-92.

Otto, Herbert A.
"The housemother--a neglected resource."
The Educational Record. 42:4 October 1961, 296-303.
Otto focuses on the use of a virtually untapped resource in aiding the residence hall program. The housemother role is examined with regard to mental health of students and developing interpersonal relations. Selection and training procedures are also outlined in the publication.

Phillips, Florence L.
"Achieving professional status for the position of the resident hall director."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 28:1 Fall 1964, 33-36.
A challenge is made to those individuals serving as residence directors to improve their status through professional activities, academic improvement, observations of other student personnel areas and the organization and mobilization of resources within higher education. All of these should focus on the development of the residence halls as a laboratory for human interaction.

Poole, C.
"Head resident behavior."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and

Counselors. 30 Summer 1967, 178-180.

Rand, L. P., and Carew, D. K.
"Comparison of T-group didactic approaches to training undergraduate assistants."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:6 November 1970, 432-438.
The author concluded that experience gained from encounter or T-groups was more applicable to the job of the resident assistant than learning resulting from didactic experiences.

Rice, James G.
"Stress responsibilities of hall counselors in general education program."
Stephen College News Reporter. 13:2 January 1954, 2-4.

Sandeen, C. A.
"Required course for undergraduate residence hall assistants."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 31 Fall 1967, 43-45.

Schroeder, Charles C., and Wills, Byron S.
"An attempt to use a measure of self-actualization in the selection of resident assistants."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 30-32.
The Personal Orientation Inventory (POI) was given to both selected and rejected resident assistant applicants to determine its worth in the selection process.

Schroeder, Karla; Hill, Clara E.; Gormally, James; and Anthony, William A.
"Systematic human relations training for resident assistants."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 14:4 July 1973, 313-316.
Results of systematic human relations training for resident assistants has a significant positive effect on their helping skills. This was evidenced by performance on both written and taped data.

Schroeder, P., and Dowse, E.
"Selection, function and assessment of residence hall counselors."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 47:2 October 1968, 151-156.

Two studies are described in the article both of which deal with the residence hall counselor position. In the studies the MMPI, the Strong Vocational Interest Blank, the California Psychological Inventory and the Edwards Personal Preference Scale were not found to be reliable predictors for measuring potential success as a counselor. It was also determined that selected groups (graduate assistants, residents deans and psychologists) differed regarding the perceived role of the student counselor.

Shearer, R. M.
"That hectic first year; resident counselors for women."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 32:2 October 1953, 97-98.

Sheeder, William B.
"Role playing as a method of selecting dormitory counselors."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:3 March 1963, 154-158.

Sheeder describes a program for implementing role playing as a part of the selection process of undergraduate staff.

Shelden, Miriam A.
"Semi-professionals as residence hall staff."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:2 December 1962, 120-122.

Spurrier, Jack L., and Collins, Pamella C.
"Developing a resident assistant training program."
NASPA Journal. 10 January 1973, 259-262.

Six segments necessary for a complete resident assistant training program: criteria for application, application, interview, screening, in-service training and evaluation are suggested by the authors.

Stafford, Ann, and Sommer, Robert.
"A comparison of on-campus and off-campus living for 144 freshmen girls."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1967.

Stark, Matthew.
"Adjustment made easy."
Gopher Grad. 60:8 May 1956, 5-7.
A discussion of the value of a residence counselor in aiding the adjustment of a freshman to the University of Minnesota. Personal, social and leadership traits of residence counselors are used to highlight the importance of the role that they play.

Stark, Matthew.
"Selection and training of a resident hall staff."
College and University Business. 20:5 May 1959, 50-52.
Guidelines are presented for the selection and training of undergraduate residence hall staff members. Suggestions are given for a preschool workshop, weekly training meetings, and individual training methods.

Stockard, Orpha.
"A technique for developing cooperative responsibility."
Junior College Journal. 17:3 November 1946, 87-91.
A discussion of the residential counseling plan at Cottey College (Mo.). Selected procedures, training procedures and actual role performance are examined by the author.

Titus, Chester R., and Terrence, Dan.
"A survey of resident staff training programs focusing on three current issues."
ACUHO News. September 1972.

Walters, J. E.
"Seniors as counselors."
The Journal of Higher Education. 2:8 November 1931, 446-448.

Whittemore, Robert.
"The counseling centers' involvement with resident

advisors."
Innovations in Counseling.
Report of Commission VII.
American College Personnel Association, 1971.
47-48.

Wotruba, Richard T.
"Can residence hall staff be selected scientifically?"
NASPA Journal. 7 October 1969, 107-111.
Research using personality tests for assisting in the selection of resident assistants is discussed by Wotruba.

Wotruba, Richard T., and Crawley, William J.
"A sociometric questionnaire as a guide to select resident assistants."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1968.
A report summarizing the identification and selection process of residence hall student-staff members at Holy Cross College.

Wrenn, C. Gilbert.
"Utilizing student advisers."
The Journal of Higher Education. 5:4 April 1934, 189-190.

Wyrich, T. J., and Mitchell, K. M.
"Relationship between resident assistants' empathy and warmth and their effectiveness."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 12:1 January 1971, 36-40.
The relationship between resident assistant empathy and warmth and their effectiveness was determined to be a function of both resident assistant sex and evaluation source.

Yarborough, J. M., and Cooper, Mrs. R. A.
"How to recruit residence hall staff."
College and University Business. 31:4 October 1961, 71-74.
Authors are concerned about effective recruiting and training of residence hall head residents. The authors outline the qualifications, responsibilities, in-service training programs and total program emphasis for an effective head resident program.

Yarborough, J. M., and Cooper, R. A.
"The present day resident assistant program."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:4 June 1963, 246-249.

According to the authors the residence hall is a means of augmenting the total education of the student and thus becomes a vehicle for teaching democratic ideology.

"Young house mother in Columbia, Missouri."
Woman's Home Companion. 76 October 1949, 170-172.

Educational Resources Information Center Documents.

Bogarth, J. D.
"New methods of appropriate training of dormitory counselors."
1969.
ED 343 423.

The first training program proved to be effective in developing more empathy however a second test did not support earlier findings in an experimental resident assistant training program designed to improve empathy, warmth and genuineness.

Jackson, Ronald E. A.
"Development of dormitory staff as sub-professional counselors."
Grand Forks, North Dakota: North Dakota University, 1966.
ED 012 946.

A discussion of a program designed to improve counseling techniques of student assistants. Results were obtained by comparing groups based on the Strong Vocational Interest Blank and the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule. Conclusions indicated that the program proved to be of help to the counselors in understanding student problems.

Meyer, Marilyn M.
"Technique and facilitation of developmental groups."
Washington, D. C.: American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1969.
ED 031 725.

An exploration of techniques and their value in aiding the training of resident assistants in residence halls. Meyer presents characteristics of staff needed for a developmental group and what group members can offer to each other as a result of the process.

Planisek, R. J., and Helzer, Paulette B.
"A validation of four factor analytically derived roles of the residence hall staff."
Kent, Ohio: Kent State University, 1969.
ED 038 931.

Author used a factor analysis to attempt to see if a differentiation can be made between the four roles of student assistants (counselor, disciplinarian, administrator and advisor). Results of data indicate that the survey instrument designed for the project can differentiate between roles.

Schell, Robert E.
"The resident assistant as responder to the seventies." 1970.
ED 038 094.

An article discussing the importance of resident assistants in the student development process. Information is presented regarding the roles of resident assistants and the importance these roles play in the selection of resident assistants.

Theses.

Allen, James.
"Role expectations which characterize the position of head resident in the men's residence halls, Iowa State College, 1953-1954.
Master's thesis, Iowa State College, 1953.
An analysis of identified roles of the resident assistant position at Iowa State College. Roles analyzed by administrators, supervisors, former resident assistants and residents were friend, disciplinarian, advisor-counselor, administrator, leader and example. Groups agreed on four of the six areas of role expectations.

Anderson, Gary Robert.
"An examination of residence hall counseling programs for men in ten selected midwestern colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1959.
University Microfilms 20:9:3567A.
The analysis included a discussion of personnel selection procedures, academic criteria, program planning involvement, organizational structure, financial arrangements, philosophy, development and weaknesses of existing programs.

Andreasen, Vera Kate.
"Housemother and head residents: a sociological study of their work."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Missouri, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:1935A.
A comparison of the roles of a fraternity or sorority housemother and a head resident in the halls. An adaptation of a semantical differentation model was used to define roles and responsibilities.

Angst, Burton M.
"Qualities of the ideal residence hall director as perceived by undergraduate students in church-related colleges."
Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 1968.
Results indicated a substantial amount of agreement concerning the role of head residents as

defined by the questionnaire. Recommendations are made for the selection of residence hall directors based on the criteria used in the questionnaire.

Barnes, Thomas Lee.
"Resident assistants' personality variables as related to effectiveness ratings."
Ph.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:5485A.

The California Psychological Inventory and Gordon Survey of Values were used to determine if the inventoried values of resident assistants (RA's) would correlate with effectiveness ratings of students and staff coordinators. The instruments used to rate R. A.s were developed by James Duncan and local staff members. Results indicate a more positive correlation for women than men and responsibility was the only variable that was of any value in predicting success. Barnes recommended that inventories of personality measures should not be used for selecting R.A. candidates.

Beadle, Laurena A.
"The college woman as her head resident sees her: a study of the extent to which residents can see college women as they see themselves."
Ph.D. dissertation, Syracuse University, 1952.

A comparative study of how head residents view residents and how residents view themselves. The Bell Adjustment Inventory was used to compare data based on one years living experience.

Blake, Rosanna W.
"The roles and functions of graduate assistants working as residence hall counselors at North Carolina Central University."
Master's thesis, North Carolina Central University, 1972.

Authors were unable to review this thesis because of the North Carolina Central University interlibrary loan policy.

Brauer, Dennis L.
"Some staff self-perceptions and student perceptions of the roles of the men's residence hall staff at the

University of Northern Iowa."
Master's thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1970.

Brauer developed a questionnaire that was administered to men's residence hall students, senior head residents, head residents and hall directors to measure their levels of staff effectiveness in their positional role functions involving social, educational and administrative behavior. The questionnaire responses used a responsibility scale to determine the staff member's role. Responses indicated that the higher the staff level the more agreement with their positional roles. Students perceived staff as being more concerned with social and administrative roles than educational roles.

Burton, Juana Maria.
"An evaluation of the criteria for selecting residence hall interns at Indiana University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1968.
University Microfilms 30:9:3664A.

The Ohio State University Psychological Test, the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory and the Strong Vocational Interest Blank were used in an attempt to identify criteria for intern selection. The SVIB and MMPI did not provide significant information for selection purposes.

Cikanek, Robert W.
"A descriptive and statistical analysis of the perceived needs and self-concept of those who are student counselors in a men's residence hall."
Master's thesis, Marquette University, 1969.

The Adjective Check List was used to analyze self perception of student counselors and student counselor applicants at Marquette University to help define the role of student counselors in residence hall programs.

Coker, David L.
"A study of the effects of training residence hall advisers in interview procedures."
Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 1962.

Various procedures were designed, developed and implemented to attempt to improve the interview procedures for advisers. The study was completed by using the Porter Test of Counselor Attitudes and tape recorded interviews rated by professional counselors. Trained advisers responded more like professional counselors than untrained advisers thus suggesting the technique was effective.

Crafts, William Bowen.
"The informal organization in a residence hall counselor organization."
Ph.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1959.

Informal groups within formally organized residence counselor groups were studied regarding communication, cohesiveness, individualization and leadership. It was determined that informal groups can aid the formal group process and that the staff coordinator played a large role in the success of the organization.

Dendy, Robert Francis.
"A model for the training of undergraduate residence hall assistants as paraprofessional counselors using videotape techniques and interpersonal process recall (IPR)."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:4940A.

An Extended Training Model (ETM) for residence assistants was developed and implemented by the author to improve resident assistant preparation at Michigan State. The ETM model which included Interpersonal Process Recall (IPR) via video tapes was compared to two groups who were not trained via the IPR method.

Dilley, Terrell Paul.
"A Q-study of the residence hall personnel assistant role."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Missouri, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:4941A.

Q-sorts were used to determine understanding and perceptions of the personnel assistants in the residence halls at the University of Missouri by students, staff, head residents and personnel assistants. Although role perceptions were different for each group, factors were identified as being ideal or actual functions of personnel assistants.

Dolan, Frances Anne.
"Personal qualities and characteristics important in the selection of undergraduate staff members for

women's residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University,
University Microfilms 26:6:3124A.

Dolan identified various personal characteristics, inventory measures and other criteria which may be of value in selecting undergraduate staff members for residence halls.

Dumas, Susie.
"A study to show the need for an organized guidance and counseling program utilizing student assistants in residence halls at Alabama A & M College."
Master's thesis, Alabama A & M College, 1968.

Results supported the need for a student assistant program in the residence halls to aid the guidance and counseling functions at Alabama A & M.

Duvall, William H., III.
"Student staff evaluation of residence hall environmental conditions at Indiana University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1967.
University Microfilms 28:10:3921A.

An attitude scale was developed to measure positive and worthwhile environmental conditions in a residence hall. Data are provided regarding student perception of the Index and the degree to which conditions identified in the Index existed in the University of Indiana residence halls.

Erney, Virginia Nell.
"A study of the position of dormitory head resident in state-supported colleges, universities, and teachers colleges."
Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 1949.

A report of a survey of Deans of Women attitudes toward residence hall head residents. Information was obtained regarding training, salary schedules, faculty status and academic preparation. According to the data more emphasis needs to be placed in each of the aforementioned areas.

Forbes, Barbara L.
"The role of the graduate resident in the woman's residence hall at Cornell University as perceived by selected administrative personnel and freshman students."

Master's thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, 1961.
Forbes attempted to arrive at a role definition for the graduate resident, provide an effective training program and develop a selection process to obtain qualified personnel.

Gimmestad, Michael J.
"A multi-impact short term program for training counselors in perceptual sensitivity (empathy)."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:175A.
An experimental short term resident assistant training program was developed and subsequently compared with the existing program. The new training program had an impact on the learning curve but provided very little change in causing lasting effects of improved counseling technique.

Hayes, Phillip Holbrook.
"An exploratory study of professional preparation and role-conceptions of residence hall directors."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:6152A.
The Q-sort technique was used with head residents to identify the effects of role conceptions as a part of the training process.

Heath, John Michael.
"An analysis of head residents: reasons for being in 33 selected southeastern colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Tennessee, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:2103A.
The Bayfield Test of Job Satisfaction and a questionnaire developed by the author were used to analyze the current job status of head residents in southeastern colleges.

Hefke, Norman Emil.
"A study of the relationship between authoritarianism and resident assistant effectiveness."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1968.
University Microfilms 29:10:3418A.
Data did not show a relationship between authoritarianism and resident effectiveness. The dissertation did, however, provide a basis for developing a profile of resident assistants who were

currently employed by Michigan State University.

Hill, Helen Thacker.
"Characteristics of head residents and a proposed course of study for head residents of women's residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:5765A.

Hill lists those characteristics that are deemed to be ideal to be a successful head resident. Also included is a proposed course of study to be used in head resident training.

Howell, Samuel Ernest.
"The functions of the head resident in a women's residence hall in accredited colleges and universities in Mississippi."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Mississippi, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:91A.

A profile of the duties and responsibilities of head residents in accredited colleges and universities in Mississippi was developed.

Jirouch, Janice M.
"Response patterns of residence hall student assistants to perceived college student stereotypes."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, 1971.
University Microfilms 33:157A.

Student assistants were asked to respond to ten second films consisting of identifiable stereotypes on the University of Wyoming campus.

Joliff, J. L.
"A study of the similarity of personality characteristics of residence hall directors and their selected student counselors."
Master's thesis, The Ohio State University, 1965.

Data indicate that similarity between the director profiles and resident assistant select group profiles were higher than those of random groupings.

Kirby, Patrick Thomas.
"An evaluation of a residence hall personnel training program."
Ph.D. dissertation, United States International

University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:1879A.
Kirby developed a program for staff personnel to improve the communication and leadership between residence hall personnel and students.

Kirkpatrick, Paul Rucker.
"Staff selection for men's residence hall programs from undergraduate and first-year graduate students."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1968.
University Microfilms 29:5:1366A.
Development of a program to aid in the selection of residence hall personnel based on evaluation, resident assistant effectiveness, human relation attributes, personality factors and biographical data were the subjects discussed in Kirkpatrick's dissertation.

LaCamera, Joseph, Jr.
"The effectiveness of selected intellectual and non-intellectual variables in the selection of residence hall staff at the University of Colorado."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Colorado, 1970.
University Microfilms 32:753A.
Results of the use of the Edwards Personal Preference Survey, grade point and interview scores in aiding the selection of residence hall staff are evaluated.

Lynch, Ann Quaterman.
"The effects of basic encounter and task training group experiences on under-graduate advisors to freshmen women."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, 1968.
University Microfilms 30:1:135A.
Three techniques of training were used to acquaint prospective freshmen advisers with their roles during the year. A pre-test post-test pattern revealed no significant difference among the groups in improving self-actualization or differentiating between functioning ability.

McMullen, William Morris.
"The status and qualifications of residence hall directors in Texas colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Baylor University, 1971.

University Microfilms 32:4891A.

McMullen studied the emphasis placed upon residence hall programs at Texas two year and four year institutions. His observations indicate that very little attention is paid to educational programming.

Madson, Dennis Leroy.
"Factors associated with effectiveness as a male undergraduate residence hall counselor."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio University, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:11:3670A.

Several measurement tests were administered to those identified as effective undergraduate residence hall counselors and those listed as ineffective counselors to determine which traits were most effective.

Madson, Johan Alfred.
"A description of the leader behavior of residence hall directors at three selected state universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:571A.

An examination of the real and ideal behavior of residence hall directors was conducted. Although the behavior was positive significant differences were found between the director opinion and student opinion.

Mangus, Larry Lee.
"The role of residence hall counselors as perceived by administrators, resident assistants, and students."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:4884A.

Students responses were significantly different from administrators and resident assistants for 69 and 67 of the 77 items on the questionnaire designed to indicate role perceptions of resident assistants. Administrators and resident assistant responses differed on 46 of the 77 items.

Marchand, Richard Henry.
"A comparison of T group and practicum approaches to the training of undergraduate resident assistants."
Ph.D. dissertation, Florida State University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:973A.

The study revealed no significant differences among groups in effectiveness based on pre-test-post-test data. Data show, however, that the T-training group retained its effectiveness for a much longer period of time.

Marquardt, Harold Ray.
"The role of the resident assistant in the men's residence halls at Michigan State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1961.
University Microfilms 22:12:4271A.

An analysis of role perceptions of resident assistants based on the responses of head residents, resident assistants and students. All groups differed significantly in the expectations of the resident assistant role.

Meshanic, Robert Willmont.
"An experimental investigation into the training of empathic skills in groups of resident assistants."
Ph.D. dissertation, State University of New York at Albany, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:4958A.

No significant differences were found between the empathy training method and the regular method used to train resident assistants at SUNY.

Moates, Floyd Kenneth.
"Some effects of human relations training on facilitative communication and self-actualization of resident assistants at the University of Georgia."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Georgia, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:5773A.

Analysis of data from three techniques used in training resident assistants indicate that the human relations method using Carkhuff's facilitation model has an affect on communication skills and the maintenance of the ability to display empathetic understanding, respect and genuineness.

Mock, Richard M.
"A comparison of selected characteristics of effective resident assistants at three liberal arts colleges."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:592A.

A comparison of resident assistants at the three schools revealed that their leadership style was nominal in orientation, they were still viewed as enforcing residence hall rules and that situational leadership was the most effective style desired by students.

Nelson, John Phillip.
"Role expectations for the residence hall student counselor as reported by residence hall counselor supervisors at selected American colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Purdue University, 1968.
University Microfilms 29:8:2532A.

Role expectations of resident assistants by administrators were significantly different among institutions of selected size groups, however, significant differences were not found between public and private institutions.

Nevison, Myrne Burdette.
"Differing perceptions of residence counseling."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1957.
University Microfilms 18:153A.

Respondents, both students and residence counselors, rated the importance of job functions of a residence counselor. Respondents also listed the personality traits that they thought should be given top priority in the selection process.

North, Gary Burgess.
"A study of expectations held by significant reference groups for the position of head resident advisor at Michigan State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:2042A.

Role expectations of head advisors and students, counselors and student affairs personnel, student affairs personnel and faculty and student affairs personnel and students were found to be significantly different between each of the groups listed.

Ortenzi, Angelo.
"Establishment and cross-validation of selection criteria for resident counselors at the Pennsylvania State University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1965.
University Microfilms 26:11:6451A.

Ortenzi administered the Strong Vocational Interest Blank and the Edwards Personal Reference Schedule to resident counselors to determine if any of these measures would be effective tools in selecting resident counselors. Although the data were useful no significant measures were identified.

Patton, M. J.
"An investigation of student perceptions of student counselors."
Master's thesis, The Ohio State University, 1960.
A research study of the actual and perceived ideal role of the resident assistant at Ohio State University. Data were used to evaluate the current status of the position and possible future directions.

Peterson, Martha Elizabeth.
"An evaluation of relationships between test data and success as a residence hall counselor."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Kansas, 1959.
University Microfilms 21:11:3364.
The use of several measurement tests to determine counselor effectiveness, group effectiveness, probable success as a staff member and ability to learn the job proved to be an unsatisfactory method of measuring accomplishments in each of the aforementioned areas.

Pope, Harlyn Don.
"The perceived role of the university residence hall student assistant."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:5136A.
A comparison of perceptions of students, students as assistants and housing administrators revealed a significant difference on 19 of the 40 statements on a questionnaire designed by the author. Significant differences were also found among statements on the scale.

Raines, Max Reid.
"The role of the part time student assistant in the men's residence halls of the Big Ten Universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State College, 1952.
University Microfilms 13:3:344A.
Raines makes recommendations concerning the organizational plan for student residences in addition

to listing some conclusions of the current role of the student assistant.

Reisman, Betty L.
"A survey of the status and role of head residents of women's residence halls as viewed by housing administrators in selected co-educational colleges and universities."
Master's thesis, Kent State University, 1965.

A survey of 133 housing administrator's perception of the head resident role evaluating faculty status, effectiveness as a counselor, disciplinary action and job preparation.

Repp, Charles Albert.
"A comparative study of male graduate residents and male resident students regarding the appropriateness of selected male graduate resident duties at the American University."
Ph.D. dissertation, American University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:2112A.

The group surveyed tended to be in agreement regarding the appropriate activities of a graduate student advisor in the residence halls at American University. The role model of advisor-counselor was preferred to administrator role model or disciplinary role.

Rodgers, Robert Floyd.
"The relationship between personality and style of interpersonal relationships and effectiveness and satisfaction as a residence hall counselor."
Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:1282A.

Comparisons were made of personality characterics and interpersonal relation style among current residence counselors, those who were on the personnel waiting list and those who were not accepted. The Fundamental Interpersonal Relation Orientation Behavior and the Goodman Rating Scale were used to measure resident counselor effectiveness. Significant personality trait differences were found between the effective and less effective groups.

Rowe, Peter John.
"The role of the college residence hall counselor as

perceived by student affairs administrators, educators, and counselors."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Georgia, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:5778A.

The groups listed in the title responded to a Residence Hall Counselor Inventory to define and delineate the role of the student counselor in residence halls. Significant differences were found among the perceptions of the groups toward the role of the residence counselor.

Scharf, Kathleen Rosine.
"Training of resident assistants and peer group members in the communication interactional process skills of empathic understanding of student feeling and student depth of self-exploration."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:6769A.

A comparison of two experimental styles for training paraprofessional student helpers designed to improve interpersonal communication skills.

Simons, Wesley Stanley.
"The personality characteristics of the residence hall assistant as related to job performance."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1957.
University Microfilms 18:135-136A.

High and low performance groups were used to determine differences that exist within the groups. A series of measurement instruments were administered to each group to determine if any measurable difference existed between groups.

Stelter, Mervyn Walter.
"Changes in self-perception, interpersonal orientation, and view of the nature of man of residence hall personnel."
Ph.D. dissertation, East Texas State University, 1970.
University Microfilms 31:4476A.

An experimental short term counseling program was developed to aid residence hall staff with their perception of areas listed in the title of the dissertation. Results did not indicate positive results in improving their perceptions in the areas listed.

Stormer, Jane Elizabeth Yaple.
"Critical factors of more helping and less helping behavior of paraprofessionals in the residence hall setting."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:3310A.
An analysis of those factors that affect resident hall student advisors effectiveness in their paraprofessional counseling relationships.

Sutley, Donna J.
"A survey of the status and role of head residents of men's residence halls."
Master's thesis, Kent State University, 1967.
This study included 132 institutions with at least 500 men living in residence halls. Data were obtained regarding faculty status, salaries, the head residents educational role, attitudes regarding discipline and role trends. The author makes recommendations concerning training, academic involvement, goal development and an undergraduate student personnel program.

Swenson, Hilda.
"A questionnaire study of women in charge of girls' residence halls."
Master's thesis, Oregon, 1937.
An investigation of the role of a social director of a women's residence hall. Data were obtained concerning academic preparation for the work, salaries, responsibilities and other related activities to the position.

Turner, Hazel McCarter.
"An in-service training program for dormitory counselors: the development and evaluation of a problem-centered in service training program for non-professional dormitory counselors."
Ed.D. dissertation,New York University, 1960.
University Microfilms 21:10:2995A.
An example of an in-service program for residence hall undergraduate counselors. Observation sheets, weekly logs, a rating scale and personal interviews were used to evaluate the effectiveness of the program.

Walter, Rosemary A.
"The validity of an interview-based selection of undergraduate women to serve as dormitory counselors." Master's thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca, 1968.

Validation of the interview technique for the selection of resident assistants was attempted. Data indicated that such a validation was not possible within the existing structure.

Ward, John E.
"A comparative study of the role and responsibility of the head resident as perceived by students and head residents at Central Washington State College." Master's thesis, Central Washington State College, 1969.

A study conducted to improve the understanding of head resident roles and functions in view of existing conditions of the living-learning environment.

Wilson, Jack Thomas.
"The relationship between personality type and student perception of head resident effectiveness." Ph.D. dissertation, University of Northern Colorado, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:3735A.

A study of head resident effectiveness and his personality type as indicated by the Myers-Briggs test. A head resident evaluation form was used to assess head resident effectiveness. Results indicate that a relationship does not exist when the data used for the study were analyzed.

Wittemann, J. K.
"A study of the perceptions of student counselors concerning their role at the Ohio State University." Master's thesis, The Ohio State University, 1966.

Student counselors at Ohio State were asked to respond to a questionnaire regarding perceptions of their roles. Although general agreement was reached, perceptions varied significantly due to the variables of location and number of years in the position.

Wright, Richard Leigh.
"Perceived roles of residence hall directors at the University of Northern Colorado from the point of view of students, residence hall personnel, and faculty and

administrators."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Northern Colorado, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:3649A.

Staff, faculty and students were found to have significantly different perceptions of the role of the head resident.

Yerian, Martha J.
"A profile of Ohio State University resident adviser candidates utilizing university entrance data."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1971.

Authors were unable to review this thesis because of the Ohio State University interlibrary loan policy.

Proceedings.

Allen, James G.
"Special report on training of residence personnel."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference.
1959, 134f.

Brogdon, Mary C.
"Better housing through better householders."
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Regular Meeting.
Washington, D. C., 1927, 149-160.
A course of study proposal to provide training for women who are going to be responsible for young women residing in the residence halls on campus.

"Development of in-service training programs for personnel staff in residence halls."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 199-204.
A topical outline is presented for an in service program for resident assistants. A bibliography is also included in the article.

Duncan, James P. and Southam, Mary C. eds.
"Resident advisor training programs."
Report of Commission III American College Personnel Association 1969. 65.
Summaries of presentations presented at an ACPA pre-conference workshop. The workshop which focussed on resident advisor training included discussion of philosophy and objectives and R.A. training programs which involve laboratory experiences, human interaction experiences and apprenticeships. A selected bibliography is also included in the monograph.

Duncan, James P.
"Student evaluation of residence hall counselors."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Detroit Convention Abstracts.
Washington, D. C., 1968, 232.

Dyer, Robert D.
"Laboratory Training for R.A.'s"
(Duncan and Southam (Eds.)
Resident Advisor Training Programs.)
Las Vegas. American College Personnel Association
1969. 13-18.

A discussion of a model to serve as an R.A. training program. The program focuses on role analysis problem solving, the development of communication skills and the development of interpersonal relationships.

Attitudes and philosophies are presented rather than specific programs.

Greenleaf, Elizabeth A.
"Flexibility in methods of preparation for resident advisors."
(Duncan and Southam (Eds.)
Resident Advisor Training Programs.)
Las Vegas, American College Personnel Association,
1969. 19-30.

Greenleaf discusses the need for flexibility in a preparation program, the selection of staff, job description development, and some helpful hints for self-preparation. She also describes a pre-school fall workshop, training sessions after selection, and training programs throughout the year.

Groebli, John Martin.
"People are necessary."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 197-205.

Management consultant discusses techniques useful for organizing and training an effective student staff.

McClellan, Stephen D.
"Philosophy and objectives of resident advisor training programs."
(Duncan and Southam (Eds.)
Resident Advisor Training Program.)
Report of ACPA Commission III workshop. Las Vegas,
1969. 1-4.

McClellan discusses the role of the R.A. as they become facilitators of student growth. Educational objectives for resident assistant program are outlined in the presentation. The direction of the educational objectives is toward providing an interrelationship of attitudes, perceptions and skills of the individual R.A.

Mee, John F.
"The how's and why's of adequate staff planning."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference.
Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1953, 12-17.

The need for planning for the 1960's increased enrollment is stressed and the steps to be taken to implement plans for expanding are outlined.

Minrow, Maud E.
"How housemothers may aid in the betterment of the living conditions of students and their effect upon character and morals."
National Association of Deans of Women.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Regular Meeting.
Washington, D.C., 1926, 156-158.

Tips on how a housemother can be a successful part of the college environment.

Moore, Joyce E.
"Training R.A.'s as facilitators of human interaction."
(Duncan and Southam (eds) Resident Advisor Training Programs.)
Las Vegas American College Personnel Association. 1969. 31-48.

A report of the Durward project at Colorado State University. Moore discusses the strenghts and weaknesses of an experimental residence hall program at CSU designed to provide a truly educational and developmental experience.

The program was designed as a cooperative effort between the counseling center and residence hall staff to provide a model for student development.

Nickerson, Donald L.
"Apprentice Training for R.A.'s."
(Duncan and Southam (Eds.) Resident Advisor Training Programs.)
Las Vegas, American College Personnnel Association 1969. 49-56.

Nickerson presents his philosophical basis for resident recommendations on four philosophical psychological and sociological assumptions that underlie the training program at Lewis and Clark College.

Nickerson also outlines the R.A. "apprentice" program at the college which involves being an intern, doing some reading, consulting and training in R.A. rates and sensitivity work.

"On developing a training program."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference. Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 133-147.

A panel discussion of an effective training program from start to finish including follow-through and evaluation.

Powell, John R.
"Philosophy and objectives of resident assistant training programs."
(Duncan and Southam (eds) Resident Advisor Training Program.)
Las Vegas, American College Personnel Association, 1969. 5-12.

Powell expresses what he considers to be the cornerstones of a practical philosophy for training R.A.'s. In discussing the roles of the R.A. (helper, represenative, educator and person) the training program must emphasize the importance, Powell suggests that R.A.'s must go through three phases of training: mechanical, interpersonal and integrative.

Richards, Van F.
"Advising staff training-use of case studies and role playing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference. Seattle, Washington, 1967, 182-192.

"Staff leadership development."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference. Los Angeles, California, 1963, 92-114.

A panel discussion on leadership and the processes of developing leaders within an organization. Ten principles of leadership development are listed.

"Staffing patterns and training for program management."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 378-397.

Stratton, Dorothy C.
"The professional training of residence hall directors."
National Education Association.
Proceedings.
78 1940, 519-524.

The author reviews three types of residence hall organizational structures which may have an effect on the training of residence hall directors. Basic requirements suggested are a Bachelors degree and a knowledge of institutional management. From the basic requirements the training plan varies with the type of organizational structure. Ms. Stratton suggests that people in personnel work have not paid as much attention to management as necessary and therefore more attention must be given to the problem.

"Training of residence halls counseling staff: a problem centered approach."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 107-114.

Panel discusses the problems connected with the training of residence halls counseling staff.

Tufts, Edith S.
"Organization of the work of heads of halls."
National Education Association.
Proceedings.
60 1922, 725-728.

Tufts describes the organization at Wellesley College. The head of halls refers to the duties as assigned to Director of Residence Halls. She examines the roles of the heads of halls as they exist and she asks the members of the Association to respond with ideas of how they may be improved.

Wotruba, R. T., and Crawley, W. J.
"A sociometric questionnaire as a guide to select resident assistants."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.

Paper.
Dallas, 1967.

The questionnaire developed over a three year period did indicate some factors which may be of value in helping select resident assistants.

Unpublished or Unverified.

Adams, Edward Larrabee, Jr.
"A study of certain determinants of social sensitivity in residence hall counselors' perception of group structure."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1951.

Austin, LeRoy S.
"A casebook for residence hall personnel: problems with people, policy and plant."
Thesis, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1959.

Bertoch, Donald J.
"The application of Roger's and Porter's counseling tests for the selection of resident dormitory counselors."
Master's paper, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1953.

Caulfiel, Paul W.
"A study of some current student personnel patterns and functions in selected land-grant colleges and universities in the United States."
Ed.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State College, 1952.

Collins, Duane.
"An in-service training program for residence counselors."
Educational Psychology and Measurement. 7 1947, 647.

Crawley, William J., III.
"The process of training residence hall student staff."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Las Vegas, 1969

Elsenrath, D. E., and others.
"Microteaching interviewing skills."
Journal of Counseling Psychology. 19 March 1972, 150-155.

Eppler, Jerry M.
"The effect of structured small group interaction on the training of residence hall staff members."
Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, 1969.

Fossett, Sarah Katherine.
"Student personnel administration internship programs in residence halls; a study of programs in selected institutions."
Thesis, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1957.

Hilton, M. E.
"Deans of women and head residents--a forward look into their qualifications."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women.
5 June 1942, 149-153.

Hopwood, Kathryn L.
The student assistant in the women's residence halls of the Ohio State University.
Columbus, Ohio: The Ohio State University Press, 1950.

Hopwood, Kathryn L.
The student assistant in the women's residence halls of the Ohio State University.
Columbus, Ohio: The Ohio State University Press, 1954.

Hopwood, Kathryn.
The undergraduate student counselor.
Washington, D. C.: National Association of Deans of Women, 1954.

Kilbourn, Donald William.
"A study of the status and roles of head residents in college and university residence halls for women."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1958.

Kilbourn, Donald W.
"A study of the status and roles of head residents in college and university residence halls for women."
Research Committee of the Association of College and University Housing Officers.

Lynch, Robert C.
"The role of residence halls at the University of Maryland and a proposal for expanded coeducational living with an evaluation of the Hagerstown experience."
Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, University of Maryland, 1970.

MacDonald, David Alexander.
"The relationship between leadership orientation and group productivity and satisfaction: The residence hall section adviser and his section."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, 1968.

Mitchell, K. M., and others.
"Effects of short-term training on residence hall assistants."
Counselor Education and Supervision, 10 Summer 1971, 310-318.

Perkins, S. R., and Atkinson, D. R.
"Effect of selected techniques for training resident assistants in human relations skills."
Journal of Counseling Psychology, 20 January 1973, 84-90.

Purcell, Francis P., and Melican, Robert L.
Education and the development of in-residence training programs, Part I, Part II.
Chicago: Science Research Associates, Inc., 1967.

Rittenberger, Dennis.
"A study of the student's relationship with his resident assistant."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1970.

Schell, Robert E.
"The resident assistant as responder to the seventies."
State University of New York, College at Oswego, 1970.

Schleman, Helen B.; Stewart, Edith M.; and Maisch, Frances.
"The head resident on college and university campuses."
Washington, D.C.: Research Committee, National

Association of Deans of Women, National Education Association, 1940.

Schrack, Amelia May.
"A study of the Dean of Women's evaluation of and relations to the position of dormitory head resident." Unpublished year paper for secondary education, Syracuse University, 1937.

Simes, Frank J.
"The development of a basis for the selection of resident advisers at the Pennsylvania State College." Ph.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1952.

Treadwell, Thomas W.
"Comparing autocratic and democratic leadership techniques for college women."
College Student Survey. 4 Fall 1970, 46-51.

Watson, Patricia A.
"Residence hall student counselors: The blurred image."
Ph.D. dissertation, Marquette University, 1968.

Weimer, Ruth H.
The student assistant program at the Ohio State University.
Columbus, Ohio: The Ohio State University, 1962.

Winkle, Wayne.
"Leadership development in residence halls."
Association of College and University Officers.
Proceedings of Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin, 1962.

Wyrick, Thomas Joseph.
"A study of resident assistant effectiveness as measured by the Duncan Residence Hall Counselor Evaluation Scale, the Truax Scales, and grade-point average."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1969.

Counseling in residence halls.

Books

Barry, Ruth.
Case studies in college student-staff relationships.
New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956.
A case study involving the relationship of two roommates within a college dormitory. Other case studies relate to student life and indirectly to student residential life in college.

Barry, Ruth, and Wolf, Beverly.
Modern issues in guidance personnel work.
New York: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1957.
Barry and Wolf's discussion of guidance and personnel workers in the residence hall environment reflect the thinking of the authors at that time in history.

Berdie, R., ed.
Counseling and the college program.
Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1954.
Entire book is a summary of papers regarding college and university counseling centers as they relate to student affairs area. The residence hall portion deals with the relationship of the counseling service to the residence hall program at the University of Missouri.

Brumbaugh, A. J., and Berdie, Ralph F.
Student personnel programs in transition.
American Council on Education Studies, Series VI, Student Personnel Work, No. 16, Vol. 16.
Washington, D.C.: American Council on Education, 1952.
Recommendations concerning housing programs at institutions visited during the study are found on pages 25 and 26 of the report.

Guidance in teacher education: Thirty-sixth yearbook, 1957.
Cedar Falls, Iowa: Association for Student Teaching, 1957.
Problems of transition from home to residence hall living play an important role in the life of a

personnel worker in the halls. Guidance also becomes an important part of hall living in developing good study habits, providing techniques for small group interaction and developing individuals as a social human being.

Hardee, Melvene D.
Counseling and guidance in general education.
Yonkers: World Book Company, 1955.

Functions, objectives and techniques of residence hall counseling are discussed. Qualifications of people for these types of positions are presented along with projections for the future of residence counseling.

Orme, Rhoda.
Counseling in Residence Halls.
New York: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1950.

The book discusses counseling in residence halls based on a survey of programs at twenty institutions, questionnaires by hall students and personal contacts. Guidelines are provided for essential counseling techniques. Within the context of counseling the author discusses the opportunities available for counseling in the halls and also the knowledge needed by the counselor.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
Residence hall counseling.
Bloomington, Illinois: McKnight and McKnight Publishing Company, 1950.

The development of a comprehensive housing program with counseling serving as the unification point is the major theme of the book. Specific procedures and programs are discussed such as the development, evaluation, and continuation of a counseling program in residence halls.

Periodicals.

Albright, Preston R.
"The place of residence hall organization in the student personnel program."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 11:4 Winter 1951, 700-703.

Allen, James G.
"Student mob behavior, a sociological approach to its prevention."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 3:3 March 1962, 119-125.
An example of how a group of student affairs personnel used a sociological approach to deal with a proposed "panty raid". Characteristics of mob action and appropriate measures of response are included in the discussion. Preventive measures are discussed in the context of stopping any type of action before it occurs.

Aschenbrenner, A. J.
"The role of upperclass students as academic advisers for college freshmen."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:3 March 1963, 184-186.

Baker, S. R.
"The relationship between student residence and perception of environmental press."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:4 July 1966, 222-224.

Bazik, A. M., and Meyering, R. A.
"Characteristics of college students involved in discipline problems."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 28 Summer 1965, 173-176.
A research study designed to differentiate between college students involved in discipline problems and the general college student. Significant differences between groups were found for the following variables: age, sex, grade point, academic, and major field.

Biehn, J.
"Community as counselor."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 50:9 May 1972, 730-734.

A discussion of an experimental living learning experience in a residence hall. Although the project was intended for a counselor based project it evolved into a community counselor based experiment.

Biggs, D. A.
"Student evaluation of residence hall counselors."
Journal of Educational Research. 65 March 1972, 305-308.

A research study of role of residence counselor at the University of Minnesota. Underclass men and women responded more positively than other groups to the Residence Counselor Survey. Data also revealed that those who were satisfied with their counselor correlated significantly with their concept of a residence counselor.

Bozarth, J., and others.
"Verbal protocol patterns of college dormitory counselors."
Counselor Education and Supervision. 10:1 Fall 1970, 23-29.

A research study of the effectiveness of residence hall counselor techniques based on the use of verbal protocol patterns and Truax and Carkhuff's Accurate Empathy and Warmth Scales.

Brown, W. F., and Zunker, V. G.
"Student counselor utilization at four-year institutions of higher learning."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:1 January 1966, 41-46.

Results of survey indicating ways student counselors are utilized at four year institutions of higher education.

Campbell, Clarence B.
"The Gryphon Society: an organization of counselors."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 1:4 June 1960, 14-16.

Cann, Michael.
"Attitudes toward illegitimate pregnancy in university residence halls."
Journal of the American College Health Association. 17:3 February 1969, 238-243.
Results of the study indicate a concern on the part of students for information relating to sex education and psychological and social help in meeting the problems of an illegitimate pregnancy.

Carlin, L. O.
"How housing personnel contributes to counseling."
College and University Business. October 1955, 19.

Chapman, M. J.
"Guidance in student residence halls."
Journal of Higher Education. 17 January 1946, 26-30.
The purpose of the article was to point out some neglected aspects of guidance as they relate to residence hall counseling. Based on these neglected areas of counseling, Chapman suggests a list of qualifications for a residence hall counselor and the steps necessary to develop a strong guidance program in residence halls.

Clark, Donald.
"Exploring behavior in men's residence halls using the MMPI."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 43:3 November 1964, 249-255.
Clark studied two different groups of individuals (one determined to be problem oriented, the other not problem oriented) to see if behavior difference could be predicted using the MMPI test.

Clark, Selby; Hagie, Daryl, and Landrus, Wilfred.
"Discipline in college residence halls."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 31:3 December 1952, 189-193.
The authors approach discipline from the educational point of view. This point of view relates to both the person being disciplined and to the group involved in the disciplining process. The authors indicate that a good positive disciplinary program can aid tremendously in the growth and development of students.

Coleman, William.
"Coordinating specialized student personnel services on the campus."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 31:8 May 1953, 524-526.

Collins, Bessie B.
"How can student personnel services help academic deans and faculty members."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 25:2 January 1962, 88-89.

Cook, Thomas.
"A technique for describing role of resident advisor."
Innovations in counseling.
Report of Commission VII, Counseling.
American College Personnel Association, 1971, 43-44.

Crane, Robert M.
"The raison d'etre of a student personnel administration."
Improving College and University Teaching. 13:1 Winter 1965, 19-20.

DeSena, Paul.
"Constructive discipline through student courts."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:3 March 1965, 175-179.

DeSena discusses structuring of a residence hall tribunal so as to contribute to the total educational program.

Duncan, James P.
"Construction of a forced-choiced rating scale for student evaluation of residence hall counselors."
Student Housing Research and Information.
1965.

Elton, C. F., and Rose, H. A.
"Personality characteristic their relevance in disciplinary cases."
Journal of Counseling Psychology. 13:4 Winter 1966, 431-435.

A study of personality characteristics of three groups of residence hall students (disciplined, reprimanded and nondisciplined) revealed differences among the three groups. Generally those who were disciplined tended to have less ability, be less conforming and less adaptable to environmental controls.

Felsted, Leona Wise.
"Dormitory counseling and social adjustment."
College and University Magazine. 24:3 April 1949, 378-388.

Felsted recognizes the importance of the residence hall as being an integral part of the total educational plan. Components of this plan include a program to aid individual adjustment, strong organizational leadership and development and the total integration of residence halls with the student personnel program.

Foley, John D.
"Discipline: a student counseling approach."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 7:3 Autumn 1947, 569-582.

A portion of the article deals with the placement and subsequent problems of disciplinary oriented students in a residence hall environment.

Forsythe, Margaret J.
"Student judicial responsibilities in residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 1:2 December 1959, 18-22.

Most institutions support judicial systems which are characterized by staff leadership and student involvement. The article also includes a discussion of typical judicial boards in women's residence halls.

Friedman, S. T., and Sherrill, D.
"Interpersonal attraction as a function of freedom of choice."
Journal of Psychology. 68:2 March 1968, 281-285.

Data indicate that women roommates are much more willing to accept differing backgrounds. Factors included in the study were status, religion and race.

Gaw, Esther Allen.
"Advising means administration."
The Journal of Higher Education. 4:4 April 1933, 179-186.

Advising is discussed within the parameters of counseling, student activities, and working in residence halls.

Gonyea, George G., and Warman, Roy E.
"Differential perceptions of the student dormitory counselor's role."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 41:4 December 1962, 350-355.

This research was used to indicate the ideal qualities of a residence hall counselor. Student perceptions were found to vary dependent upon their evaluation of their student counselor. Student counselors were consulted the most about personal problems relating to residence halls and least about vocational problems.

Grosshauser, Elmer A.
"Guidance plan for men's residence halls."
College and University Business. 21:3 September 1956, 47-51.

Activities are suggested to provide an excellent program of residential counseling for men's halls. Personnel selection and training, residence organization and management, and factors affecting a positive college experience are discussed.

Guthrie, George M., and O'Neill, Harry W.
"The effects of dormitory counseling on academic achievement."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 31:5 February 1953, 307-309.

Hall, Richard H.
"The individual and the group: can they be separated?"
Journal of the National Association of Womens Deans and Counselors. 29 Winter 1966, 65-69.

Hall explores individual differences within and between groups which must be considered to implement residence hall programs.

Hardee, Melvene.
"Personnel services for improving the campus climate of learning."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 24:3 April 1961, 122.

The potential and impact of student personnel services contributions to the campus climate of learning are discussed by Dr. Hardee.

Holmes, J. E., and Delabarra, P. M.
"Discipline in residence halls."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:3 March 1963, 188-189.

Hood, A. B.
"An experiment utilizing residence counselors to teach educational skills."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:1 October 1962, 35-40.

The author describes an experimental program conducted at the University of Minnesota in which residence counselors were utilized to teach certain educational skills to their residents.

Jameson, Samuel H.
"Adjustment problems of university girls in collective living."
Social Forces. 17 May 1939, 502-508.

Girls living in selected residence styles (residence and sororities) give their impressions about residence hall and sorority living, residence rules, social attitudes and class discussion.

Johnson, Jo Anne.
"Problems voluntarily taken by students to residence hall counselors."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 37:4 December 1958, 296-298.

Kaiser, Herbert E., amd Britton, Gale.
"Intellective and non-intellective characteristics of students involved in dormitory disciplinary problems."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 8:6 November 1967, 393-396.

Students involved in residence hall disciplinary cases were found to be lower in intellective potential and performance, more atheletes were involved in disciplinary cases; and those involved in disciplinary cases in the residence halls were having similar problems outside the hall, such as traffic violations.

Kidd, J. W.
"An analysis of social rejection, in a college man's residence hall."
Sociometry. 14:2-3 May-August 1951, 226-234.
Kidd used a Moreno rejection scale to determine reasons why students are socially rejected in a residence hall environment. Counseling and advisory programs are suggested for students who are rejected and for students from different ethnic backgrounds.

Kidd, Johm W.
"The need for guidance workers in college residence halls."
College and University Business. 16:6 June 1954, 36-37.

Kingston, Albert J.
"Identifying the potential counselee in college."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 33:2 October 1954, 99-100.

Lipscomb, Mary L., and Fenton, Norman.
"Using dormitory in training guidance specialists."
School and Society. 57:1470 February 27, 1943, 248-249.

Loewy, B. W.
"Exploitation of college students."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:3 March 1963, 159-161.

Loucks, Donald.
"A triad of lace riots."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 2:4 June 1961, 13-18.
A description of how one campus handled three different "panty raid" situations on their campus.

Lynch, A. Q.
"Perception of peer leadership influence."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 11:3 May 1970, 203-205.

Mack, Franklin E.
"The anatomy of a counselor."
Journal of College Placement. 25:2 December 1964, 49-50.

McKinney, R. I.
"Disciplinary philosophy and procedures in a small college."
Association of American College Bulletin. 42:4 December 1956, 548-552.
Article did not specifically relate to housing but the procedures and philosophies can be applied to a residence hall environment.

Meadows, Mark E.
"A comparative study of selected characteristics of counseled and non-counseled college students."
Student Housing Research and Information. 1969.

Morris, B. B.
"Cross-validation of the Gordon S.I.V."
Perceptual & Motor Skills. 27:1 August 1968, 44-46.

Mueller, K. H.
"Problems in the discipline program."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 34:7 March 1956, 413-416.
Mueller uses a theoretical and philosophical approach to viewing problems in a disciplinary counseling program.

Nowlin, David P., and Cohen, Allen Y.
"Mood-reports and the college natural setting: a day in the lives of three roommates under academic pressure."
Psychological Reports. 23:2 October 1968, 551-566.
A research study of mood temperaments one day prior to final exams and how they related to an earlier

interview. Research results and studies of similar behavior patterns may lead to the development of more understanding of an individual's psychological and social needs.

Nudd, T. R., and Tessier, A.
"Assistance of handicapped students through a university residence hall program."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 7:3 May 1966, 151-153.

Ohlsen, Merle M.
"Developments in residence hall counseling."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 10 Autumn 1950, 455-464.
General objectives of residence hall counseling program are discussed in view of specific residence situations. Duties of an undergraduate student and a list of residence hall counselor services are included in the article.

Pfeiffer, H. C.
"The crisis in student personnel."
The Educational Record. 40:1 January 1959, 69-71.

Peiffer, H. C., and Walker, D. E.
"Disciplinary interview."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 35:6 February 1957, 347-350.
Peiffer and Walker propose that the disciplinary function should be more than just a counseling interview. A rationale along with examples of interview techniques are used to support their thesis.

Pierce, Robert A.
"Roommate choice and academic achievement: a study in accommodation and assimilation."
The Journal of the American College Health Association. 16 April 1968, 388-389.

Prusok, R. E.
"Student personnel worker, and parent attitudes toward student discipline."
Personnel and Guidance Journal. 40:3 November

1961, 247-253.

Data revealed that student personnel workers and parents differ in their attitudes toward handling disciplinary cases. The author concluded the student personnel workers should assess their points of view relative to discipline, and that there is a need for more student involvement in the disciplinary process.

"Roommate compatibility in freshmen women."
The Journal of the American College Health Association. 19 December 1970, 1108-1110.

Rudikoff, Lynn C.
"The counseling role of the college head resident."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:5 September 1965, 275-278.

A case study of how a head resident counseled a student regarding a noise problem in the residence hall.

Ryan, T. Antoinette.
"Reinforcement counseling with small groups in modifying behavior of college students."
Student Housing Research and Information. October 1965.

A study to determine the effectiveness of the different kinds and degrees of cueing used in counseling college students.

Segal, Stanley J.
"Implications of residential setting for development during college."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 8:5 September 1967, 308-310.

Seward, Doris.
"Educational discipline."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 24:4 June 1961, 192.

Educational disciplinary measures are suggested for violations of housing and university rules and regulations.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"Evaluating a residence-hall counseling program."
School and Society. 69:1801 June 23, 1949, 452-454.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"Get set for residence hall counseling."
College and University Business. 5:1 July 1948, 24-26.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"Measuring effectiveness of residence hall counseling."
College and University Business. 6:5 May 1949, 12-13.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"Residence hall counseling."
College and University Business. 3:3 September 1947, 19.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"What is the proper function of residence hall counseling?"
College and University Business. 25:5 November 1958, 21.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"Where are you going in residence hall counseling?"
College and University Business. 15:4 October 1953, 17.

Sinnett, E. Robert.
"Socio-economic status and the use of campus facilities: A tale of two dormitories."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 43:10 June 1965, 993-996.

A report of a research study at Kansas State University to determine if socioeconomic class had any impact upon use of the counseling center and other facilities. Residents in two halls were tested although no pre-experimental data regarding others factors were obtained.

Sinnett, E. R., and Niedenthal, L. K.
"The use of indigenous volunteers in a rehabilitation living unit for disturbed college students."

Community Mental Health Journal. 4:3 June 1968, 232-243.

An experiential program was designed to meet the needs of emotionally disturbed students in rehabilitative living unit. The program appeared to be successful in reducing the dropout rate for disturbed students.

Smith, Coleen M.
"Academic adjustment problems."
The Journal of Higher Education. 10:7 October 1939, 369-374.

Trained counselors' observation of freshmen women's academic adjustment problems served as the basis for this study. Recommendations are made as a result of the study to develop an effective university service to deal with academic adjustment problems.

Tautfest, P. B., and Townsend, D.
"Housing selected by senior women and academic aptitude, achievement and progress."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 9:2 March 1968, 94-96.

Taylor, Dalmas A.
"The development of interpersonal relationships: social penetration processes."
The Journal of Social Psychology. 75:1 June 1968, 79-90.

Data used to study roommate personality development and interpersonal relations were based on interpersonal revealment levels of roommates as determined by the researcher.

Terrill, Isabelle.
"Research report (discipline)."
ACUHO News. June 1964.

Treatment of offenders including specific incidents and procedures used were studied.

Thwing, Charles F.
"College disorders-their cause and cure."
Harper's Weekly. 52 October 31, 1908, 23.

Titus, C. R.
"Students express their housing needs and preferences." *The Journal of College Student Personnel.* 13 May 1972, 202-204.

Useem, Ruth.
"Professionalizing an academic occupation: the case for student personnel work." *Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors.* 28 Winter 1964, 100-101.

Van Pelt, Newell.
"A study of the Edwards Personal Preference Record as related to residence hall counseling success." *Student Housing Research and Information.* December 1968.

This study determined if personality variables basic to outstanding performance as a residence hall counselor can be identified, objectively measured and effectively used in predicting such performance.

Volkwein, J. Fredericks.
"Freshmen roommates: random vs. matched pairs." *The Journal of College Student Personnel.* 7:3 May 1966, 145-146.

Walters, Paul A.
"Some effects of stealing in a college dormitory." *Mental Hygiene.* 44:4 October 1960, 582-592.

An actual conceptualized plan to deal with the problem of stealing in a women's residence hall using the advice of a practicing psychiatrist in the college community.

White, Robert E.
"Discipline and counseling in residence halls." *College and University Business.* 7:1 July 1949, 30.

Williamson, E. G.
"Counseling and the Minnesota point of view." *Educational and Psychological Measurement.* 7:1 Spring 1947, 141-156.

Reference is made to residence hall counseling programs on page 153 and 154.

Williamson, E. G.
"Cultivating understanding of student personnel services within the university."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 4:2 December 1962, 58-60.

Williamson, E. G.
"Preventive aspects of disciplinary counseling."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 16:1 Spring 1956, 68-81.

Williamson approaches disciplinary counseling from an educational point of view. He focuses on six areas of student personnel work which may be helpful in preventing the need for disciplinary action.

Williamson, E. G., and others.
"What kinds of college students become disciplinary cases?"
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 12:4 Winter 1952, 608-619.

A comparison of data concerning type of residence and discipline problems is presented on pages 616 and 617 of the article.

Educational Resources Information Center Documents

Andrews, Ernest E.
"The residential college student-a study in identity crisis."
March 1967. ED 015 489.

A speech presented at the 44th Annual American Orthopsychiatric Association convention concerning the problem of identity crisis for freshmen upon arrival at a residential college. Much of the article focuses on the parental relationship and its impact on causing and solving the identity crisis.

Ryan, T. A.
"Effectiveness of counseling in college residence halls on students' behavior. Final Report."
Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University, 1967.
ED 017 028.

An investigation of the use of reinforcement counseling to improve study behavior and the use of nonprofessionals in residence hall counseling programs. Students who participated in the reinforcement counseling program improved their study behavior habits based on the criterion used for the evaluation although attitudes toward study were not changed.

Theses.

Blanchard, DeLoss D.
"Problems that confront a counselor in University of Michigan dormitories."
Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 1940.
Not available for review due to interlibrary loan policy.

Brooks, Linda K.
"A description and evaluation of college student courts within women's residence halls."
Master's thesis, Ohio University, 1964.
Authors were unable to review this thesis because of the Ohio University interlibrary loan policy.

Brousseau, May Alice.
"Comparison of disciplined and nondisciplined women residents, Marquette University, 1967-68."
Ph.D. dissertation, Marquette University, 1969.
University Microfilms 31:4451A.
Subjects were compared using Adjective Check list data, College Entrance Examination Board data, demographic data and university data. Data revealed that differences existed between the groups. Disciplined subjects tended to be younger, came from higher economic homes and ranked lower in their graduating classes.

Brown, Robert R.
"A study of the effectiveness of a residence guidance program for freshmen men."
Ph.D. dissertation, Boston University, 1955.
An experimental program as designed by the author was determined to be an effective aid in helping the student adjust to college life.

Clark, Donald Lewis.
"Prediction of problem behavior in men's residence halls.
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, 1963.
University Microfilms 24:4081A.

Clark used the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI) to determine if inventory differences exist between disciplined and nondisciplined students. Results indicated that some scales may be used to predict problem oriented living areas.

Cross, Roberta.
"The student counselor role as observed by women students in residence halls at Adams State College."
Master's thesis, Adams State College, 1969.

A thesis designed to evaluate the counseling program in the residence halls at Adams State College. Results were used to improve the student counseling program in the womens residence halls.

Crump, Virginia D.
"Adjustment to residence hall living."
Master's thesis, Baylor University, 1962.

Authors were unable to review this thesis because of the Baylor University interlibrary loan policy.

Cunninggim, Margaret Louise.
"Dormitory counseling programs in selected colleges and universities which utilize undergraduate women counselors."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1958.
University Microfilms 19:6:1265A.

Cunninggim surveyed colleges and universities to explore the extent to which undergraduate counselors were used in women's residence halls and subsequently their effectiveness in the setting. She concluded that many programs were in existence and they were effective to the degree that goals and objectives of the programs were fully understood.

Draper, Merle R.
"Counseling in college residence halls for women."
Master's thesis, Western Illinois State College, 1954.

Three questionnaires were used to obtain data from current residence hall directors and past residents of a womens residence hall to evaluate the effectiveness of the program. The author recommended a decentralized counseling program, improvement in the orientation program and a review of the organization and administrative structure of the residence program.

Duncan, James Paul.
"Construction of a forced-choice rating scale for student evaluation of residence hall counselors."
Ed.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1965.
University Microfilms 27:347-348A.

Duncan developed a forced-choice rating scale for evaluation of residence hall counselors. Based on reliability tests, Duncan concluded that the rating scale can be used to measure counselor effectiveness.

Eastwood, Charles S.
"An examination and analysis of the resident counseling program for freshmen men at Northwestern University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1956.
University Microfilms 16:12:2381-2382.

The role of counselors was examined based on data obtained from freshmen students regarding counseling personnel and academic problems.

Eddy, Sara L.
"A study of the effectiveness of the resident counseling program at Northwestern University."
Master's thesis, Northwestern University, 1965.

Class, corridor and counselor distinction were used to measure responses to a questionnaire evaluating the effectiveness of counseling in residence halls at Northwestern University.

Frye, Donald Lee.
"A study of the number and type of problems voluntarily brought by male students to undergraduate residence hall counselors and the Deans of Men in ten selected midwestern colleges and universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1961.
University Microfilms 22:8:2654A.

Data indicate that students were much more willing to take their problems to undergraduate counselors rather than Deans of Men.

Fullerton, Barry Alan.
"The development of measures of residence hall counselor effectiveness."
Ph.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1966.
University Microfilms 27:11:3613A.

A student rating scale and a staff rating scale were developed by the author to measure counselor effectiveness.

Gamble, F. P.
"Effects of campus living groups on academic values and performance."
Master's thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1961.

Unavailable for review due to interlibarary loan policy.

Grosshauser, Elmer A.
"The organization and administration of guidance programs in men's residence halls of twenty selected universities."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, 1955.

A proposal by the author for the development of a counseling program in the men's residence halls served as the basis for the dissertation. The proposal was based on literature review, the personnel practices of twenty western universities and the author's views. Data were obtained regarding organizational models, current practices, selection criteria and the use of other agencies.

Hall, V.
"Investigation of some of the effects of dormitory room size on students adjustment by Hall."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1961.

Sociometric scale, counselor rating scales and academic achievement were used to measure the effects of residence hall room size on students living in the hall. Freshmen students living in two man rooms were found to have significantly higher grade points than those living in three man rooms.

Hanson, Alan Lynn.
"Evaluation of a special resident counselor program for UCLA high potential students."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:3720A.

A study of an experimental program designed to counsel and aid minority students living in the residence halls. Goals and job descriptions are discussed for the special resident counselors.

Hayes, Presley Leander.
"A study of the relationship of a measure of self-actualization to resident counselor effectiveness."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Virginia, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:4349A.

The Personal Orientation Inventory and the Semantic Differential Questionnaire were used to measure counselor self actualization and counselor-effectiveness. Resident counselors responded to the POI and students used the SDQ to respond to resident counselors. Seniors were found to be more effective counselors and the Self-Regard subscale on the POI was a good indicator of effectiveness.

Hedal, Beulah Minerva.
"A study of the role expectations of counselors in three university student counseling centers."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1958.
University Microfilms 19:6:1291A.

Goal congruence was measured as an indication of job satisfaction and role expectation between counselors and counseling center directors.

Helgen, Henry Mindius, Jr.
"A comparative study of counseling programs in men's residence halls."
Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 1950.

A comparative report of 78 college and university residential counseling and administrative programs. Aims of the programs seemed to be similar, however, the methods of implementation were very different.

Irwin, Floyd Sterling.
"A comparative study of the relationship between counselor-student ratio in a residence counseling program and academic achievement, personal problems, and study habits and attitudes of college freshmen."
Ph.D. dissertation, Cornell University, 1962.
University Microfilms 23:9:3236A.

The study involved the comparison of student counselor ratios and their impact upon counseling as it related to the areas mentioned in the title.

Lilley, George W.
"The way in which student counselors in a residence hall are perceived by their directors and graduate residents."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1966.

The thesis reflects the attitude of graduate residents and hall directors toward their role expectations of resident assistants in the Ohio State University residence hall system.

Manicur, Alice Roberta.
"Problem areas and acceptability of student behavior as indicated by residence hall and sorority women at Indiana University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1960.
University Microfilms 21:3:502A.

A comparison of problems identified by residence hall women and sorority women indicated no significant difference between living groups.

Newell, John Michael.
"Residence-mate's perceptions of behavioral changes in persons following group discussions."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas, 1959.
University Microfilms 20:7:2678A.

The author selected like groups to be pre-tested and post-tested to see if group discussion would facilitate interaction and noticeable behavioral changes among the participants.

Orme, Rhoda.
"Counseling in residence halls."
Ed.D. dissertation, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1948.

A descriptive outline of practices and techniques used to provide an effective counseling program in residence halls. Areas discussed include selection, training, techniques and knowledge needed by the counselor, the desirable traits of a counselor and various organizational structures for implementing a residence hall counseling program.

Peeples, Paul Alvah, Jr.
"A descriptive analysis of an experimental student counseling program conducted in a residence hall for men at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill,

N. C."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of North Carolina, 1962.
University Microfilms 25:10:5694.

An explanation of an experimental counseling program instituted at the University of North Carolina. The program was determined to be successful although size of the residence hall and counselor ratios affected the overall satisfaction level.

P'Simer, Christine.
"An experimental study of the effects of counseling in freshmen residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, Florida State University, 1956.
University Microfilms 17:2:317A.

An intensive method of counseling was used to attempt to modify the individual behavior of students and subsequently be able to measure the change via an appropriate instrument. Although data from the M.M.P.I. did not reveal significant changes it was the opinion of the author that the intensive counseling was of help to the student.

Rankin, Richard C.
"Several views of the role and the functions of the graduate counselor in the men's residence halls at Kent State University."
Master's thesis, Kent State University, 1966.

Perceived and actual roles of graduate counselors were evaluated by men's residence hall students, graduate counselors and student personnel staff members. A 40 item instrument representing the roles of graduate counselors (administrator, advisor, counselor and disciplinarian) was administered to obtain data.

Romine, Ray Sidney.
"An analysis of the relationship between alienation and the use of mind altering drugs by students residing in campus residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oregon, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:4890A.

A study of nine institutions in the northwest related to the description listed above. Significant differences were found regarding drug use and alienation, drug usage at the institutions, and the kinds of drugs used by students at institutions. Overall it was concluded that drug usage and alienation were related at the institutions included in the population.

Sander, Daryl L.
"An evaluation of educational advising in men's residence halls at the State University of Iowa." Ph.D. dissertation, State University of Iowa, 1961. University Microfilms 22:8:2699A.

Academic achievement, academic persistence and change in self-perception were used as measures to determine the effectiveness of the educational advising program. Data do not indicate that the educational advisor was effective in improving skills based on the pre-determined criteria.

Schoch, Eugene W.
"Men's dormitory counseling at Ohio University." Master's thesis, Ohio University, 1951.

A descriptive study of the counseling program initiated in the residence halls at Ohio University during the years 1950-51. The description includes history, philosophy, initiation of the program, pre and inservice training program and student reactions to the program.

Swords, Irby Ray.
"An investigation of personality variables associated with specific behaviors in men's residence halls." Ph.D. dissertation, University of Alabama, 1966. University Microfilms 27:1275A.

The M.M.P.I. was used as an instrument to identify individual behavior in relation to the objectives of a residence hall program. It was determined that the M.M.P.I. could be of some value in determining how groups of students may differ in behavior in view of the stated objectives of the program.

Teague, Emily Dossie.
"A comparison between stated religious belief and behavior of women students in a residence hall setting at the Ohio State University."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1959.

Religious belief and behavior were found to have a significant relationship to each other among women surveyed.

Veech, Judith A.
"The guidance role of honor residents at Illinois State Normal University."
Master's thesis, Illinois State Normal University, 1962.

Responses to a survey of staff, students and honor residents were obtained to measure the effectiveness of the honor resident program. Honor residents were used to supplement the counseling staff in the Illinois State residence halls.

Walthall, Nancy.
"A study of the effectiveness of the resident counselor in the adjustment of a selected group of freshmen women."
Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1957.
University Microfilms 17:12:2944.

The study was designed to evaluate the effectiveness of resident counselors in understanding and helping freshmen women solve their problems. Data revealed the importance of personality traits and attitudes of residence counselors in the counseling process and the residence counselors did aid the adjustment of freshmen women.

Wangen, William Ross.
"A comparison between the attitudes of male residence hall students and student leaders toward specified acts of student behavior."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, 1971.
University Microfilms 31:3911A.

Identifiable student groups reacted to selected statements on student behavior. Differences were found to exist among the perceptions of each of these groups when the Opinion Scale of Student Behavior was administered.

Proceedings.

Berdie, Ralph F., ed.
"Counseling and the college program."
Administrators of College and University Counseling Programs.
Papers from the Third Annual Conference.
Michigan State College, 1952.

An article by Robert Callis focuses on the relation of college counselors to personnel work in residence halls. Callis outlines the program at the University of Missouri, whereby the counseling service works with the personnel division of residence halls.

Elliott, Allan.
"Counseling and Self-Government in Student Growth."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings--The Eleventh Annual Conference.
Boulder, Colorado, August 2-5, 1959. 18-22.

A discussion of counseling problems associated with counseling in residence halls. He discusses counseling theories and alternative organizational structure.

Gould, J. E.
"Residence hall advisory systems."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the First Annual Conference.
Urbana, Illinois, 1949, 88-92.

Recommendations for residence hall counseling programs are presented to assist the student in accomplishing his prime objective of obtaining an education. A majority of the student's time is influenced by residence hall living.

Hakes, Harold L.
"Counseling in residence halls-what is it?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 222-231.

Hakes outlines the importance of formal and informal counseling in the residence hall through a theoretical study of a student and his needs.

Hilton, M. Eunice.
"Residence halls-their contribution to student adjustment."
American College Personnel Association.
Report of the Nineteenth Annual Meeting.
San Francisco, 1942, 29-33.

A discussion of how residence halls can play a role helping the new student adjust to his new social environment. Hilton points out that in addition to the physical facilities factor, personnel is an equally important factor.

Kauffman, Joseph F.
"Profile of the student today."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 3-14.

Kidd, John W.
"Counseling in residences."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference.
Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1953, 25-34.

A philosophy of counseling, selection of resident counselors, counseling training and evaluation of the counseling system are outlined.

"Philosophy and procedures for coordinating campus discipline responsibilities."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, 1963, 241-250.

The format of the University of Colorado discipline system is explained followed by an examination of discipline policies in residence halls.

Russell, John D. ed.
"Student Personnel Service in Colleges and Universities."
Proceedings of the Institute for Administrative Officers of Higher Institutions.
Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1941.

Organizational structures of student personnel services which include residence halls are presented by administrators of selected institutions. Also included is a discussion of a philosophy of operation for residence halls in the United States which reflects the importance of halls as educational centers.

Zorbaugh, Grace S. M.
"The role of personnel counselors in college residences."
American College Personnel Association.
Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference.
1934, 32-33.

Unpublished or Unverified.

Atkinson, Byron Harry.
"Attitudinal differences of fraternity and nonfraternity men at the University of California." Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 1960.

Bell, Charlene Fuller.
"A comparison of environmental perceptions and other variables between sorority, fraternity, and residence hall students."
Ph.D. dissertation, South Dakota University, 1970.

Blank, Art.
"Student counseling at Allegheny College, 1955-1956." Reproduced by the United States National Students Association. September, 1956.

Bloland, Paul A.
"A counseling manual for the men's residence halls at the University of Wisconsin."
Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1951.

Bloland, Paul A.
"A counseling manual for the men's residence halls at the University of Wisconsin."
A seminar report submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the master's degree in the Department of Education, University of Wisconsin. Madison, Wisconsin, 1950.

Bodden, J. L., and Walsh, W. B.
"Increasing the effectiveness of the selection of residence counselors."
Unpublished report, the Ohio State University, 1968.

Brown, Robert D.
"Peer group influence in a college residence hall." Paper read at the American Personnel and Guidance Association, Washington, April, 1966.

Chesin, Sorrell E.
"Effects of differential housing on attitudes and values."
College Student Survey. 3:3 Winter 1969, 62-65.

Clingan, Eugene.
"Roommate compatibility."
Unpublished report, 1963.

"Comparison of residence halls counseling expense for men-academic year 1954-1955."
Mid-west Residence Hall Officers Conference. Proceedings.
Chicago, 1955.

Connecticut University.
Instructions and readings for student counselors.
Storrs, Connecticut: Office of Men's Housing: Office of Women's Counseling, University of Connecticut, 1954.

Craig, William G.
"The multiversity neurosis on the large and small campus: are student residences the answer?"
Paper read at American Personnel and Guidance Association, Washington, 1966.

Davison, Marian B.
"Educational outcomes and implications of academically or vocationally focused small groups of undergraduate students in a women's residence hall."
Paper read at American Personnel and Guidance Association, Minneapolis, 1965.

Dorris, Jo Freida.
"The effects upon freshmen women of residency in an all-class hall."
Ph.D. dissertation, Arizona State University, 1969.

Dressel, Paul L.
"Measuring the benefits of student personnel work."
Journal of Higher Education. 44:1 January 1973, 15-26.

Duke, W., and Dollar, R. J.
"Personality traits of single female college students and choice of housing."
American College Personnel Association.
Paper.
St. Louis, 1970.

Dunaway, Margaret.
"Student reaction to group living problems in college residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1951.

Dunaway, Margaret.
"A study of certain group living problems in women's residence halls."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women.
15 March 1952, 134-138.

Ecklund, Charlis, et al.
"The effects of proximity, willingness to engage in social interaction, and sorority membership on the initial formation of friendship patterns among previously unacquainted college freshmen."
Paper read at Southeastern Psychological Association, Atlanta, 1972.

Fischer, Donovan D.
"The dormitory counseling system of a private junior college."
Ph.D. dissertation, Stanford University, 1953.

Fitzgerald, R. H.
"Personal adjustments in relation to living conditions."
Institute for Administrative Officers of Higher Institutions.
Proceedings.
1932, 189-198.

Fulcher, Claire.
"The residence hall, a human relations laboratory."
Ph.D. dissertation, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1955.

Geddes, Robert L.
"The environment dimensions of campus planning and the role of student personnel administrator."
Report presented to the National Association of Student Personnel Administrators.
Seattle, Washington, June, 1966.

Gerst, M. S., and Moos, R. H.
"The social ecology of university student residences."
Paper read at Western Psychological Association, San Francisco, 1971.

Greenleaf, E. A., and Lied, S.
"Evaluation of foster project 1967-1968, Indiana University."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Las Vegas, 1969.

Hargrove, R. E., and others.
"Guidance emphases in health and housing."
Association of Student Teachers Yearbook, 1957, 153-177.

Hoffer, W.
"What's being done about campus suicide; resident assistant program."
College Management. 7:4 April 1972, 8-11.

Indiana University.
Residence hall counseling, staff study.
Bloomington, Indiana, Indiana University, 1953-1954.

Kanare, Stanley M.
"A technique to measure the effectiveness of residence hall counselors at the University of Illinois."
Unreported study--University of Illinois, 1952.

Kinnane, Mary.
"The undergraduate's perception of the Dean of Women."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 29 Spring 1966, 122-128.

Lynch, Robert C.
"A comparison of activities and behaviors in coeducational and non-coeducational residence halls." Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, University of Maryland, 1971.

McCracken, Charles W.
Student counseling, student responsiblity in higher education.
U.S.N.S.A., Philadephia, 1958.

McHenry, Dean E.
"Environmental implications of the concern for community."
Paper read at Association of American Colleges, Los Angeles, 1967.

Meyer, Marilyn M.
"Technique and facilitation of developmental groups."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Las Vegas, 1969.

Miller, Robert A.
"A comparison of changes in the perception of the university environment by freshmen students who reside in coeducational and in single sex residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, 1971.

Mueller, Kate Hevner.
"Ethical values and student behavior: theory and application."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 28:2 1965, 96.

Mueller, Kate Hevner.
Student personnel work in higher education.
Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton-Mifflin, 1961.

Nickerson, Don L., and Harrington, Janette T.
The college student as counselor: A guide to residence hall counseling.
Moravia, New York: Chronicle Guidance Publications,

1970.

Paolone, Francis J.
"Collegiate residence and student background: An exploratory study into their relationship to student maturity."
Ph.D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1972.

Powell, John R.
"Can the campus serve as a therapeutic community? An approach in residence halls."
Paper read at American Personnel and Guidance Association, Dallas, 1967.

Richards, Van.
"Spotlighting human relationships in housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings.
Seattle, Washington, 1967.

Scholz, Julla Nelle Tumlin.
"Attitudes of women students toward residence hall experiences at the University of Georgia: A comparison of an honor hall and conventional halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Georgia, 1970.

Shapiro, J. G., and Voog, T.
"Effect of the inherently helpful person on student academic achievement."
Journal of Counseling Psychology. 16 November 1969, 505-509.

Sifferd, Calvin S.
"Summary of residence hall counseling programs in 215 American colleges and universities."
Mimeographed, University of Illinois, 1958.

Sinnett, E. R.
"Effectiveness of special university living unit for rehabilitation of students with emotional disturbance."
Presented at seminar, Selected Vocational Rehabilitation Administration Research and

Demonstration Projects, 1966.

Standing, G. Robert.
"Peer group influence, house group differences and the residence hall climate of learning."
American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Paper.
Las Vegas, 1969.

Standing, George Robert.
"A typological approach to the study of men's residence groups."
Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 1968.

Stark, Matthew.
"The residence counseling program of the Office of the Dean of Students."
Student Counseling Bureau Bulletin and Occupational Newsletter. 12:2 January 15, 1960, 5-6.

Stover, Raymond M.
"An exploration of associations among residents' perceptions of their environments and selected characteristics of residence halls."
Research reports of the American Personnel and Guidance Association Convention, 1971.

"Student responsibility in advising, counseling and tutoring."
Philadelphia: U.S. National Student Association, no date.

"Verbal protocol patterns of college dormitory counselors."
Counselor Education and Supervision. 10 February 1970, 23-29.

Williamson, E. G.
"The student personnel point of view."
American Council on Education Studies, Series 6, Student Personnel Work, 13:13.
Washington, D.C.: American Council on Education, 1949.

Williamson, E. G.
"Students' rights and responsibilities: competing concepts of freedom."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. Winter 1965.

Wrenn, C. Gilbert.
"Student discipline in a college."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 9:3 Autumn 1959, 625-633.

Food Service in Residence Halls

Books

American Dietetic Association.
A guide to the selection and training of food service employees.
Minneapolis, Minnesota: Burgess Publishing Company, 1947.

An American Dietetic Association sponsored book written for the purpose of assisting food service dietitians in the selection of competent employees, the development of a training program and guidelines for improving food service employee standards. Job descriptions, worker requirements and specific training programs are discussed.

Educational Facilities Laboratories.
20 million for lunch.
Technical Report Number Three.
New York, 1968.

This report is designed to aid school administrators in the planning and evaluation of their food service facilities.

Nicholsen, E.
Contract meal plan service.
Report to the ACUHO Research and Information Committee, Hollywood, Florida, July 30, 1972.
Muncie, Indiana: Ball State University, 1972.

Results of questionnaire identifying size of operation, days of service, board options offered, cost, operational procedures, meal ticket systems, and opinions regarding contract options offered by the schools included in the survey.

University Facilities Research Center with the Educational Facilties Laboratories, Inc.
Central food stores facilities for colleges and universities.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1965.

Procedures are outlined for operating an effective food store facility including purchasing, disbursement, facility planning and labor management.

West, Bessie B., and Wood, LeVelle.
Food service in institutions.
New York: Wiley, 1955.

West and Wood encompass a broad spectrum of problems facing food service personnel in large institutions. Consideration is given to physical plant planning, personnel management, and the actual production of food. Recipes are included for various dishes that are appropriate for large groups.

Periodicals.

Abbett, Henry.
"Who purchases foodstuffs?"
College and University Business. 14:5 May 1953, 6.

Adams, Josephine.
"Sanitary provisions in food handling."
American School and University. 9 1937, 398-401.

Steps are outlined for maximum precautions in handling food products. Specific recommendations are made for preparing and serving food, dishwashing, refrigeration, storage of food and the proper cleaning of equipment.

Adams, T. F.
"Higher education housing vital statistics."
ACUHO News. March 1972.

Board rates, days of service, meals per week served, and type of contract for the school year are summarized by state and institution for the reference of housing directors.

Amacker, John R.
"Computer provides cost-control receipe."
College and University Business. 41:3 September 1966, 82-83.

Amacker, J. R.
"Union feeds residence hall students."
College and University Business. 28 June 1960, 61.

American Dietetic Association.
"Planning the floor layout for the Food Service Department-Part I."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 23:1 January 1947, 34-47.

Food planning layout is the major thrust of the article. Specific discussion areas include initial planning, storage and receiving areas and preparation areas (meat, vegetables, salad, cook and bakers).

American Dietetic Association.
"Planning the floor layout for the Food Service Department-Part II."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 23:2 February 1947, 129-141.
The second part of a food service layout plan which gives attention to the diet kitchen, cafeteria and dining room, tray service and dishwashing.

American Dietetic Association.
"Planning the floor layout for the Food Service Department-Part III."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 23:3 March 1947, 235-239.
Part III of a series on food service floor layout plans. This part considers the following areas: garbage and trash, cleaning provision, linens, employees facilities, offices. A summary of the entire three part series is also included.

Anderson, B. Robert.
"Student committee reviews food service program."
College Management. 6:4 April 1971, 9-11.
Every two weeks a student food service committee meets with the food service contractor who is starting his second 25 years at St. Joseph's College in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Andrae, Reed.
"Why have competition between residence hall and union in providing income producing facilities."
College and University Business. 15:2 August 1953, 39-40.

Ann, Sr. Mary Mildred, B.V.M.
"Low cost modernization can buy high-quality results in food service."
College and University Business. 10:5 May 1951, 47-49.

Atkinson, A. B.
"Seven keys to good management."
College and University Business. 5:5 November 1948, 16-18.

Atkinson, A. B.
"Tools for control."
College and University Business. 13:5 November 1952, 42-43.

Atkinson, A. B.
"Tools for control of food costs."
College and University Business. 13:6 December 1952, 48-49.

Atkinson, Alta B.
"Tools for control of food costs."
College and University Business. 14:1 January 1953, 48-50.

Augustine, Grace; Dominy, T.; and McKinley, M. M.
"A study of food costs and the nutritive content of foods served."
College and University Business. 10:4 April 1951, 46-48.

Augustine, Grace M.; McKinley, Marjorie M.; and Gaertner, Ruth H.
"The use of student employees."
College and University Business. 13:4 October 1952, 46-48.

Baker, Mildred A.
"Food cost control in colleges."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 28:9 September 1952, 799-801.

Barton, Henry.
"Speaking of operations in dining hall and snack bar."
College and University Business. 16:5 May 1954, 50.

Baughman, G. F.; Canell, D. S. and Long, W. P.
"How to introduce a system of food cost control,"
College and University Business. 10:2 February 1951, 45-48.

A step by step approach for purchasing, menu standardization, quality control and maintenance procedures in creating a fiscally sound food service

system.

Beach, Harold.
"Seven ways to control food costs."
Institutions Magazine. 36 May 1955, 98-103.
Beach applies techniques used in the restaurant business to college food service programs to aid in controlling food costs.

Belck, Jack.
"Sociability was planned into dining commons."
College and University Business. 38:4 April 1965, 73-75.

Bentsen, H. B.
"The business manager looks at food services."
College and University Business. 9:5 November 1950, 46.

Bierly, Woodrow W.
"New foods building."
College and University Business. 7:2 August 1949, 19-21.

Borthwick, Alberta.
"A contribution to the standardization of conditions in college halls for women."
The Journal of Home Economics. 9:2 March 1917, 139-140.

Bryan, Mary de Garmo.
"Food service picture in the college field in 1951."
College and University Business. 11:4 October 1951, 45-47.

Bryan, Mary de Garmo, and Zabriskie, Alice M.
"Labor hours and costs in house and food departments."
The Journal of Home Economics. 21:2 March 1929, 163-170.
The descriptive title represents a survey of school, college and university residence halls and cafeterias. Specific data are presented on salary ranges, labor and food costs. Guidelines are included for daily and weekly housekeeping procedures.

Bryan, Mary de Garmo.
"Management and financial policies in food service."
College and University Business. 6:5 May 1949, 30-32.

Bryan, Mary de Garmo.
"Planning for dormitory food service."
Architectural Record. 99:4 April 1946. 118-121.

Many conferences with food service personnel are important in developing a functional plan for college food services. Hints are given for supply storage and delivery, cooking, serving, cleaning and provisions for handling guests and special occasions.

Bryan, Mary de Garmo.
"What about food costs?"
College and University Business. 1:6 December 1946, 34-35.

Bryant, J. W.
"To operate a food service successfully, cultivate food cost consciousness."
College and University Business. 15:4 October 1953, 49-50.

Buchanan, Robert D.
"Food service: how and what to plan."
College and University Business. 32:4 March 1962, 57-62.

A factual presentation of information needed to plan a new food service facility. Emphasis is given to policies and procedures that affect space needs and area designs. Data are also presented for space requirements and equipment necessary to serve 1000 students.

Buchanan, Robert D.
"Innovations in food and equipment are changing the college kitchen."
College and University Business. 36:4 April 1964, 70-74.

A projection of changes that may occur in college food service designs in the next ten years. Discussion pertains to ready to serve items, equipment design, food service layout, cost control and other efficiency oriented innovations.

Buchanan, Robert D.
"Savings from good kitchen design keep adding up." College and University Business. 35:1 July 1963, 44-46.

The importance of good design for food service operations is discussed. Emphasis is given to design layout, preparation and production areas and employee relations.

Buchanan, Robert D.
"Seven guides to the best kitchen layout." College and University Business. 34:6 June 1963, 73-75.

A discussion of principles to be used in planning food service layouts when the unit is designed to serve large numbers of students. A concise reference for quick information is also included in the article.

Buntain, W. J., and Kelley, Annabel.
"Coeducational dining." College and University Business. 9:6 December 1950, 6.

Burns, L.
"Good food service depends on housekeeping standards." College and University Business. 9:6 December 1950, 45-47.

Chapman, D. W.
"Portion control from purchasing point of view." College and University Business. 8:4 April 1950, 45-47.

Clarks, James F.
"Dayton remodels kitchen facilties and dining room." College and University Business. 16:4 March 1954, 47-50.

Photographs and discussion are used to explain the renovation of the Dayton University food service facilities. The renovation involved conversion to cafeteria service and the installation of an entirely stainless steel kitchen.

Cloward, Wells P.
"Centralized food service rates student praise at

Brigham Young."
College and University Business. 30:4 April 1961, 67-71.
A discussion of the centralized food service center at Brigham Young University. Areas included are layout, equipment selection, sanitation, safety features and other factors considered in developing an effective food service unit.

Cook, E. B.
"Low dining fees, high food costs."
College and University Business. 1:6 December 1946, 35.

Craig, K.
"University of Idaho makes dormitory boarding system pay."
American Restaurant Magazine. 26:5, May 1942, 61-62.

D'Amico, L. A., and Wright, L. L.
"Contractual dining arrangements for students."
College and University Business. 35:4 April 1963, 60-62.
A survey sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education of public and private institutions examining the number of contractual dining arrangements provided to men and women during 1961-1962.

Dana, A. W.
"Basic principles of kitchen layout."
Restaurant Management. 60 March 1947, 43.

Davis, William N.
"Food service director should talk it over with college business officer."
College and University Business. 11:2 August 1951, 45-46.

Dewberry, J. H.
"Adequate cost control depends on proper food buying procedures."
College and University Business. 10:3 March 1951, 45-46.

Dillenback, M. E.
"Dormitory Sunday evening meal."
Practical Home Economics. 15:2 February 1937, 55.

Dorton, M.
"Dining hall looks to the future."
College and University Business. 4:1 January 1948, 23-24.

Droll, George L.
"Iowa lets students eat around with meal transfer program."
College and University Business. 50:4 April 1971, 58.

Ehlers, Mabelle.
"Prolonging the life of food service equipment."
American School and University. 15 1943, 247-250.
Types of metal used for equipment construction and their value are discussed by the author. Ehlers lists steps to enhance the life of irreplaceable equipment through the following techniques: operation, repair and replacement, oil, rust protection, cleanliness, care of silverware and cutlery, and good kitchen management.

Ensign, P.
"Training program for student workers."
College and University Business. 18:6 June 1955, 49-50.

Fairbrook, Paul.
"Advance planning for food service."
College and University Business. 27:2 August 1959, 48-50.

Fairbrook, Paul.
"New meal plan lets students take a ticket to lunch, brunch or munch."
College and University Business. 53:5 May 1972, 80.

Fairchild, Margaret.
"New unit for food service."
College and University Business. 15:3 September 1953,

46-48.

Ferrey, Dorotha L.
"Menu planning."
College and University Business. 7:6 December 1949, 29-31.

Ferrey, D. L.
"Precosting menus is a questionable practice."
College and University Business. 9:4 October 1950, 45.

"Food for thought on food service."
College Management. 8:2 February 1973, 14-24.
A series of articles on food services at institutions of higher education including a discussion of educational eating experiences, operations, career possibilities, problems, and todays trends.

"Food service."
College Management. 9:1 January 1972, 28-30.
Temple University explains its reasoning for moving to food service contractors on campus.

"Food service design."
Institutions Magazine. 28 April 1951, 18.
A report of the Food Administration section of the American Dietetic Association outlining plans for an ideal mass feeding food service unit.

"Food service design--theory and practice."
Institutions. 28 June 1951, 26.

"Food service design--theory and practice."
Institutions. 29 July 1951, 84.

"Food service on campus."
College Management. 7:2 February 1972, 5-14.
Increasing number of mouths to feed, rising costs, changing tastes and eating habits are only a few of the problems of food services on campuses. Pros and cons of convenience foods and the introduction of organic foods on the campus are also discussed.

"Food service planning in colleges."
Architectural Record. 117:1 January 1955, 170-174.
Designs, photographs and flow patterns are presented for food preparation and service areas reflecting the change from table service to a cafeteria approach to dining services.

"Food service special."
College and University Business. 33:3 September 1962, 57-86.
A series of articles relating to new technology used in preparation of food for college students, future trends in preparation, organization, centralization, equipment, labor saving techniques, vending operations, snack bars, supervision and maintenance.

Friese, John C.
"Continuous feeding closes hunger gap while opening up employee efficiency."
College and University Business. 50:6 July 1971, 62-64.

Fry, L. W.
"This building for food only."
College and University Business. 2:4 April 1947, 15-17.

Geren, Preston M.
"Dining hall facing dormitory row at Denton, Texas."
College and University Business. 7:3 September 1949, 22-24.

Gibbs, E. C.
"Democratic living in a college residence hall."
The Journal of Home Economics. 31:6 June 1939, 365-368.
A discussion of a student kitchen concept of food service operation at Columbia University. The Skilleteer organization which served as a basis for the experiment is discussed in detail by the author.

Gleason, Nellie.
"Don't ignore the food director when planning a

kitchen."
College and University Business. 13:2 August 1952, 47.

Gleason, Nellie.
"Food service costs include administrative expense too."
College and University Business. 11:2 August 1951, 44-45.

Gleason, Nellie.
"How one small college sets up its food service."
College and University Business. 5:5 November 1948, 19-20.

Gleason, Nellie.
"Rating scale for waiters."
College and University Business. 10:6 June 1951, 47-48.

Gleason, Nellie.
"Small college dining room."
College and University Business. 7:3 September 1949, 25-26.

Gleiser, Fern W.
"Quality at lower cost."
College and University Business. 13:3 September 1952, 49-51.

Gleiser, Fern.
"Some aspects of planning and management of cooperative residence hall food service."
American School and University. 13 1941, 429-431.

Glover, Frederic.
"Seven eating clubs under one roof share a common lounge."
College and University Business. 11:4 October 1951, 47-48.

Gooselaw, Pershing F.
"In a small college particularly, table service is

important."
College and University Business. 17:3 September 1954, 49-50.

Green, Etha.
"This food service caters to the entire campus."
College and University Business. 37:4 October 1964, 71-74.

A description of food department services at George Peabody College. Examples of unique programs for students are included in the discussion.

Harris, Katherine W. and Blaker, Gertrude G.
"Labor hours and labor costs in a college cafeteria."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 28:5 May 1952, 429-434.

An analysis of the labor hours and costs in a college cafeteria during a thirteen day period. Cost-time ratios which were used in the study serve as examples of how data may be analyzed for comparative purposes.

Harris, Zoe.
"Saving food in the dormitory.."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 18:2 February 1942, 101-102.

Hartt, S. M.
"Pleasant food service planned for college-age patrons."
Institutions Magazine. 34 January 1954, 84-88.

Results of a food preference survey conducted in 1948 and 1952 at Purdue University. Hartt provides examples of how these may be used in planning a food service operation and scheduling.

Hartt, S. M.
"Tells techniques with part-time employees."
Institutions Magazine. 34 February 1954, 42.

Haynie, L. R.
"Cafeteria operation at a small university serves 1500 meals a day."
College and University Business. 8:2 February 1950,

Henry, E.
"Menu-planning and food distribution in a college cooperative."
Practical Home Economics. 13:8 August 1935, 223-224.

Henry, H. D., and Osterheld, D. C.
"Double trouble or too many kitchens."
College and University Business. 4:5 May 1948, 22-23.

Herman, Harold W.
"The food service picture, 1950."
College and University Business. 9:4 October 1950, 46-47.

Herman, H. W.
"What about food service facilities?"
College and University Business. 4:4 April 1948, 12.
Report of a food service survey of 1751 colleges in the U.S. Data are reported for numbers fed, cost of food and facilities, employee wage scales and allocation of the food service dollar.

Hertzfeld, K. M.
"Accounting system is necessary tool for dining service control."
College and University Business. 14:2 February 1953, 51-52.

Hickey, Thomas G.
"University of Miami's mealtime shopping center."
American School and University. 38:9 May 1966, 71-72.

Horton, L. E.
"The men who came to dinner."
College and University Business. 18:2 February 1955, 46-48.

"Housekeeping: convenience foods."
College Management. 1:1 May 1966, 102-106.

Preparation of convenience foods decrease labor, the big cost item, in any institutional feeding budget.

"How computer can aid menu planning."
College and University Business. 40:5 May 1966, 81-82.

Huguley, Aurice.
"Food service finance in the small college."
College and University Business. 15:1 July 1953, 47-50.

"Incorporate future in designing kitchen for today."
Institutions Magazine. 37 December 1955, 106-107.

Jagow, Elmer.
"We operate our own food service."
College and University Business. 30:6 June 1961, 70-76.

Jagow, business manager at Knox College, discusses the colleges' philosophy of food service, their menu policy, facilities, personnel, production control, financial control and the role of the accounting officer in food service management.

Janzen, A. W.
"Before you boost food prices."
College and University Business. 4:1 January 1948, 24-25.

Johnson, C.
"Should the purchasing agent buy foodstuffs?"
College and University Business. 19:3 September 1955, 49.

Jordan, Harold W.
"Where do they eat? In union building or residence hall?"
College and University Business. 21:4 October 1956, 54-56.

Kazarian, Edward A.
"Graphic method analyzes cafeteria operation."

College and University Business. 37:6 December 1964, 55-57.

A discussion of methods used to analyze serving line rates, serving time, the number of people served per minute, the dining time per person and the total number of people in the dining room at a given time.

Ketchum, Morris, Jr.
"Sack lunch to staff luncheon: this dining hall has room for them all."
College and University Business. 35:2 August 1963, 41-43.

A discussion of Queens College accommodates groups of students, faculty, administrators and conferences guests in their new dining hall.

Kohl, Peter M.
"Cafeteria system."
College and University Business. 7:6 December 1949, 25-26.

Kotschevar, L. H.
"This kitchen has a future."
College and University Business. 19:1 July 1955, 45-46.

Kretschmer, V. L.
"When student labor is used."
College and University Business. 5:5 November 1948, 21-22.

Lamb, Mina W.; Adams, Vivian J., and Godfrey, Jane.
"Food preferences of college women."
College and University Business. 19:4 October 1955. 50-52.

Lamb, M. W.; Adams, V. J.; and Godfrey, J.
"Food preferences of college women."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 30:11 November 1954, 1120-1125.

A report of the food likes and dislikes of women students at three major universities.

Lamb, M. W., and McPherson, C. M.
"Trends in dietary practices of college women."
Journal of Home Economics. 40:1 January 1948, 19-21.

Langworthy, C. F.
"Nutrition investigations in relation to dining room management."
The Journal of Home Economics. 2:11 November 1910, 529-536.

A statistical presentation of dietary needs of people at public institutions. Applications are made to students who attend public institutions.

LaTour, Theodore J.
"Dining hall has ties with the past as well as the future."
College and University Business. 41:1 July 1966, 47-49.

Latzke, Esther.
"A study of diets selected by college students from a college cafeteria."
The Journal of Home Economics. 26:2 February 1934, 107-114.

A comparison of the diets, likes and dislikes, average costs of meals and the nutritive value of meals served to college students. A general observation of the study indicated that if students were allowed to select their own menu they would not have a balanced diet.

Lawson, Kenneth D.
"Quickly down the quonset food line."
College and University Business. 3:5 November 1947, 22-23.

Lichtenfelt, R. J.
"Good food is not enough."
College and University Business. 17:1 July 1954, 50-51.

Lichtenfelt, R. J.
"Good will to all men and to women students, too."
College and University Business. 23:4 October 1957,

49-50.

Lichtenfelt, R. J.
"Residence halls vs. student unions."
College and University Business. 16:5 May 1954, 49.

McBride, M.
"Selecting and training food service personnel."
College and University Business. 18:5 May 1955, 49.

MacFarlane, Alberta M.
"Causes and cures of employee problems."
College and University Business. 12:3 March 1952, 48-50.

MacFarlane, Alberta M.
"Causes and cures of employee problems."
College and University Business. 12:4 April 1952, 50-52.

MacFarlane, A. M.
"Is your food service efficient?"
College and University Business. 5:3 September 1948, 25-26.

MacLoed, Annie L., and Griggs, Mary A.
"Dietary study at Vassar College."
The Journal of Home Economics. 10:3 March 1918, 97-107.
The theoretical requirements for food are compared to the actual amount of food consumed by women in a Vassar College residence hall.

McMillan, T. J., and Leverton, R. M.
"Self-chosen diets of college girls in a cooperative dormitory, University of Nebraska."
The Journal of Home Economics. 35:10 October 1943, 514-518.
A report of the project as described by the title of the article. The author compared this data to what would have been a properly prepared diet.

McNabb, Maurice E.
"Air Force Academy keeps food service on target."
College and University Business. 35:5 November 1963, 73-74.

May, Ulrich S.
"Customized dining suits students tastes."
College and University Business. 41:2 August 1966, 62-63.

Mayer, Mrs. Ruth.
"Wartime dishwashing in Keating Hall."
American School Board Journal. 109:2 August 1944, 37.

Miller, W. H.
"Day in a campus kitchen."
College and University Business. 17:6 December 1954, 46.

Minah, Theodore W.
"Always consult the food service director in kitchen planning."
College and University Business. 17:4 October 1954, 49-50.

Minah, Theodore W.
"EATS-a catering service for residence hall men at Duke."
College and University Business. 10:4 April 1951, 39-40.

Minah, Theodore W.
"Dining room arrangements."
College and University Business. 8:5 May 1950, 6.

Minah, Theodore W.
"Duke University dining halls."
Institutions Magazine. 32 March 1953, 10-11.

Minah, Theodore W.
"Education doesn't stop at dining hall door."
College and University Business. 38:5 May 1965, 79-80.

Minah, Theodore W.
"Food service director's job grows in prestige."
College and University Business. 6:4 April 1949, 39-40.

Minah, Theodore W.
"Keeping food service costs in line."
College and University Business. 11:6 December 1951, 49-52.

Minah, Theodore W.
"Positive side of contract food service."
American School and University. 36:4 April 1964, 37-39.

Minah, Theodore.
"There's an ideal way to plan a university feeding facility."
College and University Business. 15:2 August 1953, 49-53.

Floor plans, photographs and accompanying discussion of the new dining halls at the Duke University Graduate Men's Center.

Monroe, Ruth Cantrell.
"Food service rates a building of its own at the University of Wyoming."
College and University Business. 10:2 February 1951, 41-44.

A presentation of the national award winning food service building at the University of Wyoming. Floor plans and photographs are used to describe the details of the new building.

Morelock, Thomas C.
"Cafeteria completes it first year while, overhead, construction work on the residence hall proceeds."
College and University Business. 7:4 October 1949, 24-25.

Morgan, W. G.
"Better food cost control."
College and University Business. 7:4 October 1949, 26-28.

Morgan, W. G.
"Principles of control and their application in college food service."
College and University Business. 7:5 November 1949, 30-32.

Nicholson, Ellen.
"Contract meal plan survey."
ACUHO News. May 1972.
Description of contract board plan options offered at ACUHO member institutions.

Nicholson, Ellen.
"An easy kitchen to work in."
College and University Business. 28:3 March 1960, 37-41.
Plans, pictures of equipment, flow patterns and a discussion of the residence hall food service center at Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana are presented. Other items discussed include layout planning, steps in preparation and serving, and the selection of equipment.

Nye, Joseph P., and Tracy, Anna M.
"Cafeteria is made attractive and functional."
College and University Business. 27:5 November 1959, 73-77.
Plans and photographs of the new food service operation at Columbia University. Emphasis is placed upon student flow, serving counter arrangement and an up date discussion of new equipment items for fast and efficient service.

"Portfolio: food service facilities."
College Management. 1:2 August 1966, 45-58.
The portfolio considers case studies of food service facilities designed for maximum efficiency.

Purdy, Daisy I.
"Food service in the college community."
Journal of American Dietetics. 18:5 May 1942, 306-307.

Quam, Mary E.
"Ready or not? Purdue tested both methods."

College and University Business. 42:3 March 1967, 84-85.

Rehder, T. M.
"Building a food service budget."
College and University Business. 22:3 March 1957, 53-56.

Rehder, T. M.
"Working with students in food service."
College and University Business. 7:1 July 1949, 32-33.

"Residence halls return to gracious living at mealtime."
Institutions Magazine. 39 November 1956, 150-151.

Ricker, Christine.
"We use student labor."
College and University Business. 7:5 November 1949, 32-33.

Rollins, J. Leslie.
"Efficient cafeteria and kitchen layouts for college residence halls."
American School and University. 14 1942, 33-38.

Rollins outlines space considerations and criteria for selecting equipment which should help in planning a residence hall cafeteria. Emphasis is placed on the need for cooperative planning between architects, engineers and food service personnel in designing efficient cafeteria and kitchen layouts.

"SMU requires board contracts but keeps students interested."
College and University Business. 53:2 August 1972, 46.

Santo, E. G.
"This cafeteria was scrambled to order."
College and University Business. 33:1 July 1962, 43-45.

A discussion and plan of the new scramble food service system at the University of California, Santa Barbara campus.

Schaub, Daphne M.
"Dining hall addition to a residence."
College and University Business. 11:1 July 1951, 46-48.

Sharp, J. S., and Westby, C. O.
"Food service and flexibility go together."
American School and University. 37:1 September 1964, 42-43.

Shaw, M. R.
"I am a hungry student."
College and University Business. 25:6 December 1958, 46-48.

Sister Mary Donata.
"A good architect can be your cook's best friend."
College and University Business. 37:2 August 1964, 48-50.

An example of an architect's design for a food service layout at Cardinal Stritch College (Wisc.). Emphasis is placed on service design, equipment mobility and floor plan.

"Six dining rooms equal one dining hall."
College and University Business. 40:6 June 1966, 72.

"Space and equipment techniques for food service efficiency."
American School and University. 37:9 May 1965, 62-64.

Streit, Selma.
"Menu making for residence halls."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 17:4 April 1941, 346-349.

Guidelines are included for overall menu preparations. Factors considered are equipment, employees, the population served, variety and standardization of menus.

"Students at Stonehill College are living lab for convenience foods."
College and University Business. 39:3 September 1965, 74-75.

"Students call it 'Ma Brady's kitchen'."
College Management. 3:6-8 June/July/August 1968, 49-51.

Michigan State's cafeteria serves about 5,500 meals per day. It is the biggest and may also be the most efficient.

Terrell, M. E.
"Planning kitchens for residence halls."
American School and University. 11 1939, 413-418.

Photographs and specific data are given for planning residence kitchens. Considerations should be given to the type of work to be performed, the storage area necessary and the arrangement of equipment to produce maximum employee staisfaction.

"Timing is the key to efficient food service."
College Management. 6:5 May 1971, 34-36.

An experimental kitchen is used for training new employees, testing products and for developing new methods of cooking dishes.

Tolliver, I.
"Co-operative housekeeping in a college dormitory."
Practical Home Economics. 9:1 January 1931, 9.

Uhler, Jack E.
"What consultants can do for college food service."
College and University Business. 38:6 June 1965, 62.

Unger, Otto E.
"How to buy groceries for 6,000 students."
College and University Business. 31:4 October 1961, 68-69.

Wann, Kathryn.
"Report of a survey of dining room regulations in women's residence halls."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 16 March 1953, 130-131.

Wightman, Louise Y., and Buckner, Mabel A.
"It works! say all concerned with student table

service."
College and University Business. 9:6 December 1950, 47-48.

Williamson, Lillian J.
"Food service in college residence halls."
Journal of Home Economics. 30:11 November 1938, 633-634.

Wilson, Maxine.
"You can take the monotony out of dormitory dining."
College and University Business. 27:6 December 1959, 58-59.

Wilson, Scott.
"Food service work manual."
College and University Business. 17:5 November 1954, 48, 50.

Zabriskie, Alice M., and Bryan, Mary de Garmo.
"Student labor in educational institutions."
Journal of Home Economics. 21:2 February 1929,105-106.

Theses

Bergold, Jacquelin E.
"Factors affecting the preparation time of meats and meat extenders in the university residence hall."
Master's thesis, Purdue University, 1956.
Preparation methods and their impact on time-cost studies in residence hall food services are explored.

Davis, Mary Jane.
"Policies of financial management in cooperative dormitory food departments."
Master's thesis, Iowa State College, 1937.
Cost data were obtained for factors other than food in the management of a cooperative residence hall in order to develop percentage cost comparisons.

Davis, Mildred L.
"A dietary study in the cooperative dormitories for women at Iowa State College."
Master's thesis, Iowa State College, 1932.
The study focused on the dietary needs of students living in cooperative residence halls on a university campus.

Duckworth, Dorothy Ann.
"A study of the adequacy and cost of food served in student co-operative houses at the State University of Iowa."
Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 1937.
A fifty-eight day experiment was used to study the dietary and food cost factors of 253 students living in cooperative houses at the State University of Iowa.

Gee, Chuck Yim.
"An analysis of menu selectivity factors in selected residence hall food services."
Master's thesis, Michigan State University, 1958.
Student satisfaction and menu selectivity were compared for the purpose of the study. The basis for the study was a single choice menu versus a multi-choice menu. Summary data includes cost analysis of menu choice, menu recommendations and

important data to be used in menu selection.

Wilson, Maxine.
"Student work loads in university residence halls determined by random ratio-delay sampling." Master's thesis, Purdue University, no date.
The sampling technique used for the study revealed reasons for a differential work load among three residence halls at Purdue University.

Proceedings.

Avery, Arthur C.
"Forecasting food service developments for the Sixties."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 20-29.

Avery cites new emerging products designed to aid college food services.

Bancroft, Franklin H.
"West dining center-North Dakota State University."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference.
Hollywood, Florida, 1972.

A presentation concerning the value of planning ahead to get maximum utility out of dining facilities. Specific references are made to the West Dining Center at North Dakota State University.

Burge, Frank.
"Vending-a new era."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 196-204.

The vending machine can serve the students at all hours and can be conveniently placed in residence halls. The speaker discusses starting a vending program.

Burgess, Kenneth W.
"That old black magic."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1966, 176-185.

Burgess, a coffee specialist, discusses the process and technique of making a quality cup of coffee.

"Buy me a contract service."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference. Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 329-345.

A panel discussion of food vending contract services related directly to the machine vending areas, and maintenance services contracts including university operated services.

Carlson, Howard M.
"Residence halls food service."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference. Lafayette, Indiana, 1950, 44-50.

Principles for maintaining a food service program to attain the maximum profit, including menu planning, preplanning costs, maintenance, equipment and sources of supplies are outlined in the presentation.

"Control of cost--food service."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference. University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 111-123.

A panel discussion of how costs can be reduced in food services by menu planning, product operations and cost control. Responses to a question and answer session are included in the minutes.

"Convenience foods."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Ninteenth Annual Conference. Seattle, Washington, 1967, 219-224.

The substantial impact of labor-saving foods on quality with the implementation of systems was discussed by a panel of food service personnel.

Cook, Harold.
"Plastics for institutions."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference. East Lansing, Michigan, 1951, 5-18.

A description of the types of plastics available and possible commercial uses followed by a discussion of the use of plastics in residence halls and food service.

Corbitt, Helen.
"Showing off or the glamorous and unusual in foods."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 166-171.

Ms. Corbitt provides suggestions for appetizers, unusual vegetables, salads and dressings, unusual entrees, creamed foods and desserts.

Dana, Arthur W.
"Effective recipes and controls."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 180-186.

Suggestions on the effective use of recipes, how to implement standards, methods and control in the operating area of food service recipes were included in the presentation.

"The development of in-service training programs for food service staffs."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 196-199.

Reports by Howland Swift and Robert Page on how each of them view training programs for food service staffs.

"Dining service--role in 1960."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference.
Ithaca, New York, 1954, 67-75.

A discussion of increased student enrollment, the change in the philosophy of residence halls from 1946 to 1950 and its affect on additional requirements for food service.

Dombroski, John A.
"Getting help or how to recruit food service personnel."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 67-83.

Recruiting issues discussed include advertising the job, listing qualifications, hiring, and the interview process. Sample forms for recruiting and selecting are included in the session report.

"Food service program."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference. Berkeley, California, 1952, 29-34.

A panel discussion on the many facets of food service focusing on the types of complaints, needs of students, and responsibilities of management.

Gable, Tom S.
"Planning a food protection program for educational institution."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference. Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 171-180.

Three levels of objectives in food service are outlined and the basic factors of mass feeding programs are examined in relation to residence hall food service.

Gilliam, Margaret.
"How we can train food service supervisors."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference. Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 38-44.

Training is discussed in relationship to assignment, employee qualification and existing training programs at colleges and universities.

Gleiser, Fern W.
"The relation of equipment investment to labor requirements in the food service institution."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference. Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1953, 35-41.

A report on investment and labor man hours and its implications for future investment in equipment for university and college food service operations.

"Hold that line."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference. Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 268-276.

A panel discussion exploring the financial implications of food and labor costs in operating a food service.

"The hungry student is a concerned student."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 162-173.

Ideas for the improvement of food services are expressed by the panelists.

"The importance of food service."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference.
Boulder, Colorado, 1959, 32-46.

"The 'In' place to eat."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 220-229.

Environmental considerations served as the impetus for improvement of the dining room atmosphere.

"Innovation and trends in kitchen equipment."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 193-203.

Kemper, John G.
"Summer conference feeding."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 295-300.

An explanation of three reasons for feeding summer conferences: profit, full employment of personnel, and public relations.

Lease, George F., and Meyerson, Ely.
"Student relations with food services."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 119-129.

The need for informing students of the purpose and organization of the food service program are important

considerations in dealing with the problems of nutrition and budgeting in a college food service program.

Locke, William, and Wagner, Herbert.
"Centralization is best."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 229-236.
The authors discuss the need for centralizing food production services and ways in which it can best be accomplished.

"Marriage of food service and educational program."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 256-261.

Mehrlich, Ferdinand P.
"Food's role in human affairs."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 41-47.
Programs that provide food as a means of aiding the search for peace among nations are discussed by the author.

Meyers, William, and Poindexter, William.
"Standards of work measurement for residence hall and food service staff."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 99-109.
Methods of productivity measurement including labor-saving equipment, training, and specified standards for food service staff are examined.

Miller, Sanford.
"Looking ahead or the new developments in food technology."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York, 1961, 101-107.
Miller discusses new developments in food processing, nutrition, new sources of food and

different types of preparation.

Mitchell, Margaret.
"Food with a flair."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 164-171.

A specialist in food service describes meals that have a flair or added eye appeal.

Mueller, Otto E.
"Some questions and answers dealing with housing and food service operations in colleges and universities."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Conference report for the 1955 conference.

A list of questions and answers concerning food service, student government, married student housing, furniture and furnishing, building and room size, financial planning, room assignments, residence requirements, first steps in planning new residence halls, damages and damage fees, supervision, social education program, maintenance, conferences and conventions on campus, coeducational living facilities and room and board rates.

Olivia, Lawrence A.
"Are you really that good."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 326-334.

An example of self-evaluation of food service operations is presented.

Peirce, John T., and Stoner, Kenneth L.
"Meal plans, costs, and the student point of view."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference.
Hollywood, Florida, 1972.

Meal plan costing formulas and food services from the student point of view aided the authors in planning food service operations.

Pettengil, Ursula P.
"Economics in food service."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.

Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 291-295.
A food service specialist from Syracuse University describes their various programs and procedures for economizing.

Pettengill, Ursula, and Richart, Christina.
"Organized confusion-the scramble system in operation."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 14-24.
The authors explain the "scramble" system of serving foods at two universities where the system is in operation.

Proffitt, Robert.
"Food service-student relationships."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 300-308.
A discussion of how to improve student relations so as to minimize the degree of expressed student dissatisfaction. The importance of communication is emphasized between student and food service personnel.

"Purchasing philosophy."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 156-165.
A panel discussion presenting principles and application of food purchasing plans.

"Red or black-ink, that is!"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 398-411.
Financial implications of labor, food costs, and inventory in food service operations are discussed by the panelists.

Rehder, T. M.
"Building a food service budget."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference.
Eugene, Oregon, 1956, 86-92.

The mechanics in the building of a contract feeding food service budget are detailed.

Scott, Leslie.
"What have you done for me lately?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Conference.
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1964, 9-16.

A food specialist talks about innovations in the food service area, and whether food service should be on a contract basis or should be a housing function.

"Soup to nuts."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 93-104.

A panel presentation attempting to answer many specific questions raised by food service operations.

Starr, Martin K.
"Inventory theory."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 178-186.

Starr discusses one mathematical and scientific method concerning when, and how much, to buy in purchasing for cost reduction in inventory.

Stephens, Harvey T.
"Food service in transition."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Conference.
Muncie, Indiana, 1970, 19-21.

The marketing of food service products to the student consumer is discussed by Mr. Stephens.

Stoneham, Joel, and Wenzel, Robert D.
"Food service trends and predictions."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 108-118.

Convenience foods, efficiency foods and efficiency equipment are discussed in relation to present and future use in college food service operations.

Swift, E. Howland.
"Residence halls vending and other auxiliary services."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 107-112.

The need for 24 hour service and/or convenient service on campuses is compared with the service and products available through the use of vending machines. Numerous examples are given of UCLA's vending operation.

Terrell, Margaret.
"What do you do about the student who has a complaint about food?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
University of California, Berkeley, 1952, 31-32.

Tomlinson, B. L.
"Catering to the demanding students of the 70's."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 101-111.

A presentation concerning student choices, "leftovers", equipment, special parties, snacks, and costs.

"What about serving conferences."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 381-385.

Considerations for conference planning are outlined.

"What Can We in Dining Services Contribute to the Social Education of Students."
Proceedings of the Association of College and University Housing Officers Tenth Annual Conference.
Buffalo, New York, 1958. 51-67.

Emphasis is placed on family style meals, social development and co-educational dining in series of presentations regarding programs at Stanford U., Wellesley College, and Indiana U.

"What other campus departments expect from the dining room."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 15-25.

A series of presentations from the business and program point of view of food service costs, programming opportunities and the decor of the facility. The business manager lists ten important items for a successful food manager.

Wilson, Scott.
"The philosophy of feeding students."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
Berkeley, California, 1952, 25-28.

Different ways of communicating with students about food problems, the attitude of food serivce personnel and some suggestions to eliminate problem areas in food service are discussed.

Unpublished or unverified.

Bump, B.
"Travel, mail, and dormitory dining service."
Association of University and College Business Officers of the Eastern States.
Minutes of the Sixteenth Annual Meeting.
1935.

"Dining hall problems--discussion."
Association of University and College Business Officers of the Eastern States.
Minutes of the Seventh Annual Meeting.
1926.

"Employee meal rates-1955-1956."
The Midwest Residence Hall Officers Conference.
Proceedings.
Chicago, 1955, 6.

Hartt, S. M.
"Food managers: Jobs cover safety, wages, buying."
Institutions Magazine. 34 March 1954, 168.

Hartt, S. M.
"Introduce campus patrons to food services management at its best."
Institutions Management Magazine. 33 December 1953, 109.

Ink, Elizabeth.
"Student labor in college food service."
Journal of the American Dietetic Association. 17 April 1947, 342-345.

"Labor and food costs-October 1955."
The Midwest Residence Hall Officers Conference.
Proceedings.
Chicago, 1955, 5.

Nickel, Flavia R.
"Dining hall food service systems in university residence halls."
Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1961.

Smith, R. Jackson.
"Planning food service facilities."
Residence Hall Planning Conference.
Michigan State College, East Lansing, Michigan, 1954, 17-19.

Wintringer, George C.
"The Princeton dining halls."
Association of University and College Business Officers of the Eastern States.
Minutes of the Seventh Annual Meeting.
1926.

Legal Issues and Residence Halls

Books

Bakken, Clarence J.
The legal basis for college student personnel work.
Washington, D.C.: American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1961.

A monograph designed to provide some legal background information to student personnel workers. Monograph includes a discussion of legislation regarding housing and food services. Specific issues include bonding and borrowing monies from local, state and federal agencies. The monograph doesn't include student discipline as it relates specifically to residence halls.

Bakken, Clarence J.
The legal basis for college student personnel work.
Student Personnel Series No. 2, Second Edition.
Washington, D.C.: American College Personnel Association Division, American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1968.

A revised edition of the previous document. One chapter deals with housing and food services. Specific court cases are cited as they relate to housing, food services, revenue producing activities and injury liability.

Brady, T., and Snoxell, L.
Student discipline in higher education.
Student Personnel Series No. 5.
Washington, D.C.: American College Personnel Association, 1965.

A monograph focusing on the total perspective of student discipline. Information is provided concerning court cases and due process affecting students in higher education.

Brubacher, John S.
The Courts and Higher Education.
San Francisco, Jossey Bass, 1971.

A specific section of the book deals with courts and residence halls. Cases are cited relating to search and seizure, residence hall control and general residence policies.

Brubacher, John S.
The law and higher educations: A casebook.
Madison, Wisconsin: Farleigh Dickinson University Press, 1971.
Cases discussed involve visitation programs and search and seizure.

Chambers, M. M.
The colleges and the courts: 1936-1940.
New York: Carnegie Corporation, 1941.
No specific court cases listing residence halls are included.

Chambers, M. M.
The colleges and the courts: 1941-1945.
New York: Carnegie Commission, 1946.
No specific court cases listing residence halls are included.

Chambers, M.M.
The colleges and the courts: 1946-1950.
New York: Columbia University Press, 1952.
The taxability of university housing for faculty members is discussed.

Chambers, M.M.
The colleges and the courts. The developing law of the student and the college.
Danville, Illinois: Interstate Publishers, 1972.
Areas with case listings include parietal rules (visitation), search and seizure, and residence requirements.

Elliot, Edward C., and Chambers, M.M.
The colleges and the courts.
New York: The Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 1936.
Legal information is provided in the areas of discipline, tax matters, financing, construction, liability and requiring students to live in residence halls.

Williamson, E. G., and Cowan, John L.
The American student's freedom of expression.

The University of Minnesota Press: Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1966.
Housing is referred to only in the context of Fair Housing legislation and its relationship to the discussion of controversial issues.

Periodicals

Bakken, Clarence J.
"Student rights as seen by a lawyer-educator."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 6:3 March 1965, 136-144.
Discusses legal issues of concern in student personnel areas. Includes special section on housing.

Baughman, G. F.
"Annuity funds may endanger tax exemption."
College and University Business. 16:3 March 1954, 46-47.

Blackwell, T. E.
"College housing bonds held valid in Idaho."
College and University Business. 30 January 1961, 37.

Blackwell, T.E.
"The creation of a charitable trust."
College and University Business. 10:4 April 1951, 29.

Blackwell, T.E.
"Legality of revenue bonds issued for building dormitories."
College and University Business. 11:3 September 1951, 49.

Blackwell, T.E.
"Legislative control of tax supported colleges and universities.
College and University Business. 10:5 May 1951, 46-47.

Blackwell, T. E.
"Stockholders and corporate gifts to colleges."
College and University Business. 15:3 September 1953, 41-42.

Blackwell, T. E.
"Taxpayer objects to debts for dormitories."

College and University Business. 22 April 1957, 40-41.

Blackwell, T. E.
"When is a debt not a debt?"
College and University Business. 27:4 October 1959, 34.

Chambers, M. M.
"Law and administration; judicial decisions of housing, discipline and dismissal of students in state institutions of higher education."
Journal of Higher Education. 2 April 1931, 195-203.

Chambers presents a discussion of cases focusing on methods of financing residence hall construcion, discipline in the halls, tort liability claims, and residence hall employee negligence claims.

"Colleges and universities: the demise of in loco parentis."
Land and Water Law Review. 6:2 1971, 715-742.

The Moore vs. Troy State court case regarding search and seizure is cited as one of those having an impact on the concept of in loco parentis.

Congdon, Paul U.
"The undergraduate's right to privacy."
Journal of the Association of Deans and Administrators of Student Affairs. 4:1 July 1966, 25-28.

Congdon supports the thesis that student privacy must be retained. He offers a solution whereby there is a mutual respect for privacy between both students and personnel workers.

"Dorm rules are legal, Supreme Court says."
College and University Business. 50:5 May 1971, 37-38.

Hollister, C. A.
"Legal victory for housing offciers."
College Management. 7:6 June 1972, 26-28, 40.

The U.S. Supreme Court upheld the universities' right to require students to live in university housing in the Pratz v. Louisiana Polytechnic Institute. Author discusses implications of the decision.

Hollister, C. A.
"Searches and seizures."
College Management. 7:12 December 1972, 22-24, 35.
Hollister analyzes four federal district court findings in which college students challenged the authority of educational institutions to conduct searches and seizures.

Johnson, M.
"The constitutional rights of college students."
Texas Law Review. 42 February 1964, 344-363.
Guidelines for residence hall staff in dealing with legal issues are presented in the following areas: private-public differences, due process, search and seizure, other student judicial processes and appeals systems.

"Municipal corporations, colleges and universities, power to incur indebtedness, power to issue bonds, implied powers, special fund doctrine."
George Washington Law Review. 6 March 1938, 387-389.
This case concerns the use of student fees as a security for performance of contract in conducting a residence hall. The court denied the right to pledge student fees and dormitory rentals for security purposes.

"Parietal rule is upheld by court."
College and University Business. April 1971, 48.

Parker, Douglas.
"Some legal implication for personnel officers."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 24:4 June 1961, 198-202.
A review of important legal information for student personnel workers. Specific attention is given to expulsion, rules established by the courts, in loco parentis doctrine cases and right of entry cases.

Viesselman, R. W.
"Validity of statute authorizing non-profit association to construct dormitory on campus of state educational institution."
Dakota Law Review. 3 April 1930, 103-107.

A review of a court test of the state right to allow the state to build residence halls using the bonding self-liquidating approach rather than state appropriations.

Newspapers

"Court orders students to live in dormitory." *The Chronicle of Higher Education.* 2:3 October 12, 1967, 1.

"Dormitory rooms ruled secure from unwarranted searches." *The Chronicle of Higher Education.* 5:16 January 23, 1971, 6.

"High court upholds housing rules." *The Chronicle of Higher Education.* 5:27 April 12, 1971, 2.

Educational Resources Information Center Documents.

Gehring, Donald D.
"The law and student housing."
Athens, Georgia: Georgia University, Institute of Higher Education, 1972.
ED 066 129.

A discussion of the legality of residence requirements and their implications for residence hall living and rights of staff and students in search and seizure, room inspections and disciplinary procedures.

Moore, Donald R.
"Some legal aspects of campus housing."
Paper read at American Personnel and Guidance Association.
Chicago, 1972.
ED 065 097.

Guidelines and commentary about legal issues pertaining to the residence hall contract, staff negligence, storage of belongings, search and seizure, women's hours, trespassing in halls and thefts are discussed.

Proceedings

Bakken, Clarence J.
"Legal aspects of the student resident."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 24-32.

The following are presented from a legal point of view: historical background for student housing, the resident's problems, the student and his perceptions of his position, and guidelines for clarification of legal problems of the resident.

"Legal aspects of student-university relationships."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 349-363.

Mortell, Joan.
"Private enterprise has its foot in our door."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 172-180.

Mortell discussed the University of California at Santa Barbara Isla Vista off-campus community.

Ozee, William F.
"Student discipline in higher education."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 364-380.

Practical applications for residence hall personnel concerning legal aspects of the student-university relationship are discussed.

"Student rights in the residence halls."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 120-131.

Thorne, Clifton C.
"Confrontation-survival."

Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.
Boston, 1969, 13-20.

The relationship of colleges and universities to students, general public, faculty, legislature and governing boards is examined in view of recent campus disturbances.

Yegge, Robert B.
"Legal aspects of the student and educational institutional relationships."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Third Annual Conference.
Fort Collins, Colorado, 1971, 17-23.

Court Cases

Alabama College v. Harman, 175 So. 394, 234 Ala. 446 (1937).
"Alabama College, a state institution created by statute, could not issue bonds to erect dormitory, and pledge student fees and execute mortgage on lands owned by college to secure bonds, in absence of statutory authority."
8-5th Decennial Digest-686.

Application of Board of Regents for Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges, 167 P. 2d. 883, 196 Okl. 622.
"The issuance of apartment dormitory bonds of Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, the proceeds of which were to be used for the purpose of making additions to existing buildings heretofore erected for barracks from funds received from the United States Government, in order to convert the barracks into apartments for use by veterans of World War II attending the college, and which were payable out of a fund to arise from rents and fees to be received from students using the dormitory while attending college, were approved."
5-6th Decennial Digest-1263.

Application of Board of Regents of Oklahoma College for Women, 230 P.2d. 453.
"Where 1934 dormitory bonds contained provision authorizing their payment out of income from other dormitories of college as well as from dormitories to be constructed, but Board of Regents construed existing judicial authority as requiring that constitutionality of bond issue would depend upon bonds being payable solely from revenue realized from those dormitories constructed with the proceeds of dormitory bonds, and Board therefore never applied income from other dormitories to payment of 1934 dormitory bonds, revenue to be derived from other dormitories, after their improvement with bond issue authorized in 1947, would not be liable for payment of 1934 dormitory bonds."
5-6th Decennial Digest-1264.

Application of Board of Regents of University of Oklahoma, 171 P. 2d. 597, 197 Okl. 327.

"Dormitory and music building bonds, issued by University of Oklahoma for purposes of constructing dormitories and music building under act providing that obligations should be payable solely from revenues to be derived from operation of the buildings, must be paid solely from revenues to be derived from operation of the buildings, and hence bonds which pledged funds to be derived from general fees imposed upon students to make up any deficiency would not be approved."
5-6th Decennial Digest-1263.

Application of Board of Regents, University of Oklahoma, 195 Okla. 641, 161 P. 2d. 447 (1945).
"The statute authorizing issuance of students' dormitory bonds by state university is neither contrary to nor in derogration of constitutional limitations on legislative authority."
40-5th Decennial Digest-256.

Application of Board of Regents of University of Oklahoma, 161 P. 2d. 447, 195 Okl. 641.
"The constitutional inhibition against state's authorization of agencies thereof to create state debts or obligations or to fund or pay deficits applies solely to debts, obligations or deficits for payment of which resort might otherwise properly be had to state's taxing power."
40-5th. Decennial Digest-256.

Application of Board of Regents of University of Oklahoma, 161 P. 2d. 447, 195 Okl. 641 (1945).
"The state university's statutory authority to issue students' dormitory bonds is not impaired by constitutional amendment prohibiting state from authorizing agencies thereof to create state debts or obligations, as resort cannot be had to state's taxing power for payment of bonds, in view of statutory provision for payment thereof solely from dormitory revenues and provisions in bonds that they shall not become obligations of state."
8-5th. Decennial Digest-687.

Application of Board of Regents of University of Oklahoma, 161 P. 2d. 447, 195 Okl. 641 (1945).
"The state university board of regents has power, under act authorizing issuance of university dormitory

bonds, to prescribe order of priority of payment of funds arising from use of dormitories constructed with proceeds of such bonds."
8-5th. Decennial Digest-687.

Baker v. Carter, 25 P. 2d. 747, 165 Okl. 116 (1933).
"Statute authorizing Agricultural and Mechanical College to issue bonds to build dormitories,providing for their payment out of revenue earned by dormitories and making bonds legal investment, held not to create "state debt" within constitutional limitation so as to require levy of annual tax, or submission to people."
28-4th. Decennial Digest-745.

Baker v. Carter, 25 P. 2d. 747, 165 Okl. 116 (1933).
"Investment of public sinking funds in dormitory bonds of agricultural and mechanical college would not create a "state debt" or obligation within constitutional limitation or indebtedness."
28-4th. Decennial Digest-745.

Barbour v. State Board of Education, 13 P. 2d. 225, 92 Mont. 321 (1932).
"Statute authorizing borrowing money for erection of dormitories at state educational institutions, repayable from rentals, held not unconstitutional as attempting to establish special fund theory of financing state project."
28-4th. Decennial Digest-749.

Barbour v. State Board of Education, 13 P. 2d. 225, 92 Mont. 321 (1932).
"Statute authorizing borrowing money for erecting dormitories at state education institutions, repayable from rentals, held not loaning state credit in violation of constitution."
28-4th. Decennial Digest-758.

Birmingham Business College v. Whetstone, 82 So. 2d. 539.
"The Birmingham Business College being educational institution incorporated as non-profit corporation, is legally established as a "college" within statute exempting from taxation property owned by college and used for purposes of housing students, faculty members or other college employees or held for bona fide

purpose of being used for enlargement of campus or development of new campus."
28-6th. Decennial Digest-530.

Blaser & Kammer v. Don Ganser & Associates, Inc., 120 N.W. 2d. 629, Wisconsin 1963.

"Dormitory building project for University of Wisconsin, embarked upon by Wisconsin Building Corporation as a private, nonprofit corporation, was not a "public improvement" within statute placing a one year limitation period on actions against surety on contractor's performance bond on public improvements or public works, even though approval of both the state engineer and the governor was required for the project."

Board of Regents for Northeast Missouri State Teachers College v. Palmer, 204 S.W. 2d. 291, 356 Mo. 946.

"Acquisition of land by state educational institution for students' dormitory building project is "public use or purpose", for which private property may be condemned under Constitution."
12-6thDecennial Digest-1268.

Boe v. Foss, 77 N.W. 2d. 1.

"Statute providing that, when Board of Regents deems dormitory and apartment housing necessary and feasible at educational institutions under Board's control, the Board may construct such buildings and issue revenue bonds involves no more than a lawful delegation of power to act according to reasonable and understandable standards in execution of broad policy written into law by Legislature."
5-7th. Decennial Digest-1358.

Boe v. Foss, 77 N.W. 2d. 1.

"Insofar as state college dormitory building bonds were payable only out of funds derived from net income of such buildings, bonds did not create "state debt" within constitutional provision limiting amount of state debt, but insofar as bonds were also payable out of net income of other dormitory buildings of such college, the bonds did create such debt."
28-7th. Decennial Digest-524.

Braun v. State, 117 N.Y.S. 2d. 601.

"The Dormitory Authority of the State of New York is a separate body politic, for whose tortious acts the state is not responsible."

27-6th. Decennial Digest-1063.

Breen v. Kahl, 419 F. 2d. 1034 (1969).

Brown v. Sikes, 198 S.E. 854, 188 S.C. 288 (1938).

"Under a statute providing that its purpose was to promote development of Clemson College by enabling it to acquire buildings, equipment, and grounds and to issue bonds to a federal agency for the enlargement of facilities, the legislative purpose as manifested by the act was to so enlarge the facilities as to relieve congestion of students and crowded dormitories."

8-5th. Decennial Digest-688.

Buttny v. Smiley, 281 F. Supp. 280 (1968).

Castleberry v. Tyler Commercial College, 217 S.W. 1112 (1920).

City of Hoboken v. Division of Tax Appeals, Department of Taxation and Finance, 49 A. 2d. 587, 134 N.J.L. 594.

"The exemption from taxation of 2.82 acres for use of college dormitory was proper, where dormitory was center for social life of college, and the 2.82 acre tract was traversed constantly by many students and faculty members and guests."

28-6th. Decennial Digest-531.

Commonwealth v. Madison, 108 S.W. 2d. 519, 269 Ky. 571 (1937).

"In action against commonwealth for death of student, when dormitory of college maintained by commonwealth outside of city of Frankfort was destroyed by fire, petition which as basis of action alleged that death was caused by gross negligence and carelessness of commonwealth in construction of dormitory, and in manner in which it was maintained and operated by commonwealth, held demurrable since commonwealth had not duty under common law or under statutes to maintain dormitory in manner to prevent spread of fire."

40-5th. Decennial Digest-459.

Commonwealth v. Madison, 108 S.W. 2d. 519, 269 Ky. 571 (1937).

"In action against commonwealth for death of student when dormitory of college maintained by commonwealth outside of city of Frankfort was destroyed by fire, admission of testimony that building should have been equipped with more fire escapes, that there should have been constructed noncombustible fire walls throughout building, and other similar testimony, held error, since neither under common law nor under statutes was there a duty imposed upon commonwealth to maintain dormitory in manner to prevent spread of fire."

40-5th. Decennial Digest-461.

Conder v. University of Utah, 257 P. 2d. 367 (1953).

Cornell University v. Thorne, 57 N.Y.S. 2d. 6, 184 Misc. 630 (1945).

"Dormitories established by a college for the use of all students are exempt from taxation."

41-5th. Decennial Digest-659.

Davis v. Moon, 289 P. 2d. 614. (Idaho).

"Where State Board of Education in 1950 issued and sold dormitory revenue bonds for construction of dormitory at Northern Idaho College of Education, and in 1951 Legislature made no appropriation for operation of college and it ceased to operate until 1955 when college was operated as Lewis-Clark Normal School, Legislative Act of 1955 appropriating money to pay bonds and interest thereon and requiring State Treasurer to disburse state funds without examination by State Board of Examiners does not violate constitutional provision requiring such examination of a "claim against the State", since appropriation under the act was not intended to be expended in payment of any "claim against the state"."

27-6th. Decennial Digest-1138.

Faculty-Student Association of New York State College for Teachers, Albany, Inc. v. City of Albany, 191 N.Y.S. 2d. 120.

"Self-governing membership corporation, which owned and operated dormitories rented to students of state university, but which was independent of state university, and had annual corporate gross income of $600,000, had accumulated surplus of nearly $350,000, in its eight years of existence and did not house or feed any needy or deserving students at cost, less than cost or without cost was not organized exclusively for an educational or benevolent purpose, its real property was not used exclusively for such purpose and real property was not exempt from taxation even though administrative officers of corporation and university were the same persons.

Fanning v. University of Minnesota, 183 Minn. 222, 236 N.W. 217 (1931).

"Bonds given by board of regents of state university for financing building of dormitory, whereby board pledged earnings of dormitory, but expressly exempted state, university, and regents, and state property from any charge of personal liability, held not to create debt of state or pledge of its credit."

28-4th. Decennial Digest-750.

Fanning v. University of Minnesota, 236 N.W. 217, 183 Minn. 222 (1931).

"Board of Regents of state university had authority to construct dormitory upon university campus without legislative authority."

6-4th. Decennial Digest-432.

Fanning v. University of Minnesota, 236 N.W. 217, 183 Minn. 222 (1931).

"Proceeds of rentals from campus buildings not used for state university purposes, which rentals were assigned in appropriation bill to "maintenance and improvement of campus", could be used in construction of dormitory."

6-4th. Decennial Digest-429.

Fanning v. University of Minnesota, 236 N.W. 217, 183 Minn. 222 (1931).

"Rentals from buildings on university campus not used for university purposes are subject to use by board of regents in construction of dormitory."

6-4th. Decennial Digest-429.

Fanning v. University of Minnesota, 236 N.W. 217, 183 Minn. 222 (1931).

"Board of regents of university in construction of dormitory may use earnings of university press for work done outside of work for university."

6-4th. Decennial Digest-429.

Gipson v. Ingram, 223 S.W. 2d. 595.

"The Constitution does not require that cash funds of various state agencies and institutions, such as those derived from students' fees, sale of farm produce, dormitory charges, etc., be paid into the state treasury."

27-6th. Decennial Digest-1062.

Grueninger v. President and Fellows of Harvard College, 178 N.E. 2d. 917 (Mass. 1961).

Gypson v. Ungram, 223 S.W. 2d. 595 (1950).

Harman v. Alabama College, 177 So. 747, 235 Ala. 148 (1938).

"That Alabama College, a state institution, was authorized to contract a debt to erect a dormitory under statute authorizing state institutions to borrow from federal agencies for erection of buildings, did not render the college subject to being sued to enforce the debt, or any collateral obligation thereby arising, since state colleges cannot be sued because they are state agencies, and suits against them are 'suit against state'."

40-5th. Decennial Digest-427.

Harman v. Alabama College, 177 So. 747, 235 Ala. 148 (1938).

"Alabama College, a state institution, could issue bonds to erect a dormitory and pledge students' fees and other moneys not derived from appropriations by state to college for repayment of bonds under statute authorizing state institutions to borrow from federal agencies for erection of buildings, since "debt" created by the loan would not be a "debt created by the state or its authority" within inhibition of Constitution against the creation of a new debt by the

state or its authority."
8-5th. Decennial Digest-686.

Harvard College v. Assessors of Cambridge, 175 Mass. 145, 55 N.E. 8449 (1900).

Hoyt v. Trustees of State Normal School, 44 P. 2d. 513, 96 Colo. 442 (1935).
"Trustees of state normal school have discretionary power in determining what buildings are suitable for school, and question whether dormitories shall be constructed is matter solely for board's determination."
27-4th. Decennial Digest-1377.

Iowa Hotel Association v. State Board of Regents, 114 N.W. 2d. 539.
"Statute permitting state board of regents to charge and collect fees from university students for construction and use of self-liquidating buildings did not unconstitutionally delegate legislative powers to administrative agency."

Jacobs v. Sharp, 211 Ark. 865, 202 S.W. 2d. 964 (1947).
"The issuance of bonds by the Trustees of the University of Arkansas to aid in the construction of dormitories and the pledge of rentals therefrom to pay the bonds without approval by electors will not violate constitutional provision against issuance of bonds pledging the faith and credit of the State or any of its revenues except by and with the consent of the majority of the qualified electors of the State voting on the question at a general or special election."
27-6th. Decennial Digest-1130.

John B. Stetson University v. Hunt, 88 Fla. 510 (1925).

Jones v. Vassar, 299 N.Y.S. 283 (1969).

Lybarger v. Huzovich, 196 N.E. 2d. 795 (1963).
"House mother residing in wing of women's dormitory at university was person having care of minor girl student of university and with whom student lived

for service of summons, if neither guardian, father, nor mother of student could be found."
17-7th. Decennual Digest-619.

M.I.T. Student House, Inc. v. Board of Assessors of Boston, 215 N.E. 2d. 788 (1966).

McClain v. Regents of the University of Oregon, 124 Ore. 629, 265 Pac. 412 (1928).

McCucheon v. State Building Authority, 13 N.J. 46, 97 A. 2d. 663 (1953).

Miller v. Concordia Teachers College of Seward, Nebraska, 296 F. 2d. 100 (1961).

Mollere v. Southeastern Louisiana College, 304 F. Supp. 826 (1969).

Moore v. Student Affairs Committee of Troy State University, 284 Fed Supp. 725 (1968).

Opinion of the Justices, 93 So. 2d. 923 (Ala.).
"Statute permitting State Board of Education to borrow money and build a dormitory, pledging nothing for payment except revenue from dormitory, which was to be constructed with borrowed funds, and providing that such debt should not in any way constitute an obligation of state, did not conflict with constitutional provision prohibiting creation of new debt against state except in certain enumerated instances."
28-7th. Decennial Digest-524.

Opinion of the Justices, 93 So. 2d. 923 (Ala.).
"Rent from existing dormitory at state school was income of state, and pledge of rental fees from existing dormitory and from proposed new dormitory for payment of principal and interest or revenue bonds to be issued for construction of new dormitory would constitute a "new debt" against state in violation of Constitution."

28-7th. Decennial Digest-524.

People v. Kelly, 16 Cal. Rptr. 177 (1961).
"Conversation of student with dormitory master, who was requested by student to contact attorney, was not privileged as communication by means of necessary intermediary to attorney, where conversation occurred in presence of third party."
32-7th Decennial Digest-1403.

People v. Kelly, 16 Cal. Rptr. 177 (1961).
"Where police officers had reasonable cause to believe that student was involved in burglaries, before entering his room in college dormitory, officers believed in good faith that situation confronting them as to alleged stolen property in room was emergency which, under rules of dormitory, would justify their entry into room, entry and search were not unlawful and court did not err in receiving in evidence articles obtained in search."
9-7th. Decennial Digest-287.

People v. North Central College, 168 N.E. 269, 336 Ill. 263 (1929).
"Dormitories and dining halls exclusively used by students of coeducational institutional held essential part of college and exemption from taxation."
29-4th. Decennial Digest-525.

People v. North Central College, 168 N.E. 268, 336 Ill. 263 (1929).
"Dormitories rented to college students at loss, and containing dining hall operated at loss, held exempt from taxation."
29-4th. Decennial Digest-526.

People v. Trustees of Northwestern College, 152 N.E. 555, 322 Ill. 120 (1926).
"Property containing residence for female students of nonsectarian college of liberal arts, where religious instruction was not part of curriculum, held not exempt from taxation as used for "school and religious purposes"."
29-4th. Decennial Digest-525.

Piazzola v. Watkins, 442 Fd. 284 (1971).

Pratz v. Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 316 F. Supp. 872, affirmed, 91 S. Ct. 1252 (1971).

Pyeatte v. Board of Regents of the University of Oklahoma, 102 F. Sppl. 407, 72 S. Ct. 567, 342 U.S. 936 (1951).
"The state, by virtue of its interest in education, well-being, morals, health, safety and convenience of its youth, has the power acting through an administrative agency, to provide facilities for housing of students at state university, and when necessary, to promulgate rule ancillary to over-all policy of furnishing and paying for needed facilities."
5-6th. Decennial Digest-1262.

Roof v. Tiller, 10 S.E. 2d. 333, (South Carolina).

Russell v. Trustees of Purdue University, 168 N. E. 529, 201 Ind. 367, 65 A.L.R. 1384 (1929).
"Erection and maintenance of dormitories for university was 'public use' authorizing condemnation of property therefor."
12-4th. Decennial Digest-763.

Schumacher & Forelle, Inc. v. Johnson, 261 N.Y.S. 2d. 943, 1965.
"Decision of state dormitory authority to award construction contract to builder did not create binding contract and did not preclude adoption of subsequent resolution rescinding action."

Smith v. Doehler Metal Furniture Company, 195 Miss. 538 (1943).

Spawn v. Woodard, 287 S.W. 677 (1926).
"Rights acquired by students by making nominal deposit for rooms in dormitory at State University held not to support injunction depriving regents of inherent power to discontinue use of buildings as dormitory."
6-4th. Decennial Digest-430.

State v. Board of Control, 66 So. 2d. 209 (Fla.).

"Provisions of university student dormitory revenue certificates and resolution of Board of Education authorizing issuance thereof did not constitute pledge or loan of state's credit to an individual, company, corporation, or association within prohibition of state constitution or laws, even though individual university students might receive private benefits from construction of such dormitories, and lessees of such dormitories might obtain legal title thereto under restrictions placing control of such property in the university."

27-6th. Decennial Digest-1100.

State v. Board of Control, 66 So. 2d. 209 (Fla.).

"University student dormitory revenue certificates did not constitute obligations general, special, or otherwise of the state or debts or bonds within constitutional provision which would require approval of issuance thereof at freeholders' election."

27-6th. Decennial Digest-1131.

State v. Davis, 229 N.W. 105, 59 N.D. 191 (1930).

"Statute authorizing nonprofit associations to maintain dormitories at state educational institutions held not to authorize creation of debt, as respects constitutional debt limitation."

28-4th. Decennial Digest-745.

State v. Davis, 229 N.W. 105, 59 N.D. 191 (1930).

"Statute authorizing nonprofit associations to maintain dormitories at state educational institutions held not violative of uniformity requirement."

28-4th. Decennial Digest-941.

State v. Davis, 229 N.W. 105, 59 N.D. 191 (1930).

"Statute authorizing nonprofit associations to maintain dormitories at state educational institutions held not to interfere with state's exclusive control over educational institutions."

6-4th. Decennial Digest-427.

State v. Giessel, 271 Wis. 15, 72 N.W. 2d. 577 (1955).

State v. Regents of University System of Georgia, 175 S.E. 567, 179 Ga. 210 (1934).
"Obligation incurred by Regents of University System or Board of Regents is not "debt" of state within constitutional limitation upon state indebtedness."
28-4th. Decennial Digest-744.

State College Development Association v. Nissen, 281 N.W. 907, 66 S.D. 287 (1938).
"A proposed contract between State College Development Association and Board of Regents, which provided that association should furnish 55 per cent of amount required to erect dormitories for State College of Agriculture, and that board should repay association by pledging net revenues from the dormitories, would not create a "debt" within constitutional provisions limiting state indebtedness."
40-5th. Decennial Digest-256.

State College Development Association v. Nissen, 281 N.W. 907, 66 S.D. 287 (1938).
"Under statute appropriating certain moneys, including all local collections from fees of any kind, to the Board of Regents for the "maintenance of the institutions under its control", the quoted phrase was sufficiently comprehensive to permit the pledging of net revenues from dormitories to be erected for the State College of Agriculture to repay an amount received from the State College Development Association for the erection of the dormitories under a proposed contract."
8-5th. Decennial Digest-690.

State College Development Association v. Nissen, 281 N.W. 907, 66 S.D. 287 (1938).
"The statute giving the Board of Regents supervision of construction of buildings "hereafter authorized by law" was intended to make clear that the board should have such authority if an appropriation was made for the construction of a building at an institution under the board's control, without specific provision for supervision of its construction."
8-5th. Decennial Digest-693.

State College Development Association v. Nissen, 281 N.W. 907, 66 S.D. 287 (1938).

"Under statutes fixing powers of Board of Regents, board had authority to construct dormitories at the State College of Agriculture without express authorization of construction by legislature."

8-5th. Decennial Digest-693.

State ex rel. Curators of the University of Missouri v. McReynolds, 193 S.W. 2d. 611, 345 Mo. 1199 (1946).

"Curators of state university had implied power to issue revenue bonds for money borrowed to build dormitories and dining room facilities for the university to take care of increased enrollment."

5-6th. Decennial Digest-1263.

State ex rel. Curators of the University of Missouri v. McReynolds, 345 Mo. 1199, 193 S.W. 2d. 611 (1946).

"That Legislature has not given curators of state university express power to issue revenue bonds, though it has specifically authorized cities to do so, does not prevent implication of such power in the curators."

5-6th. Decennial Digest-1263.

State ex rel. Curators of the University of Missouri v. McReynolds, 345 Mo. 1199, 193 S.W. 2d. 611 (1946).

"The obligation created by revenue bonds, payable out of income to be realized from particular property acquired with proceeds of the bonds, such as university dormitory revenue bonds, is not a "debt" or "indebtedness" within constitutional and statutory limitations."

5-6th.Decennial Digest-1263.

State ex rel. Curators of the University of Missouri v. McReynolds, 193 S.W. 2d. 611, 354 Mo. 1199 (1946).

"Curators of state university have sole control and custody of fees received from dormitories and dining rooms, which are expressly exempted from funds required to be placed in state treasury."

5-6th. Decennial Digest-1264.

State ex rel. Fatzer v. Board of Regents of State of Kansas, 167 Kan.587, 207 Pac. 2d. 373 (1949).

"Revenue bonds to be issued and sold by the Board of Regents to obtain funds for construction of student dormitories at state university, and which required bondholders to look solely to revenue and income from dormitories for payment, did not constitute a "debt" within meaning of constitutional provisions prohibiting the state from contracting a "debt" except as therein provided."
27-6th. Decennial Digest-1091.

State ex rel. Fatzer v. Board of Regents of State of Kansas, 207 P. 2d. 373, 167 Kan. 587.
"The state, in constructing student dormitories at a state university, is not engaged in works of "internal improvement" in contravention of constitutional provision that the state shall never be a party in carrying on any work of "internal improvement" except that it may construct and maintain a state system of highways."
27-6th. Decennial Digest-1094.

State ex rel. Miller v. State Board of Education, 52 P. 2d. 141, 56 Idaho 210 (1936).
"Statute authorizing board of regents of University of Idaho to borrow money from federal agencies to improve plant and to issue bonds enforceable only out of "income" and revenues pledged to bondholders authorized pledging net income of dormitories donated to regents and otherwise unincumbered for payment of bonds for proposed university infirmary, and authorized pledging of net, but not gross, income from operation of infirmary to bondholders, since "income" means gain or profit in common parlance."
8-5th. Decennial Digest-687.

Thompson Construction Corporation v. Dormitory Authority, 264 N.Y.S. 2d. 842 (1965).
"The dormitory authority is independent corporate agency with governmental functions delegated to it by the state, as distinguished from a mere arm of the state through which the state acts directly in carrying out the governmental function, and as such the authority is not required by statute to award contract for construction of dormitory to lowest bidder or to lowest responsible bidder as will best promote public interest; nor is there any rule of common law which

requires that authority award contract to lowest bidder."

University of Mississippi v. Waugh, 105 Miss. 623, 237 U.S. 589 (1920).

Wa[illegible] v. Regents of University System of Georgia, 191 F. Supp. 491 (1961).

Ward v. University of South, 354 S.W. 2d. 246.
"University was not responsible for tort of minor student who, contrary to university regulations, toyed with loaded pistol in dormitory room and negligently caused pistol to fire and fatally wound another student."

Wood v. Boise Junior College Dormitory Housing Commission, 342 P. 2d. 700.
"The statutes creating junior college housing commission in junior college district do not give the junior college district trustees such control over the commission as to make the commission the alter ego of the district but merely permit the activities of the commission and the district to be interrelated for purpose of providing students of district with satisfactory housing, and under the statutes the commission is a separate entity from the district, and consequently the provisions in the statutes authorizing commission to issue revenue bonds or other forms of securities payable out of revenue without approval of voters is not in violation of the constitutional provision that no country, city, town, township, board of education, school district or other subdivision of the state may issue bonds or incur indebtedness without approval of voters."

Western Theological Seminary v. City of Evanston, 156 N.E. 778, 325 Ill. 511.
"Ordinance permitting college buildings in district, held to include "dormitories" and "student commons"."

Windalume Corporation v. Rogers & Haggerty, Inc., 234 N.Y.S. 2d. 112(1962).

> "Dormitory authority of state of New York is independent corporate agency with governmental functions delegated to it by state as distinguished from mere arm of state through which state acts directly in carrying out governmental functions."

Yale University v. Town of New Haven, 71 Conn. 316, 42 A. 87 (1899).

Zanders v. Louisiana State Board of Education, 281 F. Supp. 749 (1968).

Unpublished or Unverified.

Bibile, P. A.
"College dormitory student and the fourth amendment--a sham or a safeguard?"
University of San Francisco Law Review. 4 October 1969, 49.

"Universities in loco parentis."
School and Society. 94 March, 1966.

Miscellaneous

Books

Atkins, Dixen.
A Guide to Upgrading Custodial Work Performance in Residence Hall Management.
Tuskegee, Alabama. July 1970.

Atkins discusses public areas, floor care, time table evaluations, job sheets, and maintenance planning in relation to custodial performance in residence hall management.

Branscomb, Bennett Harvie.
Teaching with books: a study of college libraries.
Chicago: Association of American Colleges and American Library Association, 1940.

A discussion of the value of residence hall libraries from the author's point of view. Alternative uses of library resources and whether or not it should provide the same services as the central library are central issues addressed in the book.

Flather, Clifton C.
Apartment type college housing.
Report to the ACUHO Research and Information Committee, Hollywood, Florida, July 30, 1972.

Flather notes all considerations prerequisite to building apartment units on campus.

Foreign student programs: a progress report and recommendations. (Housing).
Los Angeles: The California State Colleges, 1965.

Jacobs, Philip E.
Changing values in college.
New York: Harper and Brothers, 1957.

The impact of the total learning environment on a students' values during college years is discussed by Jacobs.

Periodicals

Ahern, John J.
"Fire drills and evacuation procedures."
College and University Business. 24 June 1958, 30.

Ahern, John J.
"Must there be another residence hall fire?"
College and University Business. 8:4 April 1950, 19-21.

Alfert, Elizabeth.
"Housing selection, need satisfaction, and dropout from college."
Psychological Reports. 19:1 August 1966, 183-186.

"All booked up."
Institutions Magazine. 49 October 1959, 10-11+.
Discussion of establishing new and expanding old libraries. Refers to libraries in residence halls.

Ashby, E.
"Life in a college housekeeping apartment."
Practical Home Economics. 19:10 November 1941, 382-383.

"Automatic watchman for Cornell's dorm-fire detection equipment."
National Safety News. 73:1 January 1956, 90-92.

"Away from home: three college girls talk about life in coed dorms."
Seventeen. 30 August 1971, 102.

"Back to school; Stephens College, where students do their own rooms as a decorating lesson."
House Beautiful. 83 September 1941, 58-59.

Bagley, W. C.
"Higher education's number one problem."
School and Society. 63 February 2, 1946, 76-77.

Bailey, Richard P.
"Does dorm-dwelling provide ideal college life?"
Wisconsin Journal of Education. 90 May 1958, 10-12.

Baker, J., and Lefkowitz, D. M.
"Sex on campus; Meade Heights student community."
Journal of College Student Personnel. 12 September 1971, 332-335.

A tabulation of the responses to questionnaire administered to a unique residential living complex on the Capitol Campus of Penn State University. According to the authors' data findings may have implications for those concerned about the morals of the younger generation and for those involved in planning residential facilities.

Baron, L.
"Dream dorm or nightmare? Women's residence at the University of Pennsylvania designed by E. Saarinen."
Mademoiselle. 60 January 1965, 109, 129.

Beidler, Paul.
"College architecture."
School and Society. 66 November 8, 1947, 363-365.

Bosch, H. C.
"Factors influencing local students to seek dormitory housing at an urban university."
School and Society. 81:2056 April 2, 1955, 104.

Boshears, Onva K., and Strong, Gary E.
"The residence hall library."
Wilson Library Bulletin. 42:8 April 1968, 829-833.

A descriptive summary of library-residence hall relationships. Administrative organizational structures, existing programs, and alternatives for implementation of a library within the residence halls are discussed.

Braddock, Dottie.
"Dorm-decking."
Mademoiselle. 45 August 1957, 118, 120.

Brown, H. S.
"Pennsylvania colleges; man's world or woman's."
College & University. 32:3 1957, 342-346.
Residence halls are discussed in relation to their impact upon enrollment. The lack of space has caused some colleges to limit their enrollment.

Brown, J. A.
"Position paper on dormitory intervisitation; statement."
School and Society. 98:2327 October 1970, 379-381.

Burcky, William D.
"Programming for married students."
Student Housing Research and Information. February 1969.
Responses from 19 schools were utilized to determine programming efforts for married students in the Mid-American Conference.

"Buys hotel property for residence hall."
College and University Business. 14:5 May 1953, 56.

Campbell, Edward A.
"Fire safety: preplanning is paramount."
American School and University. 41:11 July 1969, 23-25.

"Coed dorms are happier places; University of Maryland survey."
College Management. 6:6 June 1971, 37.

"College dormitories."
Journal of Home Economics. 27:30 March 1935, 172-173.

"College rooms dressed up."
Life. 35:8 August 24, 1953, 70-71.

"Condemns five rooms in new hall as unsafe."
College and University Business. 29:5 November 1960, 74.

Crenshaw, W.
"Girls redecorate their dormitory."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 10:10 October 1946, 37.

"Dormitory fire."
College and University Business. 20:6 June 1956, 54.

"Dormitory thefts and lockouts reduced to zero; push button combination locks."
College Management. 7:12 December 1972, 35.

Draper, L. H., and McCullough, M. G.
"Housing of foreign students."
Journal of Higher Education. 24:1 January 1953, 35-38.
A discussion of the importance of giving attention to the housing of the foreign student. The International House plan and other alternative housing plans are discussed as means of giving proper attention.

"Drexel House."
University of Chicago University Record. November 1931, 20-22.

Esplin, Shirley.
"Students appreciate apartment dormitory."
Journal of Home Economics. 43:3 March 1951, 204.

Evans, M. Catherine, and Wilson, Margaret.
"Friendship choices of university women students."
Educational and Psychological Measurement. 9:3 Autumn 1949, Part I, 307-312.
A synthesis of a research project that attempted to outline the factors why students made friendship choices during their stay in the residence hall. Class and religion appeared to be two of the most important factors.

Farrell, M. R.
"Family ideals in college."
Journal of Home Economics. 41:4 April 1949, 207-208.

Feller, Richard A.
"Effect of varying corridor illumination on noise level in a residence hall."
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 9:3 May 1968, 150-152.

"Fire at Hartwick College."
College and University Business. 18:3 March 1955, 54.

"Fire destroys century-old dormitory at Antioch."
College and University Business. 14:3 March 1953, 60.

"Fire kills two coeds, destroys residence hall."
College and University Business. 34:1 January 1963, 62.

"Fire precautions for high-rise dorms."
College and University Business. 45:5 November 1968, 24.

"Fire safety: a must for new co-ed dorm at San Jose."
School and University. 41:11 July 1969, 52.

"First house library dedicated at Princeton."
Library Journal. 87:1 January 1, 1962, 73.

"Forest fire destroys residence hall, action averts further losses at Westmont."
College and University Business. 37:5 November 1964, 76.

Forsberg, John E.
"Campus conferences help pay for summer."
College and University Business. 37:6 December 1964, 41-43.
Guidelines are presented for housing summer conference participants in vacant residence hall rooms.

Fowler, B. B.
"Adventures in education; co-ops on the campus."
Survey Graphic. 28:6 June 1939, 397-398.

Frichette, S. Roger.
"Cooperative housing for students."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. July 1972, 30-34.

A study to determine the availability of cooperative housing for students in the United States. It includes 2 tables: Table I, Institutions having cooperative housing associated with their campus; and Table II, Data concerning areas of responsibility for both university-owned and privately-owned cooperatives.

Gable, T.S.
"A public health point of view on student housing."
College and University Business. 18:5 May 1955, 21-23.

Problems of health needs as related to housing are discussed in view of physiological needs, psychological needs, protection against contagion and preventing accidents.

Gable, Tom S.
"A public health point of view on student housing."
College and University Business. 18:6 June 1955, 45-47.

A follow-up to a previous article outlining five steps to be taken to implement an effective program of health care. Program development based on sound research will provide the key to an effective program.

"Gas tank explodes injuring girls in dorm."
College and University Business. 10:5 May 1951, 66.

Gibbs, Elizabeth C.
"Housekeeping in dormitories."
Journal of American Dietetics. 17:4 April 1941, 336-341.

Gibbs lists the daily responsibilities of a housekeeping staff, provides a sample worker schedule and provides a list of items that should be checked in a students room during the cleaning process.

Gifford, R., and Sommer, R.
"The desk or the bed?"
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 46:2 May 1968, 876-878.

Gores, H. B
"Buildings will be shaped to education concepts."
College and University Business. 40:6 June 1966, 52-54.

Grant, W. V.
"Selected characteristics of American college students."
American Education. 5:10 December 1969, 29.

Grove, Fred.
"What can a school do when calamity strikes?"
College and University Business. 8:2 February 1950, 15-16.

Hack, L. F.
"Student labor program at Drexel's is laboratory for community living."
College and University Business. 9:5 November 1950, 44-45.

"Have the prettiest room on campus."
Good Housekeeping. 143 August1956, 84-97.

Hippee, M. P.
"Are you going to college? Room furnishings."
Better Homes & Gardens. 10:1 September 1931, 20.

Hoilman, Lloyd R.
"Detecting fire is simple problem at girl's college."
College and University Business. 10:2 February 1951, 32-34.

Holmes, M. L.
"Program of safety for womens residence hall, Indiana State Teachers college."
Teachers College Journal. 21 March 1950, 102.

Holmes, M. L.
"Safety practices in college dormitories."
Teachers College Journal. 21 March 1950, 100-1.

"How open visitation can ease gradually into co-ed living without creating a campus crisis."
College Management. 6:9 September 1971, 24.

Hughes, Linda.
"Resident married student programs."
The Journal of College and University Student Housing. January 1973, 33-37.
The history and development of the resident married student program at Florida State University (Family Life Service) is described.

James, H. W.
"Safety in college dormitories."
Safety Education. 30:5 January 1951, 1-3.

Kassman, L.
"Where the young and old live together, happily; Syracuse campus."
McCalls. 98:11 August 1971, 42-43.

"Keep men in dorms; let the women out."
College Management. 2:6 June 1967, 32-34.

Kelly, L.
"Accessories that go to college."
Better Homes and Gardens. 18 September 1939, 42-43.

"Kenyon College fire kills nine."
College and University Business. 6:3 March 1949, 37.

Kimbrough, E.
"On campus; what a college girl can do in decoration on a limited budget."
House Beautiful. 77 September 1935, 62-63.

King, A. R.
"Drinking and college discipline."
Christian Century. 68:30 July 25, 1951, 864-866.

Klein, D.
"College & careers."
Seventeen. 28 August 1969, 88, 110, 114.

Larson, H. B.
"Dormitory home."
Practical Home Economics. 24:8 October 1946, 478.

Leach, R., and Stevenson, M.
"Time to plan school and college rooms."
Parents Magazine. 13:9 September 1938, 36-37.

"Lehigh housing troubles soon to be over."
College and University Business. 3:3 September 1947, 36.

Lehman, Carl M.
"Should we let them paint their own rooms?"
College and University Business. 16:6 June 1954, 34-35.

"Library goes to dorms."
College and University Business. 4:3 March 1948, 32.

Liebert, Robert.
"The gay student: a psychopolitical view."
Change. 3:6 October 1971, 38-44.
References are made to residence halls in context of a gay student group requesting the use of residence hall lounge at Columbia University.

Ludeman, W. W.
"Effect of housing on college scholarship."
School and Society. 52:1344 September 28, 1940, 268-269.

McCullough, Mabelle G., and Mestenhauser, Josef A.
"Housing of foreign students: an educational experience?"
The Journal of College Student Personnel. 5:1 October 1963, 2-6.

Identifies and analyzes some of the underlying factors which make the housing of foreign students a complex field. Factors are then related to the general and specific goals of international educational exchanges.

MacDonald, K.
"URBS project results in new Airtemp line (U of California John Muir College)."
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration News. 125 January 10, 1972, 9.

McGlade, M. I.
"College on $5 per week; Iowa State lowers the cost of higher education."
School Life. 18:8 April 1933, 151.

Marder, Daniel.
"A new departure in fraternity housing."
College and University Business. 18:4 April 1955, 45.

Marks, H. G.
"University housing and student dissent."
Educational Forum. 36:3 March 1972, 404-405.

Masters, M.
"Dorm rooms can be human."
Mademoiselle. 39 August 1954, 366-368.

Matson, Robert E.
"A study of the influence of fraternity, residence hall, and off-campus living on students of high, average and low college potential."
Journal of the National Association of Women Deans and Counselors. 26 April 1963, 24-29.

High prestige fraternities and residence halls produce a better atmosphere for academic success than low prestige fraternities and off-campus housing.

Melcher, D.
"Harvard develops house libraries."
Publishers Weekly. 120 December 5, 1931, 2486-2487.

Morgan, K.
"Harvard house libraries."
Library Journal. 56:12 June 15, 1931, 536-539.
A description of the library system and facilities that have been incorporated as part of the Harvard House system.

Morris, J.
"Student residence fire check list."
Safety Education. 39:2 October 1959, 44-48.
The title is very indicative of the material presented in the publication. A checklist and directions for inspections are provided in the article.

"Mother gets an A; course on how to pass with honors in decorating your daughter's college room."
House and Garden. 76:3, September 1939, 18-23.
Helpful hints for mothers on how to decorate a college room utilizing her daughter's interests and tastes. In addition to appealing ideas, hints are also given for the little extras which make it a "home away from home" experience.

Moulton, Etta Lee.
"Dormitory values for students."
School and Society. 29:742 March 16, 1929, 362-363.

O'Connor, Robert B.
"Trends in college architecture."
College and University Business. 22 May 1957, 40-44.
Portions of the article focus on current trends in married student housing as it is becoming a part of the changing campus scene.

Ohlson, J.
"The relationship between college room-mates in scholastic achievement."
School and Society. 1939, 543-544.

"$1 million fire at women's college."
College and University Business. 22:5 May 1957, 62.

"Optometry college will relocate student housing."
College and University Business. 15:1 July 1953, 58.

"Perfect roommates; typical college rooms."
House and Garden. 106:2 August 1954, 76-79.

Perrett, A.
"College room."
House Beautiful. 64 November 1928, 550-551.

Pope, H. Don.
"Married student housing survey."
Student Housing Research and Information. April 1969.

A research report designed to supply general information concerning married students, describe the off-campus housing of these students and report married student opinion relative to desirable housing conditions.

Pope, H. Don.
"National married housing survey."
ACUHO News. March 1973.

A survey to determine the present status of married (family) housing on campuses of ACUHO institutions, including type of facility, services offered (i.e. heating, garbage, laundry), type of contract, cost and availability of day care centers.

Quinlan, F. J., and Webster, D. P.
"How safe are the students?"
College and University Business. 30:2 February 1961, 45-48.

The Committee on Fire Drill Standards of the Campus Safety Association makes a series of recommendations concerning the conduct of fire drills in residence halls. Recommendations are also made for administrative action if a fire should occur.

Riker, Harold C., and DeCoster, David A.
"Survey of graduate student housing in ACUHO

institutions."
Student Housing Research and Information.
1968.

"Risks of residence hall fires in coming year is great, survey shows."
College and University Business. 9:5 November 1950, 56.

Rollin, B.
"Co-ed living."
Look. 33:19 September 23, 1969, 22-24.

Semple, J. Brooks.
"Smoke protection for multistory instructional buildings and dormitories."
American School and University. 43:4 December 1970, 26-31.
A smoke detection system similar to a fire detection system is discussed. Smoke detection systems to close smoke doors and dampers are becoming more and more important because many high rise buildings are generally fire resistant. Evacuation problem suggestions are made to enhance the safety of building occupants.

Shultz, H.
"New opportunities in housing study."
Practical Home Economics. 12:11 November 1934, 322.

Simon, T.
"Commuter buses serve residential students."
College and University Business. 39 December 1965, 56-57.

"So your room's a sad sight! decorating the college room."
House Beautiful. 86 September 1944, 65-67.

"Special report: the Cornell dormitory fire."
College Management. 2:6 June 1967, 23-27.
College Management reports on what was learned from the Cornell fire and provides a checklist of steps that can be taken to protect students from such a

disaster.

Stanford, Edward B.
"Residence hall libraries and their educational potential."
College and Research Libraries. 30:3 May 1969, 197-203.
An article describing problems associated with establishing libraries within residence hall complexes. Institutional experiences are used to emphasize areas of concern in planning and operating a residence hall library.

Stauffer, L. D., and Scheffler, G. L.
"How to design residence halls for safe living."
College and University Business. 32:6 June 1962, 58-61.
Emphasis is placed on how residence halls can be designed to ensure maximum safety, how current halls can be modified to become more safe and how an effective personnel organization can add to the safety organization of a campus residence hall.

Stephenson, P.
"You're off to college; twenty-five suggestions for furnishing your room."
Woman's Home Companion. 68 October 1941, 62-63.

"Take color to college."
Good Housekeeping. 125 August 1947, 64-66.

Taylor, Harold.
"The college as a client."
Architectural Forum. 98:6 June 1953, 116-118.

"These college projects won honor in C.H.A. competition."
College and University Business. 37:5 November 1964, 68-69.

"They live with art."
College and University Business. 3:6 December 1947, 33.

"Three students die in residence hall fire."
College and University Business. 21:5 November 1956, 58.

Tierney, M. M. S.
"Performance and wear-cost ratio of drapery fabrics for dormitory rooms."
Journal of Home Economics. 50:12 December 1958, 772-774.

Van Alstine, F. L.
"Relation between housing and scholarship."
Journal of Higher Education. 13:3 March 1942, 158-159.

Vander Bosch, H. C.
"Factors influencing local students to seek dormitory housing at an urban university."
School and Society. 81:2056 April 2, 1955, 104.

"Vogue's fashions in living: college room."
Vogue. 128:3 August 15, 1956, 134-135.

Wait, J. R.
"What to look for in buying furniture."
College and University Business. 16:6 June 1954, 27-29.

Walter, P. B.
"Old Dartmouth; new trend in college room decoration."
House Beautiful. 58 November 1925, 503.

Wardel, S. J.
"Decorating college rooms."
Ladies Home Journal. 47 October 1930, 26-27.

William, Warren.
"College performance of fraternity members and independent students."
The Personnel and Guidance Journal. 41:1 September 1962, 29-31.

Williamson, E. G., and Draper, L. H.
"Where shall students live?"
Educational Record. 32:1 January 1951, 29-44.

Williamson and Draper explore the past history of student housing and some implications for the future. The authors also discuss alternative living styles as a necessary part of the campus atmosphere.

Wilson, Don.
"Are your residence halls fire-safe?"
College and University Business. 27:2 August 1959, 52-54.

Wilson, Grace H.
"Principles and techniques of a balanced social program."
Journal of the National Association of Deans of Women. 5:4 June 1942, 154-156.

York, C.
"College girl's room."
House Beautiful. 40 October 1916, 278-280.

Newspapers

"Coeducational dormitories seen increasing at many colleges; dormitories at some schools described."
New York Times. January 11, 1971, 51:1.

Doak, Dick.
"College dorms said to hinder self-reliance."
The Chronicle of Higher Education. 2:2 September 27, 1967, 6.

"Dorm visits at Indiana U. challenged in legislature."
The Chronicle of Higher Education. 3:10 January 27, 1969, 3.

"Dormitory blues: more collegians shun campus residence, cutting schools' income; youths want more freedom; some officials find ways to revitalize their dorms."
Wall Street Journal. December 27, 1972, 1:1.

"Gallop Poll finds 50% of all persons initially opposed to coed dormitories, but nearly as many, 46%, saying they would not mind if daughter of theirs lived in such a dormitory; earlier surveys had shown more decisive opposition to idea; greatest negative reaction came from persons who have gone to college; breakdown of poll results."
New York Times. October 13,1971, 34:5

Howe, H. E.
"Criticized in urban colleges."
New York Times. July 22, 1932, 17:3.

"Poor escapes blamed for toll in Cornell fire."
The Chronicle of Higher Education. 1:12 May 3, 1967, 3.

Shearer, Lloyd.
"A coed dormitory."
Parade, the Sunday Newspaper Magazine. December 11,

1960, 6-8.

Sievert, William A.
"70 pct. of U.S. residential colleges now offer coed living."
The chronicle of Higher Education. 6:12 December 13, 1971, 4.

Sievert, William A.
"While some college lack housing, many have empty dormitory beds."
The Chronicle of Higher Education. 5:9 November 23, 1970, 1.

Educational Resources Information Center Documents.

"Housing of foreign students. Guidelines."
National Association for Foreign Student Affairs, 1967.
ED 017 030.

A listing of items that a foreign student advisor should provide for prospective foreign students relative to types of housing available for foreign students. Guidelines are also included for insuring satisfactory arrival procedures and a successful experience during their stay in a particular housing environment.

Lane, Harlan L., and Taylor, John H.
Research conference on social science methods and student residences.
Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan, 1965.
ED 010 266.

A report of a conference designed to improve research in the area of residence hall life. Thrust of the conference centered around information available, definitions and evaluation of residence hall programs. Considerations were also given to techniques, design approaches, aiding the student personnel workers in research methodology and in evaluation of educational materials.

Montgomery, James R.
"Some questions and answers concerning housing for graduate students."
Knoxville, Tennessee: University of Tennessee, 1963.
ED 014 199.

Data from a study at the University of Tennessee to determine housing needs and desires of both married and unmarried students. Data are also included from specific graduate housing programs at other universities.

Scherer, Jacqueline, and Niblett, W. R., eds.
"Students in residence: a survey of American studies."
Higher Education Monograph Series No. 1.
London: London University, Institution of Education, Department of Education, 1969.
ED 037 926.

A summary of the research completed on residence halls prior to 1968. Emphasis is placed on facilities, student culture, staffing, interpersonal relations and future research projects.

Theses

Keegan, Mary Lou.
"A review and summary of literature dealing with housing and food service in colleges and universities."
Master's thesis, Michigan State University, 1956.

Another bibliographic work in the area of housing and food service by author listing.

Meador, Dale Wayne.
"Construction of a rating scale to identify residence hall environmental conditions."
Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1971.
University Microfilms 32:3054A.

A rating scale was constucted to identify those environmental conditions in a residence hall that may have an impact on the growth and development of students.

Paddack, Jere Darryl.
"An analysis of the educational characteristics of the University of North Dakota as perceived by residents of social fraternities and residence halls."
Ph.D. dissertation, .
University Microfilms 26:5792A.

A study of perceptions of the educational environment at the University of North Dakota revealed no significant difference between residential groups. It was noted however, that women had higher mean scores regarding the institutional environment than did male respondents.

Shriberg, Arthur Jacob.
"The interpersonal environments of the residents of an international student dormitory."
Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1972.
University Microfilms 33:2135A.

A study designed to determine the degree of cross cultural interpersonal relations among foreign students housed in New York International House. Results indicated most residents do not form many cross cultural relationships and generally those who do are less content with their relationships.

Sperry, Ruth Comstock.
"Contributions of dormitory life in the training of a teacher."
Master's thesis, Teacher's College, Columbia University, 1931.

This thesis was unavailable because of interlibrary loan policy.

Vanderwilt, Robert B.
"Differences in perception among students and residence hall employees at Mankato State College."
Ph.D. dissertation, Iowa State University, 1968.
University Microfilms 30:6:2315A.

The College and University Scales were used to compare residence hall staff perceptions with students living in the residence halls and to compare both groups to national norms. Some significant differences were found among groups on selected scales.

Wagenschein, Miriam.
"Institutional housing, selective clienteles and social class of women students."
Ph.D. dissertation, Stanford University, 1962.
University Microfilms 24:151A.

A study of women students with respect to student clienteles as a measure of university choice, the type of university housing as a measure of institutional choice and social position as a measure of choice. Social clientele was the only factor which was considered to be a significant factor in institutional choice.

Proceedings

"Administration stewpot."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Conference.* Boston, 1969, 135-145.

A panel of past presidents of ACUHO discuss apartments for single students, board contracts, the universities' responsibilities for off-campus housing and room deposits.

"Apartment housing for single undergraduates."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.* Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 159-164.

Representatives of four universities discuss their school's apartment housing for single undergraduate students including cost, type of structure and operation.

"Automation on the campus--present and future."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Conference.* Buffalo, New York, 1958, 106-120.

Panelists outline the advantages and disadvantages of vending machines on campuses. The problems of control, service and theft are discussed.

"College and university housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.* Berkeley, California, 1952, 35-45.

A panel presentation on the relationship of particular housing units to the residence hall programs. Married student housing and off-campus housing are also discussed.

"Constructing, operating and financing of quarters for married students."
Association of College and University Housing Officers. *Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Conference.* Eugene, Oregon, 1956, 10-23.

A panel discussion on married student housing: an architect discusses site, type of construction and plan; representatives of housing discuss operating costs, financing and problem areas.

"Cooperative housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference.
Berkeley, California, 1952, 61-68.

A description of cooperative housing established at Purdue University followed by a discussion with audience participation.

Doebel, Paul J.
"Graduate and foreign student housing trends and developments."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 153-159.

A detailed description of the University of Illinois' first graduate residence hall, operation of the facility and proposed changes for the next hall.

Edwards, Thornton.
"Trends for the future."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings.
1966.

"Family housing on campus."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Conference.
Seattle, Washington, 1967, 110-119.

"Fraternity and sorority housing."
Association of College and University Los Angeles, California, 1963, 287-290.

Panelists discuss sources of funds for building or remodeling fraternity and sorority housing and the availability of federal funds and terms.

"Graduate housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.

New York, 1961, 91-101.
A panel presentation on all possible types of graduate housing, including single, married and foreign students. Other issues considered were facilities and the future of graduate student housing.

Lamphear, Ray D.
"Married student housing: your problems and questions discussed."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 28-45.
A question and answer session among participants at the conference.

Lawson, Kenneth D.; Baldwin, F. C.; Nelson, A.f and Nye, J.
Panel Discussion--"What Is On Your Mind?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings--The Sixth Annual Conference.
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, July 1954, 20-23.
A summary of a question and answer period on all facets of residence halls. Areas discussed include food service, co-educational living facilities and student government.

McCullough, Mabelle G.; Haines, Lewis E.; and Mueller, Otto.
"The increasing importance of off-campus housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference.
Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1957, 69-79.
The question of the college's responsibilities with regard to off-campus housing was discussed. The programs and policies of two universities were also described.

"Married and graduate student housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference.
Ithaca, New York, 1954, 48-59.
Specifically trends at the University of Wisconsin, attitudes toward supplying housing, the administration and operation of temporary married housing and future actions to be taken in regard to married and graduate housing were discussed in view of national trends for married and graduate students.

"Married housing construction for the Sixties."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 44-47.

A symposium presented by six housing directors who have married housing projects in progress on their campuses.

"Married student-consumer reactions."
Association of College and University Housing.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 335-348.

A panel presentation by students living in married housing units.

"Married student housing-new horizons."
Association of College and University Housing.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 224-229.

Planning, research and development, and furnishing of married student apartments are discussed by a panel of experts.

"Married student housing operations for the Sixties."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference.
Bloomington, Indiana, 1960, 147-154.

Results of a questionnaire on washing and drying facilities are presented. Twenty-nine universities discuss their operational plans. Other areas of discussion include counseling for married students, assignment and lease information, and furniture specifications.

Moudy, J. M.
"Graduate student housing and extracurricular activities."
Council of Graduate Schools in the United States.
The Graduate Student: Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting.
Washington, D. C., December 1965, 104-109.

Graduate students and their needs for housing and extracurricular activities are discussed primarily from a functional point of view by the author. Moudy discusses them in the context of providing for the well being and humane attitude of the student.

Mueller, Otto.
"Construction of married student housing."
Association of College and University Housing.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 260-263.

A recital of the decisions that must be made in planning the construction of housing for married students. Design, interior and exterior space, materials and utilities are covered.

"Off-campus housing."
Association of College and University Housing.
Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference.
Boulder, Colorado, 1959, 27-32.

Participants discuss off-campus accommodations including results of survey completed by the Research and Information Committee.

"Off-campus management."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 361-373.

"Organizing an off-campus housing program."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 145-156.

The panel discussion focused on the need for organizing a program, the problems in organizing a program and implementation of an excellent off-campus program.

"Orientation of foreign students into the campus community."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 25-38.

Panel members related the special problems and needs of foreign students before arrival and during the first few weeks in the campus community.

"An overview of off-campus housing."
Association of College and University Housing.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 271-279.

A discussion of the role of the housing office in off-campus housing. Standards, university-landlord relationships and legal aspects are included.

Richards, Florence Loring.
"Finer living through better living."
National Association of Deans of Women, Department of Superintendence, National Education Association.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Regular Meeting.
Washington D. C., 1927, 166-171.

Richards uses a philosophical and poetic approach to find expression in the importance of an enriching learning environment.

Sheil, Frank C.
"Housing for students and staff in state supported institution."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
April 1946, 147-151.

A questionnaire was used to determine post-war housing accommodations at 38 state institutions. Examples are provided of how universities were meeting the housing demand.

Siebold, Jack.
"New horizons-future of off-campus housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 279-282.

The expanding requirements for off-campus housing and the responsibility of the university in procuring such housing for its students were outlined in the session summary.

"Single, graduate student housing and graduate houses."
Association of College and Universitiy Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference.
University Park, Pennsylvania, 1965, 258-270.

Reports by four housing officers on how the graduate student housing is administered on their campuses. Attention is also given to how housing officers can meet the needs of graduate student.

"Special housing smorgasbord."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference.
Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1968, 246-253.

A panel discussion about special housing facilities including married housing, co-op, staff, and villages.

Stauffer, Lee D.
"Minimum standards for non-institutionally owned student housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference.
New York City, 1961, 84-91.

"University fraternities, sororities, and small-group housing."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Conference.
Lafayette, Indiana, 1966, 317-325.

Wells, Harry.
"Housing for students and staff in endowed universities."
Central Association of College and University Business Officers.
Proceedings.
April 1946, 153-156.

An explanation of how Northwestern met the post-war housing shortage without government aid.

"What have we learned about married students housing?"
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Conference.
Los Angeles, California, 1963, 256-260.

A panel discussion on married student housing, the type of structures preferred by students and the responsibility for educating the children of students.

Zillman, T. W.
"Off-campus housing--directions and educational implications."
Association of College and University Housing Officers.
Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Conference.
Madison, Wisconsin, 1962, 131-135.

A discussion of how off-campus living contributes to the university's educational purpose, how the housing officer can assist off-campus housing operators and how to stimulate intellectual and cultural programs for off-campus students.

Unpublished or unverified

Alward, George.
"Dormitory fire drills."
National Conference on Campus Safety.
Eighth proceedings, Safety Monographs for Colleges and Universities.
Carbondale, Illinois, 1961.

Antes, Richard L.
"A study of freshman student expectations and satisfaction with the privately owned off-campus residence hall environment at Southern Illinois University."
Ph.D. dissertation, Southern Illinois University, 1971.

Association of University and College Business Officers (Western) and the Association of University and College Business Officers of the Eastern States.
Minutes of the First Joint Meeting.
1923.

Avery, M. C., Davis, G., and Roizen, R.
Architectural determinants of student satisfaction in college residence halls.
University of California, San Diego, 1971.

Beal, P. E.
"A comparative look at housing."
Office of Student Affairs, University of Oregon, 1965.
Mimeographed.

Biggs, Donald A.
Conflict resolution problems on a college campus: a case study approach.
Student Housing Bureau Reports No. 2 and No. 3, Office of the Dean of Students.
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1968.

Blackwell, W. L., Jr.
"College student-where domiciled?"

University of South Carolina Selden Society Yearbook.
5 January 1941, 29-35.

Bochner, A., et al.
Drinking and the development of college students.
Stanford: Institute for the Study of Human Problems, Stanford University, 1968.

California Institute of Technology.
"Student Committee Report on Undergraduate Student Houses."
Pasadena, California: Bulletin of the California Institute of Technology, 1931.

"Capacities and enrollment statistics-1955-1956."
The Mid-West Residence Hall Officers Conference.
Proceedings.
Chicago, December 1955.

Chick, Robert William.
"How residents, residence hall officers, and residence hall staff living in university housing perceive the functioning of residence hall student government."
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Denver, 1960.

"College dormitory of tomorrow?"
Catholic School Journal. 68 September 1968, 72.

Columbia University.
Announcement of men's residence halls.
New York: Columbia University, 1934.

Columbia University.
Johnson Hall: women's residence hall.
New York: Columbia University, 1933.

Committee to Study Housing at the University of Texas.
Report.
University of Texas, 1946.

"Complimenting the past."
Progressive Architecture. 14:2 February 1973, 56-61.

Coulson, Monty.
"Safety and security in residence halls."
National Conference on Campus Safety.
Eighth Proceedings, Safety Monographs for Colleges and Universities.
Carbondale, Illinois, 1961, 55-59.

Crane, Robert M.
"Residence halls as "academic" communities."
Unpublished paper, 1963.

Darity, William A., et al.
"Some implications of a pregnancy on campus: a research study."
The Journal of the American College Health Association.
16 February 1968, 253-259.

"Dormitories with a difference."
EFL College Newsletter. 5 November 1964, 3-4.

Federation of Mutual Fire Insurance Companies.
Is your student housing fire safe?
Chicago, 1960.

Haines, William L.
"Housing for students at Ohio University."
Athens, Ohio: August 1966. Mimeographed.

Heist, Paul A.
"Student housing, peer cultures, and intellectual life."
American College Personnel Association.
Paper.
Boston, April 1963.

Joint Committee-National Association Deans of Women and National Committee on Safety Education.
Fire safety for college residence buildings.
National Education Association, 1952.

Joy, W. W.
"Health and safety in student housing--a new look."
Journal of the American College Health Association. 13
April 1965, 435-441.

Kohanke, Reverend C.
"Cooperative campus living."
Catholic Educational Review. 4:1 January 1963, 37-52.

Lear, M. W.
"When college dorms go coed."
Reader's Digest. 96 February 1970, 27-28.

Lowry, Maxine.
"A freshmen's best friend."
The Ohio Alumnus. 36:3 December 1956, 14-15.

McCarn, R. O.
"Housing of students."
Institute for Administrative Officers of Higher
Institutions.
Proceedings.
1940, 201-208.

Mestenhauser, Josef A. (ed.).
"Research programs for foreign students. (Reception,
orientation, and housing)."
Committee II Report of the Walden Woods Seminar.
New York: National Association for Foreign Student
Affairs, 1961, 33-34.

Millett, John D.
"Future enrollment growth at Miami University."
Unpublished paper, March 21, 1956.

National Safety Council.
National standard student residence fire safety check
list. Instruction guide for national standard student
residence fire safety check list.
Chicago, 1959.

New York State College for Teachers.
Residence hall project. Bulletin No. 4
Albany, N. Y.: Alumni Association, New York State College for Teachers, 1922.

Olsen, George R.
At home at Indiana.
Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Bulletin, 1961.

Overholt, Milton W.
"Housing for men graduate and professional students."
The Graduate School Record, The Ohio State University.
6 February 1953, 4-6.

Polson, Thomas.
A survey of residence halls.
Laramie, Wyoming: University of Wyoming, 1959.

Progress report on residence hall study.
Madison, Wisconsin: Wisconsin Coordinating Council for Higher Education, 1967.

Pulley, Charles.
A residence hall program-Southern Illinois University.
Chicago: Southern Illinois University, 1953.

Rayder, N. F., and White, K. E.
The impact of the selective hours system on residence hall students at Michigan State University.
Unpublished report. Office of Evaluation Services, Michigan State University, Spring 1968.

Reisman, Betty Lou.
A survey of student attitudes in Lowry Hall concerning public display of affection.
Unpublished paper. Kent State University, 1965.

Repassy, Gabriel N.
"An evaluation of a vocationally oriented residence hall."
Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 1969.

Report on the residence halls program.
Unpublished report. University of California, Santa Barbara, 1962.

A residence halls program for Southern Illinois University.
Chicago: Perkins and Will, Architects--Engineers, May 1953.

Riesman, David, et al.
Spotlight on the college student.
Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education, 1959.

Schoemer, J. R., and McConnell, W. A.
"Is there a case for the freshman women residence hall?"
Student Services Report No. 22.
Colorado State University, 1968.

Shofstall, W. P.
Housing survey, Spring 1960.
Unpublished report. Arizona State University: Tempe.

Sprackling, H.
"College room: help your boy or girl to furnish it."
Parents Magazine. 8 September 1933, 29.

Staton, W. M.
"Influence of certain factors of housing on the incidence of acute otolaryngologic conditions among college students."
College Physical Education Association.
Proceedings. 1953, 127-131.

Stradley, Bland L.
Study of student housing at Ohio State University.
December 1945.

Treadwell, Thomas W.
"Women's reactions to apartment living."
College Student Survey. 3:3 Winter 1969, 57-61.

University of Illinois, men's residence hall survey.
Chicago: Skidmore, Owings and Merrill, Architects-Engineers, 1950. Mimeographed.

University of Nebraska.
Carrie Belle Raymond Hall.
Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska, 1933.

Wheeler, Lawrence.
Behavioral research for architectural planning and design.
Ewing Miller Associates: Terre Haute, Indiana, 1967.

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbas, Robert D., 378
Abbett, Henry, 464
Abbott, Frank C., 271
Abel, J., 206
Abrahamson, Ann M., 331
Aceto, Thomas D., 377
Ackerman, Frederick L., 72
Adams, Arthur S., 206, 277, 354
Adams, Donald V., 277, 354
Adams, Dwight B., 264
Adams, Edward Larrabee, Jr., 418
Adams, Josephine, 464
Adams, Nancy W., 271
Adams, T. F., 206, 264, 464
Adams, Velma A., 72
Adams, Vivian J., 478
Ahern, John J., 536
Albertus, Alvin D., 318
Albrecht, A. E., 277
Albright, Preston B., 206, 377, 425
Alexander, Donald P., 176
Alfert, Elizabeth, 277, 536
Algeier, D. V., 73
Allan, Jessie, 206
Allen, Carl J., 176
Allen, H. P., 200
Allen, Henry C., 176, 191
Allen, J. S., 73
Allen, James G., 206, 264, 331, 395, 412, 425
Allen, K. L., 172
Allen, Nancy K., 377
Allen, Phyllis, 69
Allen, Roger, 176
Alter, Chester M., 354
Altman, Irwin, 73
Alward, George, 566
Amacker, John R., 464
American Association of University Women, 200
American Council on Education, 65, 200
American Dietetic Association, 462, 464, 465
American Home Economics Association--Institution Economics
    Section, 191
Ames, J. W., 74
Anderson, B. Robert, 465
Anderson, Gary Robert, 395
Anderson, Hurst R., 61
Anderson, Ruth E., 278
Anderson, Ruth N., 207
Anderson, Thora M., 264
Andrae, Reed, 465

Andreasen, Vera Kate, 395
Andrews, B. R., 21
Andrews, Ernest E., 440
Angele, James, 177
Angell, Robert C., 200
Angst, Burton M., 395
Ann, Sr. Mary Mildred, B.V.M., 465
Anson, Diane, 380
Antes, Richard L., 278, 566
Anthony, William A., 388
Arbuckle, Dugald S., 201, 207, 278
Arbuckle, G. O., 177
Armstrong, Richard Crump, 236
Arndt, Donald T., 207
Arnett, Trevor, 18
Arnold, Chris, 191
Arnold, Henry J., 21
Arnsman, Betty, 207
Aschenbrenner, A. J., 425
Ashby, E., 536
Astin, Alexander W., 201, 278
Atkins, Dixen, 535
Atkinson, Alta B., 465, 466
Atkinson, Byron Harry, 453
Atkinson, Donald R., 377, 420
Augustine, Grace, 201, 207, 466
Austin, LeRoy S., 418
Avery, Arthur C., 490
Avery, M. C., 566
Axt, Richard G., 18
Axtell, William Bates, 172, 191
Ayers, A. R., 263

Babbush, E., 18
Bach, Phil, 264
Backus, H., 75
Bacon, Francis, 354
Bacon, Paul A., 207
Badger, Henry Glenn, 21
Bagley, W. C., 537
Bailey, J., 75
Bailey, Richard P., 537
Bailey, Sam H., 75
Baird, L. L., 278
Baker, Donald A., 21
Baker, J., 537
Baker, Mildred A., 466
Baker, S. R., 279, 425
Bakken, Clarence J., 504, 507, 513

Baldwin, F. C., 560
Baldwin, Russell S., 75
Ballou, Cynthia L., 331
Bancroft, Franklin H., 490
Bang, C. H., 355
Banta, T. W., 377
Barak, Robert J., 208
Barger, B., 370
Barnes, Ronald Emon, 236
Barnes, Thomas Lee, 396
Barnett, Jonathan, 75
Barnett, Vincent M., 246
Barnhart, H. P., 208
Baron, L., 537
Barrows, Leland, 76
Barry, Ruth, 423
Barton, Henry, 466
Barton, Jane P., 253
Baskin, Samuel, 65
Bass, Ann Trakue, 355
Bassett, Bill, 210
Bate, W. S., 290
Baughman, George F., 21, 22, 355, 466, 507
Baxter, A. W., Jr., 76
Bazik, A. M., 425
Beach, Harold, 467
Beach, Lewis, 208
Beadle, Laurena A., 396
Beal, Philip E., 279, 331, 566
Bear, Wyman K., 177
Beck, Martin L., 76
Beder, Harold W., 208
Beebe, L., 4
Beidler, Paul, 537
Beinhauser, Frank H., 191
Belck, Jack, 467
Belding, H. H., Jr., 52
Bell, Charlene Fuller, 453
Benner, David A., 264
Bennett, Richard M., 76
Benson, Robert J., 236
Bentley, Jane, 278
Bentsen, H. B., 467
Benz, S., 260, 366
Berdie, Ralph F., 279, 423, 450
Berg, Sigvald, 76
Bergenthal, Cecil, 39
Berger, Elizabeth Annette, 332
Bergold, Jacquelin E., 488
Bernabei, Anthony A., 61

Bernbrock, W. F., 79
Bertoch, Donald J., 418
Bett, M., 197
Bible, P. A., 533
Bidwell, C. E., 268
Biehn, J., 426
Bierly, Woodrow W., 467
Biggs, Donald A., 208, 279, 378, 426, 566
Binning, Dennis W., 22, 208, 209
Birdseye, Clarence F., 4
Bishop, J. B., 355
Black, J. B., 68
Blackburn, Nevada, 246
Blackman, Edward B., 280, 369
Blackwell, Thomas E., 22, 507, 508
Blackwell, W. L., Jr., 566
Blai, Boris, Jr., 322
Blair, Margaret, 265
Blake, Rosanna W., 396
Blaker, Gertrude G., 475
Blanchard, DeLoss D., 441
Blank, Art, 453
Blanton, Wincie L., 280
Bloland, Paul A., 265, 280, 453
Bloomfield, Bryan, 77, 177
Bloomfield, Byron C., 178, 355
Blumenfield, Irwin S., 77
Bochner, A., 567
Bodden, Jack L., 378, 453
Bogarth, J. D., 393
Bokelman, W. Robert, 18, 23, 50, 65, 66, 209
Boling, E. J., 77
Bolman, William M., 280
Bond, Richard G., 178
Boney, L. N., 77
Bonney, M. E., 281
Borger, J., 265
Bork, H. A., 23, 52
Borland, David T., 281
Borreson, B. J., 210
Borthwick, Alberta, 467
Bosch, H. C., 537
Boshears, Onva K., 537
Boughton, Alice C., 4
Bovee, N. C., 77, 78
Bowers, Frank, 246
Bowers, Helen Elizabeth, 236
Bowlin, Robert L., 281, 290
Bowling, Dale O., 78
Bowman, Frank, 61, 265

Bowmaster, Wylie Albert, 172
Boyce, John A., 78
Boyer, Ronald K., 281
Boys, Nicholas Ford, 238
Bozarth, J., 426
Bozorth, Inez, 78
Braddock, Dottie, 538
Bradley, Lewis A., 178
Bradshaw, H. E., 381
Brady, Marna V., 378
Brady, T., 504
Bragg, Charles R., 178
Branda, Daniel R., 332
Brandt, K. R., 294, 370
Branscomb, Bennett Harvie, 535
Braskamp, Larry, 282
Brattin, Barbara, 23
Brauer, Dennis L., 396
Bray, James L., 237
Brewster, Sam F., 79
Brieve, Fred J., 210
Britton, Gale, 431
Brogdon, Mary C., 412
Brookover, W. B., 194
Brooks, Earl, 247
Brooks, Linda K., 441
Brothers, Joan, 271
Brousseau, May Alice, 441
Brouwer, Paul J., 271
Brown, Donald R., 356
Brown, Elva, 265
Brown, F. J., 23
Brown, H. S., 538
Brown, J. A., 538
Brown, L. F., 282
Brown, Louise A., 237
Brown, Lynn E., 237
Brown, Paul B., 79
Brown, Robert D., 282, 322, 332, 369, 378, 453
Brown, Robert R., 441
Brown, Suzanne D., 332
Brown, W. F., 282, 426
Brownell, Baker, 272, 283
Browning, Ann Hutt, 333
Broxton, June A., 283
Brubacher, John Seiler, 2, 504, 505
Brubacher, William, 178
Brumbaugh, A. J., 423
Brunson, May A., 283
Brust, P., 79

Bryan, Mary de Garmo, 66, 467, 468, 487
Bryan, W. L., 179
Bryant, J. W., 468
Bryant, Thurlow, 79
Buccieri, Claudia, 79
Buchanan, Robert D., 468, 469
Buckingham, William, 179
Buckner, Donald Robert, 283, 284, 333
Buckner, Mabel A., 486
Bullock, Thomas A., 129
Bump, B., 501
Buntain, Willard J., 80, 99, 210, 469
Burcky, William Dean, 218, 333, 538
Burford, C. S., 378
Burge, Frank, 490
Burgess, E. K., 284
Burgess, Kenneth W., 490
Burk-Dietrich, M., 371
Burke, Arvid J., 4
Burnett, Hugh, 80
Burns, Lee, 80, 81, 469
Burns, Lillian G., 24
Burns, N., 24
Burshnell, David S., 247
Burton, Juana Maria, 397
Bush-Brown, Albert, 81
Butler, William R., 284
Butts, Porter, 284

Cadiz Menne, J. M., 285
Cahill, David, 322
Cain, J. Harvey, 19, 263
Calder, Ralph R., 192
California Institute of Technology, 567
Cameron, W. B., 81
Campbell, Clarence B., 426
Campbell, Edward A., 538
Campbell, Margaret, 210
Campbell, Marla, 285
Campia, O. J., 82
Canell, D. S., 466
Cann, Michael, 427
Canon, H., 318
Caple, Richard B., 285, 378
Carew, D. K., 388
Carhart, A. H., 83
Carlberg, Robert Judson, 238
Carlin, L. O., 427
Carlson, Howard M., 491

Carlton, John, 83
Carney, J. M., 192
Carrenti, Richard J., 379
Carter, L. J., 24
Carter, Robert, 294
Carter, Travis A., 333
Casse, Robert M., Jr., 318, 379
Caulfiel, Paul W., 418
Cech, E. J., 369
Cedar, Toby, 235
Centra, John A., 285, 323
Cerny, Sharon M., 211
Chamberlain, Marion Lincoln, 211
Chambers, Merritt M., 24, 247, 505, 508
Chaney, M. S., 211
Chang, Leona, 334
Chapman, D. W., 469
Chapman, M. J., 427
Chase, Clinton I., 323
Chase, Dennis, 211
Chase, H. W., 52
Check, Mary Ashley, 286
Chesin, Sorrell E., 334, 454
Chick, Robert William, 567
Chickering, Arthur W., 272, 286, 369
Christensen, J. C., 248
Christian, Mary B., 83
Christie, Oscar Drew, 334
Christo, Van, 83
Cikanek, Robert W., 397
Clark, Charles H., 83
Clark, Donald Lewis, 427, 441
Clark, Francis L., Jr., 379
Clark, Jack R., 286
Clark, James W., 180
Clark, Jane P., 4
Clark, Phillip A., 178
Clark, Selby, 427
Clarke, Helen I., 286
Clarks, James F., 469
Clarq, Jack Richard, 287, 334
Cleeland, Charlotte S., 84
Clingan, Wallace Eugene, 211, 335, 454
Cloaninger, Charles Edward, Jr., 287, 335
Cloward, McRay, 84
Cloward, Wells P., 469
Cochran, Charles M., 211
Cocking, Walter D., 84
Cohen, Allen Y., 433
Cohen, Sumner M., 84, 238

Coker, David L., 397
Cole, A. M., 84
Cole, Arthur C., 2
Cole, R. L., 287
Coleman, William, 428
Coles, James S., 379
Colley, Gary R., 294
Collier, Kenneth M., 50
Collins, Bessie B., 206, 428
Collins, Duane, 418
Collins, Pamella C., 389
Columbia University, 567
Commission on Financing Higher Education, 19
Committee to Study Housing at the University of Texas, 567
Comstock, Ada L., 5
Condie, James D., 212, 265
Congdon, Paul U., 508
Connolly, V. J. P., 25
Connor, Jerome Alton, 265
Cook, E. B., 470
Cook, Harold, 491
Cook, Thomas, 428
Cooke, Thomas G., 379
Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick, 5
Cooper, F., 212
Cooper, R. A., 391, 392
Corbett, Judith, 212, 287
Corbin, Alberta, 52
Corbin, Alice Roberta, 335
Corbin, John, 5
Cornehlsen, V., 212
Corbitt, Helen, 492
Coulson, Monty, 568
Coulter, E. Merton, 2
Cowan, John L., 208, 505
Cowley, W. H., 5, 6
Cox, Helen J., 336
Cozart, Annis Eileen, 336
Crafts, William Bowen, 398
Craig, K., 470
Craig, William G., 454
Crandall, Robert Hunter, 50, 87
Crane, Robert M., 87, 265, 428, 568
Crane, William J., 87, 88, 212, 213
Crawford, Edwin M., 213
Crawley, William J., III, 416, 418
Crenshaw, Joseph W., 88
Crenshaw, Mary C., 88
Crenshaw, W., 539
Cress, Earl H., 25, 53, 192

Crew, John L., 287
Crissy, W. J. E., 248
Crooker, William I., 184
Cross, Roberta, 442
Crump, Virginia D., 442
Cunniggim, Margaret Louise, 213, 442
Curtis, F. P., 88
Curtis, George William, Jr., 336
Curtis, Howard S., 88
Curtis, Robert Henry, 336

Dahnke, Harold L., 165
Dailey, W. G., 89
Dalman, Murray A., 89
Daly, L. A., 89
Daly, R. C., 192
Dame, Donald L., 336
D'Amico, L. A., 209, 226, 470
Dana, Arthur W., 192, 470, 492
Daniel, Clarence H., 248
Dargan, Goldia Angeline, 337
Darity, William A., 568
Darlington, Robert P., 89
Davidson, Alexander, 382
Davidson, Blanche, 356
Davidson, E. V., 288
Davidson, Mary B., 193
Davis, Gerald, 89, 566
Davis, Joseph S., 323
Davis, Larry, 380
Davis, Mary Jane, 488
Davis, Mildred L., 488
Davis, Ruth E., 89
Davis, W. P., 26
Davis, William N., 213, 470
Davison, Marian Bigelow, 288, 337, 454
Dawson, John H., 288
Deakin, Doris M., 90
Dean of Men, Florida State University, 265
Decker, George C., 26, 53, 54, 90
DeCoster, David A., 137, 213, 226, 288, 369, 547
Delabarra, P. M., 431
Delbecq, A., 356
Demeter, John, 90
Dendy, Robert Francis, 398
Denniston, George F., 90
DeSena, Paul, 428
Dewberry, J. H., 470
Diamond, Arnold H., 26

Dickerson, Ray, 193
Dillahunt, Barbara S., 337
Dillenback, M. E., 471
Dilley, Terrell Paul, 398
Dimitry, John Randolph, 172
Dirks, L. H., 249
Dixon, G. K., 380
Dixon, J. M., 91
Doak, Dick, 552
Dober, Richard P., 66
Dodge, E. S., 74
Doebel, Paul J., 559
Dolan, Frances Anne, 398
Dollar, Robert Joseph, 289, 338, 455
Dombroski, John A., 250, 492
Dominy, T., 466
Donata, Sister Mary, 485
Dondelinger, N. W., 266
Donohue, William R., 213
Dooley, Emilie P., 369
Dorris, Jo Freida, 223, 454
Dorton, M., 471
Douglas, Paul M., 27
Douglass, W. M., 27
Dowdy, Margaret, 104
Downs, James C., 54
Dowse, Eunice, 265, 289, 380, 389
Doyle, A., 260, 366
Draper, L. H., 539, 551
Draper, Marian, 193
Draper, Merle R., 442
Dravland, Vernon, 238
Dressel, Paul L., 289, 454
Dreyer, A. H., 281
Droll, George L., 471
Duckworth, Dorothy Ann, 488
Duke, W., 455
Dumas, Susie, 399
Dumors, Laura B., 278, 338
Dunaway, Margaret, 455
Duncan, F. D., 94
Duncan, James P., 323, 380, 412, 428, 443
Dunn, Gail, 214, 266, 324
Duran, A., 214
Durley, W. Mark, 94
Durst, Gary M., 380
Dutton, Fred, 180
Duvall, William H., III, 266, 289, 399
Du Von, Jay, 54, 61, 94
Dyer, Robert D., 413

Eastwood, Charles S., 443
Ebbers, Larry H., 290
Eberle, August W., 214
Eberly, C. G., 369
Ecklund, Charlis, 455
Eddy, Edward D., Jr., 374
Eddy, Sara L., 443
Edgerton, H. C., 61
Educational Facilities Laboratories, 67, 70, 169, 462
Edwards, H. H., 95
Edwards, Thornton, 559
Ehlers, Mabelle, 471
Ehrenknantz, Ezra, 193
Eliadis, Janet C., 290
Eliot, C. W., 6
Elliot, Edward C., 505
Elliots, Odus V., 214
Elliott, Allan, 450
Elliott, Eugene B., 28
Ellis, Miriam Wedge, 338
Ellis, Robert A., 290
Elsenrath, D. E., 418
Elton, C. F., 290, 428
Emerson, E. S., 29
Emery, George E., 172
Engbert, Howard W., 183
Engel, Dorothy Crane, 96
Ensign, P., 471
Eppler, Jerry M., 419
Erdahl, Gerald O. T., 28
Erfft, Kenneth R., 214
Erickson, Stanford, 96
Erney, Virginia Nell, 399
Esplin, Shirley, 539
Estler, Suzanne, 290
Evans, M. Catherine, 539
Ewalt, Robert Herman, 338
Ewer, Bernard Capen, 374

Fairbrook, Paul, 97, 471
Fairchild, Ellen, 291
Fairchild, Margaret, 471
Fairchild, Rolph, 97
Farber, Herbert O., 55, 62
Farrell, M. R., 540
Feder, Daniel D., 214
Federation of Mutual Fire Insurance Companies, 568
Feiss, Carl, 97
Feldman, K. A., 274

Feller, Richard A., 97, 173, 540
Felsted, Leona Wise, 298, 429
Fenix, Robert, 97
Fenley, G. Ward, 97
Fenton, Norman, 432
Ferber, Daniel Arthur, 238, 291, 311
Ferrey, D. L., 472
Feyerharm, R. W., 28
Finlayson, Don L., 97, 181
Finley, Donald J., 165
Fischer, Donovan D., 455
Fitzgerald, L. E., 272
Fitzgerald, O. A., 12
Fitzgerald, Rufus H., 369, 455
Flather, Clifton C., 166, 181, 535
Fleisher, Elizabeth, 98
Fleming, James T., 215
Flemming, Arthur, 357
Fletcher, N. C., 98
Foley, John D., 429
Forbes, Barbara L., 399
Ford, Donald H., 291
Ford, Harriet Bliss, 98
Forsberg, John E., 540
Forsythe, Margaret J., 429
Fortkort, Sr. Maura, 338
Fortuna, A. L., 250
Fossett, Sarah Katherine, 419
Foster, Emery G., 99, 181, 194
Foster, Emory, 250
Fowler, B. B., 541
Franklin, G. B., 291, 357
Franklin, L. J., 215
Fraser, Dorothy, 275
Fraser, George M., 99
Fraser, S. E., 291
Freed, Melvyn Norris, 339
Freedman, R., Jr., 29
Freeman, S. A., 292
French, Irwin K., 99
French, Leigh, Jr., 99
Frerichs, Richard L., 339
Frichette, S. Roger, 541
Friedman, S. T., 429
Friese, John C., 473
Friswold, I. O., 292
Fritz, Roger Jay, 339
Fry, L. W., 473
Frye, Donald Lee, 443
Frye, S. A., 99

Fulcher, Claire, 455
Fullerton, Barry Alan, 443

Gabbert, D. I., 100
Gable, Tom S., 493, 541
Gabriel, Ruth, 98
Gaddis, John M., 100
Gaertner, Ruth H., 466
Gamble, F. P., 444
Garb, Elliot, 377
Gardner, Evelyn, 215, 292
Gardner, Kelly, 181
Garrison, Roger Kent, 215
Garrow, William C., 292
Gaw, Esther Allen, 380, 430
Gazda, George M., 382
Geary, Blanche, 100, 194
Geddes, Robert L., 100, 456
Gee, Chuck Yim, 206, 488
Gehring, Donald D., 292, 512
George, R. L., 293
Geren, Preston M., 473
Gerst, Marvin S., 293, 324, 456
Gibbs, Elizabeth C., 215, 473, 541
Gibbs, H., 149
Giblette, John F., 287
Gibson, J. E., 100
Gifford, Brian Marshall, 239
Gifford, R., 542
Gilbert, Alva Richard, 266
Gilliam, Margaret, 493
Gimmestad, Michael J., 400
Gladney, Marilyn B., 324
Glaess, Herman Lewis, 339
Glang, E. C., 29
Glascock, M. G., 216
Gleason, Nellie, 473, 474
Gleiser, Fern W., 216, 474, 493
Glenister, Carl E., 370
Glover, Frederic, 474
Godfrey, Jane, 478
Godfrey, Rosalie S., 101, 216
Golden, M. Patricia, 216
Goldman, Bert A., 293
Goldthorpe, H. J., 106
Golseth, Anne E., 239
Goltz, Harold A., 101
Gonyea, George G., 430
Good, Leroy V., 101

Goodrich, Elizabeth, 216
Goodspeed, Florence, 293
Gooselaw, Pershing F., 474
Gores, Harold B., 102, 542
Gormally, James, 388
Gould, J. E., 358, 450
Gould, Ruth Ella, 50
Gower, Alice M., 239
Graaskamp, James A., 235
Graff, Robert W., 294, 381
Grant, Ardyce Mary, 340
Grant, Harold, 358
Grant, W. V., 542
Greeley, A. M., 294
Green, Alan C., 102, 194
Green, Charlotte A., 173
Green, Etha, 475
Green, Meg, 166
Greene, W. C., 16
Greenleaf, Elizabeth A., 217, 227, 294, 374, 413, 456
Greenwood, Grace, 7, 29, 56
Greenwood, Janet Kae Daly, 340
Greer, Jane, 280, 358
Gregg, H. C., 358
Gribskov, Ella P., 217
Griffeth, Paul Lyman, 340
Griffis, Jerrold A., 294
Griggs, Mary A., 480
Groebli, John Martin, 413
Grosshauser, Elmer A., 430, 444
Grosz, R. D., 294
Grote, Caroline, 239, 250, 266
Grove, Fred, 542
Guedenet, C., 295
Guedenet, P., 295
Gunderman, Hanna, 102
Guthrie, George M., 430
Guttman, M. A. J., 295
Guy, Sallie, 264

Haack, Arno J., 358
Habein, M., 358
Hack, L. F., 542
Hader, R. J., 217
Hagie, Daryl, 427
Hahn, Frederick A., 102
Hahn, Milton, 359
Haines, Lewis E., 295, 560
Haines, William L., 568

Hakes, Harold L., 103, 217, 240, 450
Hall, C. E., Jr., 260, 366
Hall, Everette E., 326, 370
Hall, Lawrence E., 250
Hall, Richard H., 430
Hall, Robert L., 295
Hall, V., 444
Hall, William H., 218
Haller, George L., 251
Halverson, Donald L., 251
Hamer, Bill, 380
Hamilton, Jean, 182
Hammond, James W., 182, 194
Hand, Harold C., 359
Handy, Etta H., 7, 66, 103
Haney, William V., 251
Hannigan, Judson, 182
Hansen, Minna, 340
Hansmeier, T. W., 295
Hanson, Alan Lynn, 328, 444
Hanson, G. R., 315
Haracz, Kate, 381
Hardee, Melvene D., 296, 424, 431
Harding, J., 318
Harding, R. H., 225
Hare, Michael M., 29
Hargrove, R. E., 456
Harrington, Janette T., 375, 457
Harris, A. W., 16
Harris, J. J., 29
Harris, Katherine W., 475
Harris, Zoe, 475
Harrison, Mary E., 289
Hartshorn, Elizabeth, 296
Hartt, S. M., 475, 501
Hartzfeld, Freeda Odessa, 341
Harvard University. Committee on the role of the faculty in
 the houses, 370
Harvey, Janice, 381
Hauf, H. D., 194
Haun, Eugene, 265
Havens, C. S., 103
Hawk, Ira Cossett, 104
Hawley, Kent T., 298
Hayes, Harriet, 67, 70, 104, 201, 218, 229, 266
Hayes, Mercy J., 218
Hayes, Phillip Holbrook, 400
Hayes, Presley Leander, 445
Haynie, L. R., 475
Hays, Lou Dora, 384

Hazeltine, John C., 56
Haythorne, William W., 73
Healey, Brandon, 359
Healey, F. P., 341
Heath, John Michael, 400
Hedal, Beulah Minerva, 445
Hedberg, M. Kenneth, 262
Hedgecock, M. E., 341
Hefke, Norman Emil, 381, 400
Heidrich, R. H., 104
Heist, Paul A., 568
Heives, Harry L., 105
Helgen, Henry Mindius, Jr., 445
Helsabeck, Fred, 104
Helzer, Paulette B., 268, 393
Henderson, Gerald D., 104
Henderson, R., 218
Henry, E., 476
Henry, H. D., 476
Herbert, David J., 218
Herman, Harold W., 30, 105, 218, 476
Herndon, E. B., 219
Herrick, G., 105
Herrington, Donna, 105
Herron, Ross D., 341
Hertzfeld, Kurt M., 219, 476
Herzog, Henry W., 62
Heskett, Sharon L., 240
Hewes, Harry, 30
Hewitt, Carter E., 105
Heyns, Roger W., 359
Hiatt, T., 105
Hickey, Thomas G., 476
Hickman, Warren L., 106
Higgins, Daniel Paul, 106
Higgins, E. E., 190
Hill, Clara E., 388
Hill, Helen Thacker, 401
Hills, John R., 324
Hilton, M. Eunice, 67, 202, 382, 419, 451
Hinds, John W., 341
Hinton, J. Eugene, 219
Hippee, M. P., 542
Hoblit, R. E., 281
Hoedinghaus, George Edward, 240
Hoelting, Floyd B., 272
Hoff, Charles W., 30, 219
Hoff, Earl, 106
Hoffer, W., 456
Hoffman, Jonathan, 220

Hoile, Reid F., 382
Hoilman, Lloyd R., 542
Holbrook, Raymond L., 296, 382
Holden, E. B., 106
Hollis, Ernest V., 30, 106
Hollister, C. A., 508, 509
Holloway, Ronald C., 302
Holmes, J. E., 431
Holmes, M. L., 542, 543
Hood, A. B., 431
Hopkins, Gary, 311
Hopwood, Kathryn L., 419
Horn, Carl M., 194
Horn, F. H., 107
Hornick, P., 296
Horowitz, Harold, 166
Horton, L. E., 476
Hosp, H. M., 22
Hotchkiss, C. W., 370
Hountras, Peter, 296, 370
Houtz, P., 220
How, Stan, 108
Howard, C. Worth, 31
Howe, H. E., 552
Howell, Samuel Ernest, 401
Hoyt, Donald P., 382
Hsia, Victor Wei-teh, 166
Hubbell, Robert N., 108
Hughes, Linda, 543
Hughes, R. C., 8
Hughes, R. M., 183
Huguley, Aurice, 477
Hunsaker, Herbert C., 68
Hunter, James M., 108
Hunter, Melissa, 108
Hurley, K. Duane, 62
Husband, M. W., 195
Hutchens, R. S., 122
Hutchinson, George, 109

Ijams, Karl Frederick, 342
Imes, Suzanne, 325
Indiana University, 456
Ingemann, William M., 109, 110
Ingram, W. T., 31
Ink, Elizabeth, 501
Irwin, Floyd Sterling, 445

Jackson, Constance, 297
Jackson, Ronald E. A., 393
Jacobs, Phillip E., 535
Jaffurs, Marian, 110
Jagow, Elmer, 477
Jallade, Louis E., 110
James, D. C., 266
James, Edmund J., 8
James, H. W., 543
Jameson, Samuel H., 431
Janzen, A. W., 477
Jarz, Emil F., 195
Javits, Jacob K., 56
Jensen, Helen, 221
Jirouch, Janice M., 401
John, Gary G., 240
Johnson, A. J., 221
Johnson, C., 477
Johnson, C. T., 183
Johnson, Euphemia, 382
Johnson, Jo Anne, 342, 431
Johnson, Johnny Bernard, Sr., 342
Johnson, M., 509
Johnson, W. Ford, 272
Johnson, Warren Everatt, 342
Johnston, Sylvia, 325
Joliff, J. L., 401
Jones, Donald A., 68
Jones, I. Howland, 111
Jones, J. Lee, 111
Jones, Nancy A., 343
Jones, Robert M., 264, 370
Jones, Roberta, 343
Jordan, Harold W., 477
Jorgenson, A. N., 360
Joy, W. W., 569
Jurgensen, Clifford, 252

Kaiser, Herbert E., 431
Kallejian, Verne, 252
Kaludis, George, 297
Kanare, Stanley M., 456
Kantz, R. Clayton, 183, 184
Kaplan, R., 297
Kaplan, S., 297
Kassman, L., 543
Katz, Joseph, 273
Kauffman, Joseph F., 207, 451
Kaufman, Joe, 202

Kazarian, Edward A., 477
Keegan, Mary Lou, 556
Keene, Phillip E., 111
Keller, Barbara Y., 383
Kelley, Annabel, 469
Kelly, Janet Agnes, 273
Kelly, L., 543
Kemper, John G., 494
Kent, K., 298
Kerr, Robert A., 173
Kessler, Melvin E., 112
Ketchum, Morris, Jr., 478
Kettler, Raymond W., 56
Kidd, John W., 221, 343, 374, 383, 432, 451
Kiendl, Arthur H., Jr., 221
Kilbourn, Donald William, 77, 112, 260, 267, 366, 383, 419
Kimbrough, E., 543
King, A. R., 544
Kingston, Albert J., 432
Kinnane, Mary, 456
Kinst, William A., 183
Kirby, Patrick Thomas, 401
Kirk, Harlan S., 112
Kirkpatrick, Paul Rucker, 402
Klager, Benjamin, 112
Klauder, Charles Z., 68
Klein, D., 544
Klopf, Gordon J., 202, 273, 298
Klutznick, P. M., 57
Knopp, Herbert W., 32
Koehler, Robert C., 112
Koenig, Adolph J., 240
Kohanke, Reverend C., 569
Kohl, Deana, 113
Kohl, Peter M., 478
Koile, Earl A., 298, 384
Kooiman, Cornelius S., 113
Kotschevar, L. H., 478
Kraehenbuehl, John O., 113, 370
Krauss, Herbert H., 386
Kretschmer, V. L., 478
Kuder, James M., 298, 384
Kumler, K. W., 298
Kunkel, Florence, 221
Kuntz, C. A., 252
Kuper, Ellen, 369
Kvaraceus, William, 360

Labelle, Alta M., 253
LaCamera, Joseph, Jr., 402
Lamb, Mina W., 478, 479
Lamison, Robert M., 167
Lamphear, Ray D., 560
Landrith, Harold F., 32
Landrus, Wilfred, 427
Landry, Arthur Albert, 371
Lane, Harlan L., 554
Lange, Nancy Q., 384
Langino, Charles F., Jr., 384
Langstaff, J. C., 113
Langworthy, C. F., 479
Lanning, William F., 241
Laramee, William Armand, 343
Larsen, S. W., 299
Larson, H. B., 544
Larson, Jim F., 68
LaTour, Theodore J., 479
Latzke, Esther, 479
Lavisky, Saul, 114
Lawson, Kenneth D., 114, 184, 479, 560
Leach, R., 544
Lear, M. W., 569
Lease, George F., 494
Lee, A. O., 114
Leestamper, Robert Eugene, 253, 267
Lefkowitz, D. M., 537
Lefler, Clarence P., 253
Lehman, Carl M., 544
Leland, W. L., 371
LeMay, Morris L., 311
Leonard, Maria, 374
Leverton, R. M., 480
Lewis, A. K., 195
Lewis, Ben E., 57
Lewis, Eleanor, 299
Lewis, S. R., 195
Lewis, T. Leonard, 114
Leyden, Ralph C., 273, 299, 325, 371
Lichtenfelt, R. J., 479, 480
Liebert, Robert, 544
Lied, S., 456
Lilley, George W., 446
Lind, Melva, 299, 300
Lindahl, Charles, 300
Lindstrom, Andrew A., 32, 184
Lins, L. Joseph, 253
Lipscomb, Mary L., 432
Little, Robert M., 114

Litzenberg, Karl, 8
Livingston, Inez Baisden, 14
Lloyd-Jones, Esther, 202, 274, 375
Lobits, Henry, 184
Locher, Nancy C., 300
Locke, William, 495
Lockhart, Harry Eugene, Jr., 384
Loeschner, Ray B., 241
Loewy, B. W., 432
Loftman, Guy R., 385
Loman, H. W., 115
Long, H. J., 32
Long, John D., 19, 68
Long, W. P., 466
Lopez, Frank G., 32, 69, 116, 184
Loucks, Donald, 300, 432
Lovegren, Lloyd, 89
Lowe, E. C., 116
Lowell, A. Lawrence, 8, 15, 300, 301
Lowry, Maxine, 569
Loy, D. T., 195
Lozier, G. G., 301
Luccio, John A., 344
Ludeman, W. W., 544
Lund, M., 371
Lyford, Carrie Alberta, 274
Lynch, Ann Quaterman, 301, 325, 326, 402, 433
Lynch, Robert C., 420, 457
Lyndon, D., 116
Lyon, Roy, 20

Mable, Phyllis, 360
McBride, Martha, 301, 480
McCain, James A., 167
McCann, R. V., 116
McCarn, R. O., 569
McCartan, Arthur, 265
McClellan, Stephen D., 413
McCollum, Edith, 99, 253
McConnell, W. A., 311, 571
McCormick, J. E., 377
McCracken, Charles W., 116, 457
McCullough, Mabelle G., 265, 539, 545, 560
Macdonald, David Alexander, 301, 420
MacDonald, James A., 302
MacDonald, K., 545
McDonald, Kwame J., 360
McEwen, Robert W., 116
MacFarlane, Alberta M., 480

McGinnis, Arria G., 267
McGlade, M. I., 545
McGrath, Raymond, 62
McHale, Kathryn, 202
McHenry, Dean E., 116, 457
McIntosh, Carl W., 361
McIntyre, Glenn R., 117
Mack, Franklin E., 433
MacKay, W. R., 302
Mackaye, M., 117
Mackenzie, Jean N., 302
McKinley, Marjorie M., 466
McKinney, R. I., 433
McLaughlin, Gerald W., 222
McLaughlin, R., 117
MacLean, Lowe S., 302
MacLoed, Annie L., 480
McMichael, D. M., 117
McMillan, T. J., 480
McMullen, William Morris, 402
McNabb, Maurice E., 481
McNamara, Tom J., 254
McNeely, J. H., 33
McPherson, C. M., 479
McQuade, Walter, 117
Madson, Dennis Leroy, 403
Madson, Johan Alfred, 403
Maisch, Frances, 385, 420
Mall, Robert R., 222
Mange, A. Edythe, 118
Mangus, Larry Lee, 403
Manicur, Alice Roberta, 446
Manla, Georgette N., 118
Mann, S. L., 297
Manners, Mary Lou, 302
Marchand, Richard Henry, 403
Marder, Daniel, 545
Markley, Oliver Wendell, 344
Marks, Alvin, 371
Marks, H. G., 545
Marquardt, Harold Ray, 361, 404
Marshall, Ann, 118
Marshall, Stanley, 326, 361
Martin, Deac, 119
Martin, R. G., 9
Mason, Robert J., 302
Masters, M., 545
Mather, Jean P., 254
Matson, Robert Edward, 344, 545
Mattice, M. C., 119

Maurais, Roger L., 326
Maxwell, Grace R., 326
May, Ulrich S., 481
Mayer, Evelyn Ann, 241
Mayer, Frederick W., 167
Mayer, Ruth, 481
Mayfield, Ray V., Jr., 210
Meador, Dale Wayne, 222, 556
Meadows, Mark E., 433
Meck, John F., 63
Medden, Mary R., 119
Mee, John F., 254, 414
Mehrlich, Ferdinand P., 495
Meister, Kay, 119
Melcher, D., 546
Melican, Robert L., 420
Melloan, George, 46
Menacker, Julius, 51
Meranus, Leonard S., 120
Mercer, Max G., 120
Merrill, George L., 185, 267
Meshanic, Robert Willmont, 404
Messer, P., 241
Mestenhauser, Josef A., 545, 569
Meyer, Marilyn M., 393, 457
Meyer, R., 344
Meyering, R. A., 425
Meyers, William, 495
Meyerson, Ely, 222, 494
Mickel, Ernest, 33, 120, 121
Middlebrook, William T., 69
Miller, Ewing H., 121
Miller, H. J., 121
Miller, Norman P., 362
Miller, Robert A., 457
Miller, Sanford, 495
Miller, Stanley F., 121
Miller, W. H., 481
Millett, John D., 19, 203, 569
Millman, Stephen D., 122
Minah, Theodore W., 481, 482
Minderman, E., 122
Minrow, Maud E., 414
Mitchell, Donald P., 139
Mitchell, G. S., 303
Mitchell, K. M., 391, 420
Mitchell, Margaret, 496
Mitchell, Marjorie, 122
Moates, Floyd Kenneth, 404
Mock, Richard M., 404

Monroe, Ruth Cantrell, 482
Monson, Darrel J., 362
Montgomery, James R., 299, 554
Moor, Helen S., 222
Moore, Donald R., 222, 512
Moore, Hobert C., 195
Moore, John C. B., 122, 123
Moore, Joyce E., 414
Moos, Rudolf H., 293, 324, 456
Moran, Charles, 254
Morehead, S. D., 123
Morelock, Thomas C., 482
Morgan, John D., 385
Morgan, K., 546
Morgan, Miriam, 264
Morgan, W. G., 482, 483
Morishima, James K., 267
Morisseau, James J., 371
Morrill, Paul D., 196
Morris, B. B., 433
Morris, John, 222, 546
Morstain, Barry R., 327
Mortell, Joan, 513
Moser, Robert P., 267, 362
Moss-Davies, Anthony, 319
Mott, George F., 241
Mott, James, 255
Moudy, J. M., 561
Moulton, D. C., 179
Moulton, Etta Lee, 546
Mousolite, Peter, 57
Moyer, Keith, 123
Mueller, Kate Hevner, 223, 385, 433, 457
Mueller, Otto E., 303, 496, 560, 562
Mullen, Robert S., 123
Mullins, William, 69
Mullozzi, A., Jr., 385
Murphy, Patrick M., 344
Murphy, Raymond O., 223, 303, 386
Murrell, Robert N., 345
Muston, Ray A., 214
Myer, Dillon S., 9
Myers, John H., 34
Mylchreest, William B., 124

Naef, R. W., 124
Nair, Donald A., 386
Nance, Paul K., 60, 263
Nasatir, David, 303

National Association of Physical Plant Administrators of Universities and Colleges, 196
National Association of Women Deans and Counselors, 268, 568
National Safety Council, 569
Neal, A. O., 196
Nebraska. University, 572
Nedderson, Richard H., 124
Nelson, Alice, 196, 560
Nelson, Clifford A., 327
Nelson, John Phillip, 386, 405
Nelson, L. W., 302
Nelson, W., 18
Nestingen, Ivan A., 57
Neville, Howard R., 223
Nevison, Myrne Burdette, 405
New York State College for Teachers, 570
Newcomb, Theodore M., 274
Newell, John Michael, 446
Newman, V. R., 304
Newson, Carroll V., 268
Newton, Marsha, 386
Newton, Robert, 34
Nibi, N. M., 29
Niblett, W. R., 554
Nichols, C. G., 223
Nichols, M. A., 304
Nicholsen, E., 462
Nicholson, Ellen, 483
Nickel, Flavia R., 502
Nickerson, Donald L., 375, 414, 457
Niedenthal, Lindak, 329, 436
Nielson, Otis A., 345
Nihen, James, 255
Noll, H. B., 127
Norman, Loyal Vernon, 242
Norris, W., 272
North, Gary Burgess, 405
Nouis, L., 220
Nowak, D. B., 265
Nowlin, David P., 433
Nowotny, Arno, 223, 255
Nudd, T. Roger, 206, 224, 304, 345, 434
Nugent, James F., 127
Nye, Joseph P., 250, 483, 560

Obata, Gyo, 78, 127
O'Connell, Joseph C., 128
O'Connor, Robert B., 128, 546
Ohlsen, Merle M., 386, 387, 434

Ohlson, J., 546
Oliver, F. E., 34
Olivia, Lawrence A., 496
Olsen, George R., 570
Olson, LeRoy A., 304, 305, 371
Omer, Mary Isabel, 387
Oncken, William, Jr., 255, 256
O'Neill, Harry W., 430
Onthank, Karl W., 35, 305, 362
Opp, Carl B., 35, 128, 224
Orme, Rhoda, 424, 446
Ortenzi, Angelo, 386, 405
Orton, W., 9
Ostafin, Peter, 363
Osterheld, D. C., 476
Otto, Herbert A., 387
Overholt, Milton W., 305, 570
Ozee, William F., 513

Pace, L. Theron, 305, 306, 345, 346
Packwood, W. T., 379
Paddack, Jere Darryl, 306, 556
Padgett, Rose W., 152
Pafford, B. C., 268
Page, Clinton A., 129
Palache, J., 9
Palmer, Archie M., 68
Palmquist, Marjorie Jane, 346
Paolone, Francis J., 458
Parker, Douglas, 509
Parkhurst, Nancy E., 196
Parks, George M., 129
Parnes, Sudney J., 363
Parrish, Jesse Hubert, 346
Paseur, Herbert, 129
Patton, M. J., 406
Payne, Nell Irwin, 129
Peake, Charles H., 224
Peck, Margaret, 306
Peck, Robert F., 280
Pederson, Lawrence M., 296
Peeples, Paul Alvah, Jr., 446
Pemberton, Carol F., 274
Pena, William M., 101
Pence, John T., 496
Penn, Nolan E., 224
Pereira, William L., 130
Perkins, Lawrence B., 130
Perkins, S. R., 420

Perrett, A., 547
Perrin, David W., 318
Peterson, Basil H., 306
Peterson, Carl M. F., 63
Peterson, Craig, 35
Peterson, Martha Elizabeth, 406
Peterson, Warner G., 130
Petrello, G. J., 307
Pettengill, Ursula P., 496, 497
Pfeiffer, H. C., 434
Phillips, Florence L., 387
Phillips, J. D., 57
Phillips, Peggy, 307
Pickel, Margaret B., 307
Pierce, Anna E., 203, 275
Pierce, Robert A., 307, 434
Piersol, D. T., 225
Pinnell, Charles, 168
Planisek, R. J., 268, 393
Plank, C. C., 307
Platt, B. H., 225
Plum, G. V., 225
Plyler, Samuel A., 375
Poindexter, William, 495
Polson, Thomas, 570
Poole, C., 387
Pope, Harlyn Don, 406, 547
Poppen, Donald Eugene, 173
Potter, Archie, 307
Potthoff, Edward, 256
Pounder, Diana, 225
Powell, John R., 375, 415, 458
Powell, R. M., 308
Powell, William Donald, II, 308
Poyer, Thomas, 185
Preuss, William J., 346
Price, Edmund T., 131
Price, Matlack, 131
Priest, R. F., 308
Priestly, B. G., 131
Pringle, Jay A., 55, 358
Prior, J. J., 308
Proffitt, Robert, 497
Profit, Lewis E., 225
Prusok, R. E., 308, 434
P'Simer, Christine, 447
Pulley, Charles, 570
Punke, Harold H., 226
Purcell, Francis P., 420
Purdy, Daisy I., 483

Putnam, K. S., 74

Quam, Mary E., 483
Quigley, Jerome H., 133
Quinlan, F. J., 547

Rackham, E. N., 226
Rafkind, Israel, 20, 58
Rago, James J., Jr., 347
Raines, Max Reid, 347, 406
Ramshaw, Warren C., 133
Rand, E. W., 35
Rand, L. P., 388
Rankin, Richard C., 447
Ratchford, B. U., 36
Rauh, Morton A., 133
Rayder, N. F., 232, 317, 570
Reaves, J. S., 133
Reed, Stanley R., 310, 347
Reeves, Floyd W., 275
Regan, Mary, 330
Reger, Carl, 134
Regnier, Linda Moore, 309
Rehder, T. M., 134, 484, 497
Reich, Helen, 375
Reid, W. S., 197
Reilley, R. R., 318
Reilly, Jean W., 309
Reis, E. J., 9
Reisman, Betty Lou, 407, 570
Repassy, Gabriel N., 570
Repp, Charles Albert, 407
Rhind, Delbert L., 136
Rhulman, J. L., 309
Ricciuti, I, William, 136
Rice, James G., 388
Richards, Florence Loring, 563
Richards, Ivan Francis, 347
Richards, John R., 36
Richards, Rosanda, 285
Richards, Van F., 415, 458
Richardson, Joseph P., 136
Richart, Christina, 497
Richmond, Samuel B., 257
Rickard, Scott T., 208, 214, 266, 324
Ricker, Christine, 484
Ricker, H., 358
Ridge, Richard Allen, 348

Riesman, David, 571
Riker, Harold C., 69, 136, 137, 174, 186, 204, 226, 547
Riley, Walter E., 137
Riley, William A., 137
Rise, Walter B., Jr., 174
Rissetto, Henry J., 174
Rittenberger, Dennis, 420
Rivlin, Harry N., 275
Robb, George, 168
Robbins, Leslie F., 65, 66, 190, 197, 263
Robinson, Frances P., 309
Robison, Margaret J., 348
Robnett, Florence S., 257, 309
Rodgers, Robert Floyd, 407
Rogers, George W., 242
Rogge, E., 211
Rohrbach, Richard H., 183
Rohringer, Leslie, 137
Roizen, R., 566
Rollin, B., 548
Rollins, J. Leslie, 257, 364, 484
Romine, Ray Sidney, 447
Ronan, Bertha M., 309
Ronayne, Frances, 226
Rork, John B., 26, 36, 54, 90, 137, 190, 226
Rose, H. A., 428
Roseen, Robert, 262
Rosen, Ned A., 216
Rovetch, Warren, 185
Rowe, Peter John, 407
Rudikoff, Lynn C., 435
Rudolph, Frederick, 2
Rudy, Willis, 2
Ruklick, Joe, 35
Rupprecht, O. C., 138
Russel, J. H., 263
Russell, D. L., 355
Russell, John D., 20, 275, 451
Ruthenberg, Donald Burton, 242
Ryan, Barbara, 138
Ryan, James T., 138
Ryan, T. Antoinette, 435, 440

Saarinen, Eero, 138
Sackson, Angela D., 328
Saffran, Steven R., 364
Salter, James B., 186
Sandeen, C. Arthur, 227, 372, 388
Sander, Daryl L., 310, 448

Sanderson, Donald Ray, 348
Sanderson, George A., 139
Sanford, B. E., 10
Sanford, Nevitt, 275
Santo, E. G., 484
Sarbin, T. R., 204
Sargent, Cyril G., 139
Sauber, S. R., 310
Sawyer, J., 308
Saylor, Nelma Laura, 51
Scales, Laura Woolsey Lord, 10, 227
Schaefer, Ben W., 36
Scharf, Kathleen Rosine, 408
Schaub, Daphne M., 485
Scheffler, G. L., 549
Schell, Robert E., 394, 420
Scheps, Clarence, 258
Scher, M., 227
Scherer, Jacqueline, 554
Schiel, F. C., 58
Schilletter, J. C., 2, 139, 260, 366
Schilt, Alexander Frank, 348
Schimpfhauser, Frank, 349
Schleman, Helen, 310, 420
Schlotterbeck, Mrs. Julius O., 186
Schmid, J., 310
Schmult, Carl V., Jr., 167
Schock, Eugene W., 448
Schoemer, J. R., 311, 571
Scholz, Julla Nelle Tumlin, 458
Schrack, Amelia May, 421
Schriebber, William P., 372
Schroeder, Charles Clayton, 311, 349, 388
Schroeder, Karla, 388
Schroeder, P., 389
Schubert, Carl W., 140
Schuh, J., 140
Schultz, N., 140
Schwartz, Florence, 174
Schwelle, Diane G., 349
Schwendiman, Fred, 268
Scott, Leslie, 498
Scott, W. B., 358
Scribner, Albert F., 32
Segal, Stanley J., 311, 435
Seiler, John Andrew, 258
Seligman, Richard, 328
Selsam, William C., 174
Semple, J. Brooks, 548
Sentman, Robert M., 187

Severinsen, K. Norman, 227, 311
Seward, Doris M., 14, 435
Sgan, Mathew R., 227
Shaffer, Robert H., 227, 311, 312
Shapiro, J. G., 458
Sharp, J. Stanley, 140, 485
Shaw, M. R., 485
Shay, John E., Jr., 10, 14, 227, 258, 312, 364
Shearer, Lloyd, 552
Shearer, R. M., 389
Sheeder, William B., 389
Shelden, Miriam A., 228, 389
Sheldon, H. D., 3
Sheldon, Lorissa S., 258, 349
Sherburne, Sally I., 140
Sherman, A. S., 304
Sherriffs, A. C., 364
Sherrill, D., 429
Sherrill, Frank O., 168
Sherwood, Grant P., 108
Shiel, Frank C., 140, 228, 258, 563
Shields, Thomas H., Jr., 228
Shilts, J. L., 312
Shinn, Anna Hazel, 350
Shoftstall, W. P., 571
Shriberg, Arthur Jacob, 556
Shultz, H., 548
Shutt, Darold L., 350
Siebert, M. E., 228
Siebold, Jack, 563
Sievert, William A., 553
Sifferd, Calvin S., 228, 424, 436, 458
Silverstein, M., 70
Simes, Frank J., 421
Simon, T., 548
Simons, Wesley Stanley, 408
Sims, O. Suthern, Jr., 312, 314
Sinnet, E. Robert, 140, 312, 328, 329, 436, 458
Skaggs, C. Thomas, 313
Skorpen, Harold Conrad, 242
Sleeper, H. R., 142
Sloane, Louise, 142
Small, Mary, 268
Smith, Coleen M., 437
Smith, Herbert L., Jr., 142
Smith, Howard Dwight, 143
Smith, Margaret Ruth, 202, 274
Smith, R. Jackson, 502
Smith, Russell A., 259
Smith, V. T., 37

Smith, William Jones, 143
Snead, Robert F., 285
Snedeker, C. E., 37
Snow, A. William, 175
Snoxell, L., 504
Soldwedel, Bette J., 229
Sommer, Robert, 143, 168, 197, 212, 287, 390, 542
Sonders, Otto L., 386
Southam, Mary C., 412
Southard, Lydia, 11
Southern Regional Education Board, 204
Sovik, Edward A., 144
Spaeth, Raymond J., 144
Spangler, H. W., 144
Speare, K. H., 313
Speck, Frances V., 202
Spees, E. R., 385
Spence, Charles Calvin, III, 350
Spencer, E. P., 144
Spencer, L. W., 313
Sperry, Ruth Comstock, 557
Spickler, Joseph C., 259
Spilman, Raymond, 144
Spinks, Sarah, 313
Spitze, H. T., 372
Sprackling, H., 571
Spriegel, William R., 259
Sprowls, R. Clay, 229
Spurrier, Jack L., 389
Stafford, Ann, 390
Stallings, Edith L., 229
Standing, George Robert, 329, 459
Stanford, Edward B., 549
Stark, Matthew, 265, 313, 314, 390, 459
Starner, Glenn L., 314
Starr, Martin K., 498
Staton, W. M., 229, 571
Stauffer, Lee D., 197, 549, 564
Stelter, Merwyn Walter, 408
Stephens, Harvey T., 498
Stephenson, P., 549
Stern, Milton R., 275
Stevenson, M., 544
Stewart, Edith M., 420
Stewart, Helen Q., 275
Stewart, M. L., 190
Stewart, Robert Bruce, 20, 37, 58, 59, 145, 187, 229, 259,
260, 365
Stickler, W. Hugh, 314
Stier, Dudley R., 304

Stinnett, Loni, 145
Stockard, Orpha, 390
Stoeckel, Althea Lucille, 14
Stoke, Stuart M., 168, 184
Stoneham, Joel, 498
Stoner, Kenneth L., 146, 290, 496
Stormer, Jane Elizabeth Yaple, 409
Stoughton, C. C., 229
Stout, R. A., 11
Stover, Raymond Mugge, 350, 459
Stradley, Bland L., 571
Straight, Willimae, 150
Strakosch, G. R., 146
Strang, R., 230
Stratton, Dorothy C., 416
Streit, Selma, 187, 485
Strimbu, Jerry L., 314
Stromberg, Kathryn Lois, 243
Strong, Gary E., 537
Strong, Russel A., 146
Stozier, Robert M., 3, 314
Stubbins, Hugh, Jr., 146
Stuhr, Robert L., 148
Stull, William, 222
Sturgia, R. C., 148
Sturtevant, S. M., 70
Suddick, David E., 312
Sutherland, R. L., 275
Sutley, Donna J., 409
Sweet, William B., 243
Swenson, Hilda, 409
Swift, E. Howland, 499
Switzer, L., 230
Swords, Irby Ray, 448
Symms, Dorothy E., 351

Talbot, Marion, 11
Tallmadge, Frances M., 315
Tallman, R. B., 149
Tate, Willis M., 366
Tautfest, Patricia B., 230, 329, 437
Taylor, C. Stanley, 149
Taylor, Dalmas A., 437
Taylor, Edward K., 149
Taylor, G. J., 89
Taylor, Harold, 549
Taylor, J. G., 38, 59
Taylor, John H., 554
Taylor, Ronald G., 315, 329

Taylor, R. J., 149
Taylor, Walter, 188
Teague, Emily Dossie, 448
Tear, Julius Frances, 149
Terrell, Margaret E., 150, 486, 499
Terrence, Dan, 390.
Terrill, Isabelle, 437
Tessier, Annette, 224, 434
Thaden, J. F., 194
Thiry, Paul, 150
Thompson, Benjamin, 150
Thompson, Elizabeth K., 150
Thompson, Florence M., 275, 315, 316, 351, 372
Thompson, Henrietta M., 151
Thompson, S. Earl, 151, 231, 243, 260, 268, 366, 367
Thompson, Tom T., 384
Thorne, Clifton C., 513
Thorsen, K., 316
Thurston, Kenneth L., 231
Thwing, Charles F., 12, 437
Tierney, Margaret M. S., 152, 550
Titus, Chester R., 152, 198, 384, 390, 438
Toll, H. C., 153
Tolliver, I., 486
Tolnach, Judith, 231
Tomlinson, B. L., 499
Tonigan, R. F., 38
Tourtelot, E. M., Jr., 153
Towle, Katherine, 367
Townsend, Agatha, 70
Townsend, D., 437
Tracy, Anna M., 483
Trautman, P. R., 154
Travis, Beverly A., 243
Treadwell, Thomas W., 421, 571
Tripp, P. A., 263
Trottenberg, Arthur D., 154
Trout, Alexander L., 38, 39, 154, 188
Trueblood, Dennis, 261
Truex, Dorothy A., 244, 316
Tufts, Edith S., 231, 416
Tunis, J. R., 16
Turnbull, David R., 261
Turner, Hazel McCarter, 409
Tuttle, Cynthia E., 379

Uhler, Jack E., 486
Unger, Otto E., 486
University Facilities Research Center, 70, 462

University Residential Building System, 170, 198
Urban, Hugh B., 291, 367
Useem Ruth Hill, 316, 438
Utterback, Helen L., 175

Vallery, Erman F., 244
Van Alstine, Frank L., 317, 351, 550
Van de Ven, A., 356
Van der Ryn, Sim, 70, 157
Van Note, William G., 157
Van Pelt, Newell, 438
Van Vliet, Robert, 231
Van Zwoll, James A., 231
Vander Bosch, Harold C., 244, 550
Vander Wall, William John, 351
Vanderwilt, Robert B., 352, 557
Vann, J. G., 77
Vaughan, Patrick M., 39, 232
Veech, Judith A., 449
Vermilye, Dyckman, 352
Viesselman, R. W., 39, 509
Viviano, Anthony, 311
Voigt, Irma, 189
Volkwein, J., Fredericks, 438
Voog, T., 458
Vreeland, Rebecca S., 268, 317

Wacholder, Michael, 168
Wagenschein, Miriam, 557
Wagner, Herbert, 495
Waid, E. Everett, 157
Wait, J. R., 550
Wakeley, D. J., 157
Walford, J. Binford, 157
Walker, D. E., 434
Walker Ernest T., 317, 352
Walker, Everette LeRoy, 352
Walsh, W. Bruce, 308, 378, 453
Walter, P. B., 550
Walter, Rosemary A., 410
Walters, J. E., 390
Walters, Paul A., 438
Walthall, Nancy, 449
Wangen, William Ross, 449
Wank, Roland A., 158
Wann, Kathryn, 486
Ward, John E., 410
Ward, Robert, 261

Wardel, S. J., 550
Warman, Roy E., 430
Warnecke, John Carl, 158
Warren, J. R., 269
Warren, Katherine, 317
Wassenau, Winthrop M., 232
Watson, Donald, 269
Watson, Patricia A., 421
Watts, Ralph J., 232, 368
Weaver, Robert C., 158
Webster, D. P., 547
Webster, Maurice, 158
Weimer, Arthur M., 19
Weimer, Ruth H., 421
Welch, L. S., 3
Welden, James Eugene, 352
Welles, John Curtis, 353
Wells, A. E., 159
Wells, Harry, 564
Wells, William C., 159
Wentworth, W. Norris, 232
Wenzel, Robert D., 498
West, Bessie B., 463
Westby, C. O., 485
Wetanety, P. P., 159
Wheeler, Lawrence, 159, 572
Wheeler, R. H., 81
White, J. E., 232
White, K., 159
White, K. E., 232, 317, 570
White, M. R., 269
White, Robert E., 438
Whiteside, Helen, 317
Whitney, Douglas R., 318
Whittemore, Robert, 390
Whittlesey, J. H., 160
Wiese, William, II, 160
Wight, Barrie, 353
Wightman, Louise Y., 486
Wilkinson, Henry W., 12
Will, V. L., 318
Willerman, Ben, 295
Willey, Malcom M., 368
William, Warren, 550
Williams, Daniel A., 279
Williams, David E., 262, 318
Williams, Glenn D., 232
Williams, Kenneth P., 20
Williams, L. A., 232
Williams, Thomas D., 377

Williams, V., 318
Williamson, Edmund G., 204, 232, 269, 276, 279, 318, 372, 438, 439, 459, 460, 505, 551
Williamson, Lillian J., 487
Wilson, Don, 551
Wills, Byron S., 388
Wilson, Edith G., 318
Wilson, J. H., 12
Wilson, Jack Thomas, 410
Wilson, John F., 160
Wilson, M. M., 319
Wilson, Margaret, 319, 353, 539
Wilson, Maxine F., 319, 487, 489
Wilson, Scott, 189, 487, 500
Wilson, Woodrow, 16
Winbinski, Ray, 262
Winder, Alvin E., 319
Winder, Frank D., 160
Wing, A. S., 12
Winkle, Wayne, 421
Winkworth, John, 282
Winter, Chester N., 160
Wintringer, George C., 502
Wise, Herbert C., 68
Wise, W. Max, 269, 276, 318
Withy, John T., 160
Wittemann, J. K., 410
Wolf, Beverly, 423
Wolf, Leonard, 175
Wolosin, Myrna A., 323
Wood, D. M., 40
Wood, Edith Elmer, 162
Wood, Frank, 189
Wood, Frederic, 162
Wood, Karl G., 319
Wood, LeVelle, 233, 463
Wood, M. H., 40
Woodring, Paul, 233
Woolmer, S. H., 40
Wotruba, Richard T., 269, 391, 416
Wrenn, C. Gilbert, 205, 391, 460
Wright, L. L., 190, 197, 470
Wright, Richard Leigh, 410
Wrigley, Lowell A., 320
Wyrich, Thomas Joseph, 391, 421

Yarborough, J. M., 391, 392
Yarosz, Edward J., 320
Yegge, Robert B., 514

Yelsma, Julie, 330
Yelsma, Paul, 330
Yeo, R. D., 162
Yerian, Martha J., 411
Yokie, J. Albin, 146
Yonge, George, 330
York, C., 551
Yost, Mary, 262
Young, F. Chandler, 230, 329
Young, Theodore J., 162
Yoxtheimer, Rebecca L., 245

Zabriskie, Alice M., 467, 487
Zanfino, Frank J., 233
Zigas, S. L., 163
Zillman, T. W., 564
Zorbaugh, Grace S. M., 452
Zumwinkle, Robert G., 245
Zunker, V. G., 426